# Service Manual

# LX31/41/50 Dual Fuel and Diesel Models

Serial Numbers 4022 - Current

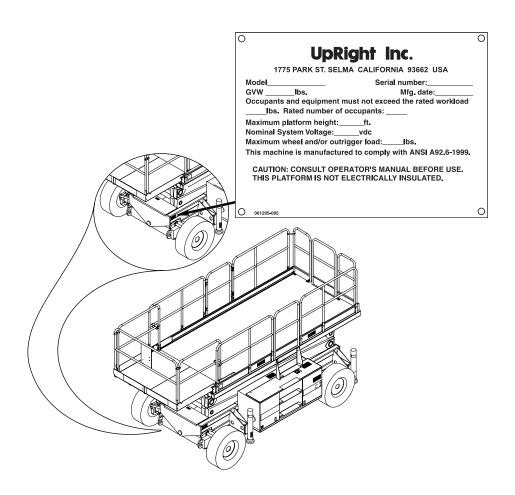
P/N 067904-008



## LX31/41/50

## **Dual Fuel, and Diesel Models Serial Numbers 4022 - Current**

When contacting UpRight for service or parts information, be sure to include the MODEL and SERIAL NUMBERS from the equipment nameplate. Should the nameplate be missing, the SERIAL NUMBER is also stamped on top of the chassis above the left front axle pivot.



#### UpRight, Inc.

801 South Pine Street Madera, California 93637

TEL: 559-662-3900 FAX: 559-673-6184

PARTS: 1-888-UR-PARTS PARTS FAX: 1-800-669-9884

## **UpRight**

Call Toll Free in U.S.A. 1-800-926-LIFT

#### **UpRight**

Unit S1, Park West Industrial Park Friel Avenue Nangor Road Dublin 12, Ireland

TEL: +353 1 620 9300 FAX: +353 1 620 9301

### **FOREWORD**

This manual contains instructions for the maintenance of the machine. Referring to the Operator Manual will aid in understanding the operation and function of the various components and systems of the machine, and help in diagnosing and repair of the machine.

All information contained in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of printing. We reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. This includes text, figures and tables.

This manual consists of five (5) parts.

#### **OPERATOR MANUAL**

A copy of the Operator Manual that is stored on every UpRight Aerial Work Platform.

#### SECTION 1 - GENERAL INFORMATION

Contains generic information relevant to all UpRight Aerial Work Platforms.

#### SECTION 2 - SERVICE AND REPAIR

Detailed information specific to this UpRight Aerial Work Platform.

#### SECTION 3 - TROUBLESHOOTING

Causes and solutions to typical problems.

#### SECTION 4 - SCHEMATICS

Electric and Hydraulic schematics.

Service Manual Page i

#### **Notes:**

Page ii Service Manual

## **OPERATOR MANUAL**

#### WARNING

All personnel shall carefully read, understand and follow all safety rules, operating instructions, and the Scaffold Industry Association's MANUAL OF RESPONSIBILITIES (ANSI A92.6) before performing maintenance on or operating any UpRight Aerial Work Platform.

## Safety Rules

#### **Electrocution Hazard**



NEVER operate the machine within ten (10) feet of power lines.
THIS MACHINE IS NOT INSULATED.

#### **Tip Over Hazard**



**NEVER** operate the boom or drive with

#### **Collision Hazard**



**NEVER** position the platform without the platform elevated unless on firm, first checking for overhead obstructions or other hazards.

#### **Fall Hazard**



NEVER climb, stand or sit on the platform guardrails or midrail.

- NEVER exceed the maximum platform load. See "Specifications" on page 20.
- **NEVER** operate the machine if all quardrails are not properly in place and secured with all fasteners properly torqued.
- **NEVER** operate the machine without first surveying the work area for surface hazards such as holes, drop-offs, bumps, curbs, or debris.
- **ALWAYS** close and secure the entrance after entering the platform.
- **NEVER** use ladders or scaffolding on the platform.
- **NEVER** attach overhanging loads or increase platform size.
- LOOK up, down and around for overhead obstructions and electrical conductors.
- **DISTRIBUTE** all platform loads evenly on the platform.
- NEVER use damaged equipment. (Contact UpRight for instructions. See toll free phone number on inside back cover.)
- NEVER change operating or safety systems.
- **INSPECT** the machine thoroughly for cracked welds, loose or missing hardware, hydraulic leaks, damaged cables or hoses, loose wire connections, and wheel bolts.
- **NEVER** climb down elevating assembly when the platform is elevated.
- IF ALARM SOUNDS while the platform is elevated, STOP, carefully lower the platform. Move the machine to a firm, level surface.
- IN CASE OF EMERGENCY push the Emergency Stop button to cut power to all machine functions.
- NEVER perform service on the machine while the platform is elevated without blocking the elevating assembly.
- NEVER recharge batteries near sparks or open flame; batteries that are being charged emit explosive hydrogen gas.
- **NEVER** replace any component or part with anything other than original UpRight replacement parts without the manufacturer's written consent.
- VERIFY that all labels are in place and legible before using.
- **NEVER** tow the machine. Transport by truck or trailer only.
- AFTER USE, secure the work platform against unauthorized use by turning the key switch off and removing the key.

#### California Proposition 65 Warning

Gasoline and diesel engine exhaust and some of their constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.

Battery Posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead compounds, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and reproductive harm. Wash hands after handling.

#### **CONTENTS**

Introduction	. 3
General Description	. 3
Controls and Indicators	. 4
Pre-Operation & Safety Inspection	
System Function Inspection	
Operation Switching Fuels (Dual Fuel Only) Travel with Platform Lowered Travel with Work Platform Elevated Steering Raising and Lowering the Platform Emergency Lowering Serial # 4022 to 4274 LX31 and LX41, Serial # 4275 to Current LX50, Serial # 4275 to Current Leveling the Platform	. 7
(Outrigger equipped machines only) Outrigger Switches and Indicator Lights To Level the Platform (Extend the Outriggers) To Retract the Outriggers	10 10 10
Towing or Winching	11
•	
Fold Down Guardrails  Fold Down Procedure.  Erection Procedure.	12
Transporting Work Platform.  Preparation for Shipment.  Lifting By Crane  Driving or Winching onto a Truck or Trailer.	13 13 13
Maintenance.  Blocking Elevating Assembly	14
Brace Removal	15 15
Engine  Coolant  Oil	16
Fuel  Diesel or Gasoline  Propane (LP Gas)	16
Preventative Maintenance	
Labels	18
Specifications	20

#### INTRODUCTION

This manual covers the operation of the LX31, LX41 and LX50 Internal Combustion Work Platforms. **This** manual must be stored on the machine at all times.

#### **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

#### 1. Platform

The platform has a reinforced steel floor, guardrails with midrail, toeboards and an entrance gate at the rear and left side of the platform. The guardrails can be folded down for access through doors or for shipment.

#### 2. Slide-out Deck



**DO NOT** use the maintenance platform without guardrails properly assembled and in place

#### 3. Platform Controls

The platform controls contain the controls to operate the machine. It should be hung on the front, left, or right guardrail.

#### 4. Manual Case

#### 5. Elevating Assembly

The platform is raised and lowered by the elevating assembly;

- LX31 a three section scissor assembly powered by one single-stage lift cylinder.
- LX a four section scissor assembly powered by one single-stage lift cylinder
- LX50 a five section scissor assembly powered by two single-stage lift cylinders.

#### 6. Control Module

The control module contains the fuel tank, hydraulic valve manifold, horn/alarms, battery, and chassis control panel.

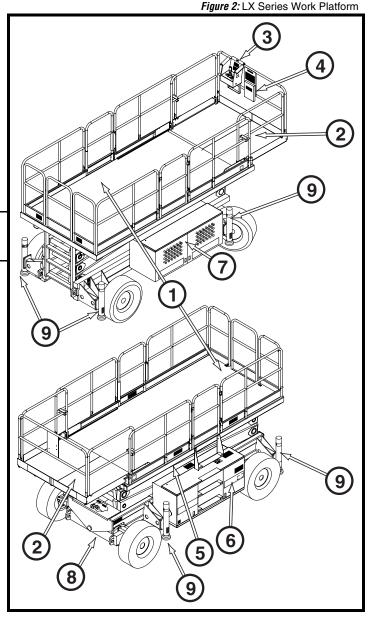
#### 7. Power Module

The power module contains the engine, the hydraulic pump, the hydraulic reservoir.

#### 8. Chassis

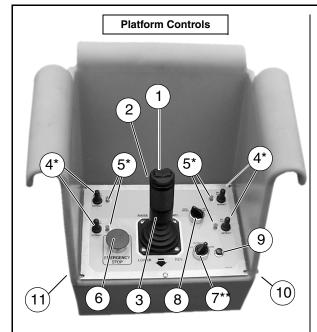
The chassis is a structural frame that supports all the components of the Work Platform.

9. Outriggers (optional)



#### **CONTROLS AND INDICATORS**

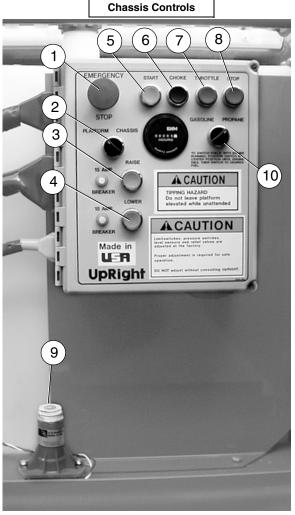
Figure 3: Controls and Indicators



- 1 Steering Switch
- 2. Interlock Lever Switch
- 3. Control Lever
- 4. Outrigger Switches
- 5. Outrigger Indicator Lights
- 6. Emergency Stop Switch
- 7. Lift/Drive Switch
- 8. Drive Speed/Torque Selector Switch
- 9. Drive Enable Indicator
- 10. Key Switch
- 11. Choke Button (dual fuel)
   Glow Plug Button (diesel)

#### **Outrigger Options**

- Outrigger Switches and Outrigger Lights are installed on outrigger equipped machines only.
- \*\* Outrigger selection is available on outrigger equipped machines only.



- **Emergency Stop**
- Platform/Chassis Switch
- 3. Raise Button
- 4. Lower Button
- 5. Start Button
- 6. Glow Plug Button7. Throttle Button
- 8. Stop Button
- 9. Level Sensor
- 10. Fuel Selector Switch

Page 4 Operator Manual

#### PRE-OPERATION & SAFETY INSPECTION

NOTE: Carefully read, understand and follow all safety rules, operating instructions, labels and the Scaffold Industry Association's MANUAL OF RESPONSIBILITIES. Perform the following steps each day before use.

- 1. Open modules and inspect for damage, oil leaks or missing parts.
- 2. Check the hydraulic oil level sight gauge on the hydraulic tank with the platform fully lowered. Add fluid if necessary.
- 3. Check that fluid level in the battery is correct (see "Battery Maintenance" on page 15).
- 4. Check the engine oil level and fuel level.
- 5. Check that all guardrails are in place, the slide-out deck extension is secured with the pin, and all fasteners are properly tightened.
- 6. Check tire pressure: LX31 and LX41 3,4 bar (50 psi). The LX50 is equipped with poly-filled tires.
- 7. Carefully inspect the entire work platform for damage such as cracked welds in structural members, loose or missing parts, oil leaks, damaged cables or hoses, loose connections and tire damage.
- 8. Carefully inspect the limit switches for signs of tampering.
- Dual Fuel Models: set the dual fuel selector to the desired position. Set to the center position to purge the system when switching fuels. If the machine is to be operated on propane, open the supply valve on the tank

NOTE: When using LP gas, use clean, water-free liquid petroleum gas, preferably from a bulk storage tank. Follow the instructions located on the power module tray for filling the tank.



If you smell propane, close the supply valve on the tank immediately until you have located and corrected the leak.

10. While the engine is cool, check the engine coolant level.

## A CAUTION A

DO NOT check coolant when engine or radiator is hot; hot coolant can cause severe burns.

#### SYSTEM FUNCTION INSPECTION

## AWARNINGA

STAND CLEAR of the work platform while performing the following checks.

Before operating the work platform, survey the work area for surface hazards such as holes, drop-offs, bumps and debris.

Check in **ALL** directions, including above the work platform, for obstructions and electrical conductors. Protect control console cable from possible damage while performing checks.

- 1. Move the machine, if necessary, to an unobstructed area to allow for full elevation.
- 2. Place chassis and platform emergency stop switches in the ON position (Figure 3, Page 4) by pulling the buttons out.
- 3. Verify that the platform/chassis switch is set to PLATFORM (Figure 3, Page 4).
- 4. Unhook the controller from the front guardrail. Firmly grasp the controller hanger in such a manner that the interlock lever switch can be depressed, while performing the following checks from the ground.
- 5. Turn the controller key switch clockwise to ON. Turn fully clockwise to start the engine, releasing the key once the engine starts.

#### **NOTE:** If the engine is cold:

- on dual fuel models, hold the choke button in while starting the engine;
- on diesel models, depress the glow plug button and hold for 6 seconds to heat the glow plugs.
- 6. Position the Lift/Drive switch to the DRIVE position. The drive enable light should be ON.
- 7. With the speed range switch first in HIGH TORQUE and then in HIGH SPEED, depress the interlock lever switch and slowly push the control lever to FORWARD then REVERSE positions to check for speed and directional control. The farther you push or pull the control lever, the faster the machine will travel.
- 8. Push steering switch RIGHT then LEFT to check for steering control.
- 9. Optional Outrigger Equipped Machines:
  - a. With the Lift/Outrigger/Drive switch in DRIVE, depress the interlock lever switch on the control lever and position each Outrigger switch to the EXTEND position.
    - Outriggers should be disabled. If an outrigger extends during this test STOP. Remove the machine from service until it is repaired.
  - b. Turn the Drive/Outrigger/Lift switch to OUTRIGGER.
  - c. Depress the interlock lever switch on the control lever and position each Outrigger switch to the EXTEND position to deploy all four (4) outriggers.
  - Check the outrigger indicator lights; they should be ON.

#### NOTE: When the platform is elevated 1 m (3 ft.) or higher the outrigger function should be disabled.

- Depress the interlock lever switch on the control lever and position each Outrigger switch to the RETRACT position.
  - Partially retract all four (4) outriggers. The outrigger indicator lights should FLASH.
  - Fully retract all four (4) outriggers. The outrigger indicator lights should be OFF.
- 10. Rehook the controller on the front guardrail.
- 11. Open the Control Module covers to gain access to the chassis controls and tilt sensor.
- 12. Turn the Platform/Chassis switch to CHASSIS.
- 13. Push the throttle button in. Push the Raise button to elevate platform while pushing the tilt sensor off of level. The platform should only partially elevate and the tilt alarm should sound. If the platform continues to elevate and/or there is no alarm, STOP and remove the machine from service until it is repaired.
- 14. Release the tilt sensor and fully elevate the platform.
- 15. Visually inspect the elevating assembly, lift cylinder, cables and hoses for damage or erratic operation. Check for missing or loose parts.
- Lower the platform partially by pushing in on the Lower button, and check operation of the audible lowering alarm.
- 17. Open the chassis emergency lowering valve to check for proper operation by pulling and holding the knob out (refer to "Emergency Lowering" on page 9). Once the platform is fully lowered, close the valve by releasing the knob.
- 18. Turn the Platform/Chassis switch to PLATFORM.
- 19. Close and secure the module covers.
- 20. Enter the platform making sure the gate is latched.
- 21. Position the Lift/Drive switch to LIFT.
- 22. Depress the interlock lever switch and slowly push the control lever to UP to raise the platform; fully actuate the control lever to check proportional lift speed. Slowly pull the control lever to the DOWN position to lower the platform. Check that the lowering alarm sounds.
- 23. Optional Outrigger Equipped Machines:
  - a. With the Lift/Outrigger/Drive switch in LIFT, depress the interlock lever switch on the control lever and position any outrigger switch to the EXTEND position.
    - Outriggers should be disabled. If an outrigger extends during this test, **STOP**. Lower the platform and remove the machine from service until it is repaired.
- 24. Turn the controller key switch to OFF, push the Emergency Stop button, and dismount the platform.

Page 6 Operator Manual

#### **OPERATION**

**NOTE:** <u>Before</u> operating the work platform, ensure that the pre-operation and safety inspection has been completed, any deficiencies have been corrected, and the operator has been thoroughly trained on this machine.



Never operate the work platform with the parking brakes released. Serious injury or damage could result.

#### SWITCHING FUELS (DUAL FUEL ONLY)

- 1. With the engine running, turn the fuel selector switch (Figure 3: "Controls and Indicators," on page 4) to the center position.
- 2. After the engine has quit running, select the appropriate fuel supply.
- 3. Restart the engine.

#### TRAVEL WITH PLATFORM LOWERED

- 1. Verify the following:
  - the chassis Emergency Stop button is in the ON position (pull out)
  - · the drive enable indicator is ON
  - the Platform/Chassis switch is on PLATFORM.

**NOTE:** If the drive enable indicator is OFF, verify that the platform is fully lowered and (if so equipped) the outriggers are fully retracted.

- 2. After mounting the platform, close and latch the gate. Check that the guardrails are in position and properly assembled, with the fasteners properly torqued.
- Check that the route is clear of persons, obstructions, holes and drop-offs, and is capable of supporting the wheel loads.
- 4. Check clearances above, below and to the sides of the platform.
- 5. Pull the controller Emergency Stop button out to the ON position.
- Turn the controller key switch fully clockwise to start the engine, releasing the key once the engine starts.

**NOTE:** If the engine is cold, on dual fuel models, depress and hold the choke button in while starting the engine. On diesel models, hold the glow plug button in for 6 seconds to heat the glow plugs.

- 7. Set the Lift/Drive switch to DRIVE.
- 8. Set the speed range switch to HIGH TORQUE.
- 9. Grasp the control lever so that the interlock lever switch is depressed (releasing the interlock lever switch cuts power to controller). Slowly push or pull the control lever to FORWARD or REVERSE to travel in the desired direction. The farther you push or pull the control lever from center, the faster the machine will travel.
- 10. While moving, push the speed range switch to HIGH SPEED for travel on level surfaces or to HIGH TORQUE for climbing grades or traveling in confined areas.

#### TRAVEL WITH WORK PLATFORM ELEVATED

Travel with the platform elevated ONLY on firm and level surfaces.

**NOTE**: The work platform will travel at reduced speed when in the elevated position, and only if the front axle is parallel with the rear axle.

- 1. Check that the route is clear of persons, obstructions, holes and drop-offs, is level and capable of supporting the wheel loads.
- 2. Check clearances above, below and to the sides of the platform.
- 3. Position the Lift/Drive switch to the DRIVE position.
- 4. Push the control lever to FORWARD or REVERSE for the desired direction of travel.
- 5. If the machine quits driving and the tilt alarm sounds, immediately lower the platform and move the machine to a level location before re-elevating the platform.

#### STEERING

Push the steering switch **RIGHT** or **LEFT** to turn the wheels. Observe the tires while maneuvering to insure proper direction.

**NOTE:** Steering is not self-centering. Wheels must be returned to the straight ahead position by operating the steering switch.

#### Raising and Lowering the Platform

The machine must be on a firm, level surface, capable of supporting the weight of the machine. On machines equipped with optional outriggers, use the outriggers to level the machine (refer to "Leveling the Platform (Outrigger equipped machines only)" on page 10.

- 1. Position the Lift/Drive switch to LIFT.
- 2. While holding the control lever so the interlock lever switch is depressed, push the control lever slowly to UP to raise the platform. Pushing the control lever farther increases the lift speed.
- 3. When the work task is completed, position the Lift/Drive switch to LIFT, and lower the platform by pulling back on the control lever until the platform is fully lowered.

Page 8 Operator Manual

#### **EMERGENCY LOWERING**

#### **SERIAL # 4022 TO 4274**

The Emergency Lowering Control is located at the rear of the machine at the base of the elevating assembly.

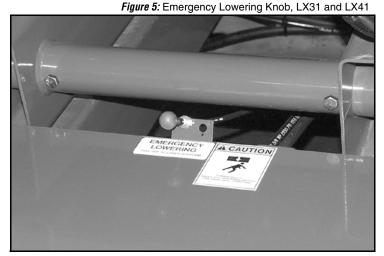
- Open the Emergency Lowering Valve by pulling on the knob and holding it.
- 2. Once the platform is fully lowered, release the knob to close the valve.



#### LX31 AND LX41, SERIAL # 4275 TO CURRENT

The Emergency Lowering Control Knob is located at the rear of the machine at the base of the elevating assembly.

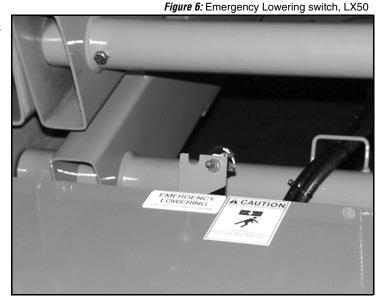
- 1. Open the Emergency Lowering Valve by pulling on the knob and holding it.
- 2. Once the platform is fully lowered, release the knob to close the valve.



#### LX50, SERIAL # 4275 TO CURRENT

The Emergency Lowering Control Switch is located at the rear of the machine at the base of the elevating assembly.

- Open the Emergency Lowering Valve by pusshing down on the toggle switch and holding it.
- 2. Once the platform is fully lowered, release the toggle switch to close the valve.



## LEVELING THE PLATFORM (OUTRIGGER EQUIPPED MACHINES ONLY)



When using outriggers, all four (4) outriggers must be in firm contact with the supporting surface.

#### **OUTRIGGER SWITCHES AND INDICATOR LIGHTS**

For each outrigger, there is an outrigger switch and an outrigger indicator light (refer to Figure 3, Page 4).

Each outrigger switch will raise and lower one outrigger.

Each outrigger indicator light will indicate the position of one outrigger.

- When the indicator light is OFF the outrigger is fully retracted.
- When the indicator light is FLASHING the outrigger is partially extended.
- · When the indicator light is ON the outrigger is in firm contact with the supporting surface.

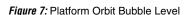
#### TO LEVEL THE PLATFORM (EXTEND THE OUTRIGGERS)

- 1. Make sure that the extension deck is retracted before operating the outriggers.
- 2. Look around the machine; make sure that there is nothing obstructing the outriggers, and that the surface beneath them is suitable to support the weight of the machine.
- 3. Position the Lift/Outrigger/Drive switch set to OUTRIGGER.
- 4. Depress the interlock lever switch on the control lever, and operate the outrigger switches to extend each outrigger until it is making firm contact with the supporting surface.
  - Pushing the control lever forward will increase the speed of the extending outriggers.
- 5. While observing the bubble level on the guardrail, extend the outrigger opposite the position of the bubble until the platform is level. For example: if the bubble is to the front and left in the orbit, extend the rear right outrigger. Continue to adjust until the bubble is centered in the small circle indicating that the platform is level.
- 6. Confirm that all four (4) outriggers are in firm contact with the supporting surface. The outriggers are in contact with the supporting surface when the indicator lights are ON.

TO RETRACT THE OUTRIGGERS

- 1. Fully lower the platform.
- 2. Position the Lift/Outrigger/Drive switch set to OUTRIGGER.
- 3. Depress the interlock lever switch on the control lever, and position each outrigger switch to RETRACT.
  - The outrigger indicator lights will be OFF when the outriggers are fully retracted.
  - The drive enable indicator light will not come on until all four outriggers are fully retracted..

Page 10 Operator Manual



#### TOWING OR WINCHING

Perform the following only when the machine will not operate under its own power and it is necessary to move the machine or when winching onto a transport vehicle (see "Transporting Work Platform" on page 13).

#### CAUTION

DO NOT tow or winch the machine faster than 0,3 m/s (1 ft./s). Faster speeds will damage drive components and void the warranty.

#### PARKING BRAKE RELEASE

## **AWARNING A**

Never operate the work platform with the parking brakes released. Serious injury or damage could result.

Never release the brakes if the machine is on a slope.

Chock the wheels before releasing the parking brakes.

Hook the machine to a towing vehicle before releasing the parking brakes.

 Close the needle valve by turning the knob clockwise.



Figure 8: Parking Brake Release Pump

- 2. Pump the brake release pump until the parking brakes release and the wheels can be turned.
- 3. The machine will now roll when pushed or pulled.
- 4. Be sure to open the needle valve and verify that the parking brakes have engaged before the machine is operated.

#### AFTER USE EACH DAY

- 1. Ensure that the platform is fully lowered.
- 2. Park the machine on level ground, preferably under cover, secure against vandals, children or unauthorized operation.
- 3. Turn the key switch to OFF and remove the key to prevent unauthorized operation.

#### FOLD DOWN GUARDRAILS

This procedure is only for passing through doorways. Guardrails must be returned to proper position before using the machine.

#### FOLD DOWN PROCEDURE

**NOTE:** When performing the following procedures, retain all fasteners.

- Place the controller on the platform
- 2. Starting at the slide-out deck:
  - remove nuts, bolts and washers from the top front corners of guardrails (A)
  - remove the nuts, bolts and washers from the slide-out deck side guardrail midrails (B)
  - remove nuts, bolts and washers located at the top of the sockets that hold the slide-out deck side quardrails to the deck (C)
  - fold the side guardrails down onto the slide-out deck platform
  - leave the end rail up and slide the deck all the way in.
- 3. Go to the rear of the platform:
  - close and latch the rear gate
  - · remove the nuts, bolts, washers, and corner brackets from the top of the rear guardrail
  - fold the rear guardrail down onto the platform, being careful to keep the gate latched.
- 4. Unlatch the side gate so the left side guardrails can be folded down in two separate pieces. Also remove the nuts, bolts and washers opposite the gate latch on the right side guardrail so it too can be separated into two pieces (E).
- 5. Fold the rear half of the side guardrails onto the deck:
  - lift up and fold down so the guardrails rest on the deck, on top of the rear guardrail.
- 6. Fold the front half of the side guardrails onto the deck:
  - lift up and fold down so the guardrails rest on the slideout deck, with the guardrail posts resting in the cutouts on the slideout deck toeboard (F).
- 7. Lift up and fold down the front slideout deck guardrail.

#### **ERECTION PROCEDURE**

- 1. Raise the front guardrail, making sure it is pushed down to secure the guardrail in the vertical position.
- 2. Raise the side guardrails, making sure each is pushed down to secure the guardrail in the vertical position; align holes and install bolts, washers and nuts. Tighten securely.
- 3. Raise one of the slide-out deck side guardrail assemblies; align holes and install bolts, washers and nuts. Tighten securely. Repeat this procedure for the other slide-out deck side guardrails.
- 4. Raise the rear guardrail, and install the corner brackets, nuts, bolts and washers.
- 5. Hang the controller from the front guardrail.
- 6. Before operating work platform check that all fasteners are in place and properly torqued.



Before operating the machine, guardrails must be securely fastened in their erected position.

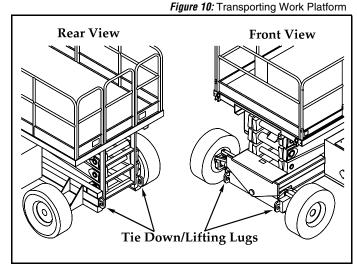
#### Transporting Work Platform

#### PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

- 1. Fully lower the platform.
- 2. Disconnect the battery negative (-) lead from the battery terminal.
- 3. Band the controller to the front guardrail.
- 4. Band the elevating linkage to the frame.

#### LIFTING BY CRANE

- 1. Secure straps to chassis tie down/lifting lugs only.
- 2. Place the platform onto the transport vehicle in transport position.
- 3. Chock the wheels.
- 4. Secure the work platform to the transport vehicle with chains or straps of adequate load capacity attached to the chassis tie down/lifting lugs.



#### DRIVING OR WINCHING ONTO A TRUCK OR TRAILER

NOTE: Do not winch faster than 0,3 m/s (1 ft/s).

- 1. Move the machine onto the truck or trailer;
- A. To *Drive* the machine onto the transport vehicle:
- a. Move the work platform up the ramp and into transport position.
- b. Set the wheels straight and turn off the machine.
- c. Chock the wheels.
- B. To *Winch* the machine onto the transport vehicle:
- a. Move the work platform up to the ramp.
- b. Attach the winch cable to the tie down/lifting lugs.
- c. Release the parking brakes (refer to "Parking Brake Release" on page 11).
- d. Winch the platform into transport position
- e. Chock the wheels.

#### NOTE: Engage the parking brakes after transporting.

2. Secure the work platform to the transport vehicle with chains or straps of adequate load capacity attached to the chassis tie down/lifting lugs.

#### CAUTION

Overtightening of chains or straps through tie down/lifting lugs may result in damage to the work platform.

#### MAINTENANCE



Never perform service on the work platform in the elevating assembly area while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

**DO NOT** stand in elevating assembly area while deploying or storing brace.

# Upper Scissor Center Pivot Brace Lower Scissor Center Pivot

Figure 11: Blocking Elevating Assembly

#### **BLOCKING ELEVATING ASSEMBLY**

#### **BRACE INSTALLATION**

- 1. Park the work platform on firm, level ground.
- 2. Verify that the platform Emergency Stop button is ON.
- 3. Turn the Platform/Chassis switch to CHASSIS.
- 4. Start the engine, using the chassis controls.
- 5. Push the Throttle button in. The button will stay in and the engine speed will increase. Using the Raise button, elevate the platform until the scissor brace can be rotated to the vertical position.
- 6. From the left side of the machine, disengage the locking pin securing the brace. Rotate the scissor brace counterclockwise until it is vertical and between the two scissor center pivots.
- 7. Push the Lower button and gradually lower the platform until the brace is supporting the platform.
- 8. Disengage the throttle by pushing the Throttle button in again. The button will retract and the engine will come to idle speed.

#### **BRACE REMOVAL**

- 1. Using the chassis controls, gradually raise the platform until the scissor brace clears the two scissor center pivots.
- 2. Rotate the scissor brace clockwise until the locking pin engages.
- 3. Push the Lower button to completely lower the platform.
- 4. Make sure the Throttle button is disengaged and Platform/Chassis switch is on PLATFORM.

Page 14 Operator Manual

#### HYDRAULIC FLUID

The hydraulic fluid tank is located in the Power Module.

#### **NOTE:** Never add oil if the platform is elevated.

- 1. Make sure that the platform is fully lowered.
- 2. Check fluid level by observing the oil sight gauge
- 3. Remove the filler cap to fill with the appropriate fluid.

HYDRAULIG FLUID

1

Figure 12: Hydraulic Oil Tank

1 Fluid Sight Gauge

2. Filler Cap

#### **BATTERY MAINTENANCE**

Figure 13: Battery Location

### AWARNINGA

Hazard of explosive gas mixture. Keep sparks, flame, and smoking material away from battery.

Always wear safety glasses when working with batteries.

Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and reproductive harm. Wash hands after handling.

Battery fluid is highly corrosive. Thoroughly rinse away any spilled fluid with clean water.

Always replace batteries with UpRight batteries or manufacturer approved replacements.

Check battery fluid level daily, especially if the work platform is being used in a warm, dry climate.

If the electrolyte level is lower than 10 mm (3/8 in.) above plates, add distilled water ONLY. Do not use tap water with high mineral content; it will shorten battery life.

The battery and cables should be inspected regularly for signs of cracks in the case, electrolyte leakage and corrosion of the terminals. Inspect the cables for worn spots or breaks in the insulation and for broken cable terminals.

Refer to the Service Manual to extend battery life and for complete service instructions.

Tight to. Buttery Ecounist.

#### ENGINE

#### **COOLANT**

The coolant recovery tank is mounted on the inside of the door of the power module.

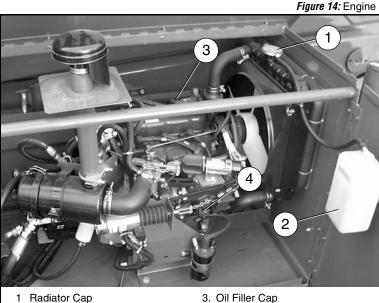
- 1. Remove the cap on the coolant recovery tank.
- 2. Add coolant to the "FULL" mark.

NOTE: Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot.

#### OIL

The engine must not be running when you check and replenish the engine oil. Refer to the Service Manual to change the oil filter.

- 1. Remove the oil dipstick and check the level indicator marks.
- 2. If the level is low, remove the oil filler cap.
- 3. Replenish with the proper engine oil (refer to the engine service manual that came with the machine).



- 2. Coolant Recovery Tank
- 4. Oil Dipstick



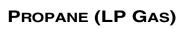
DO NOT check coolant when engine or radiator is hot; hot coolant can cause severe burns.

#### FUEL

#### **DIESEL OR GASOLINE**

IMPORTANT: Fill with the correct fuel! Observe the label near the fuel tank. It will say "Gasoline Only" or "Diesel Only".

The fuel tank for gasoline or diesel machines is located in the Control Module, behind the chassis controls. The tank is translucent. Check the fuel level by observing the level of the liquid through the tank.



the battery.

The propane tank (dual fuel machines) is located in the Control Module to the left of the ladder, in front of



Page 16 **Operator Manual** 

#### PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

The complete inspection consists of periodic visual and operational checks, along with periodic minor adjustments to assure proper performance. Daily inspection will prevent abnormal wear and prolong the life of all systems. The inspection and maintenance schedule is to be performed at regular intervals. Inspection and maintenance shall be performed by personnel who are trained and familiar with mechanical and electrical procedures.



Before performing preventative maintenance, familiarize yourself with the operation of the machine.

Always block the elevating assembly whenever it is necessary to enter the scissor assembly to perform maintenance while the platform is elevated.

The preventative maintenance table has been designed for machine service and maintenance repair. Please photocopy the Daily Preventative Maintenance Check List and use the table as a checklist when inspecting the machine for service.

#### DAILY PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECK LIST

#### MAINTENANCE TABLE KEY

Y=Yes/Acceptable

N=No/Not Acceptable

R=Repaired/Acceptable

N	Л	Λ Ι	N	TE	NI	Λ	N	CE		20	D.	•
I۱	/1	ΑI	IN		IV	А	IN	ᆫ	п	-0	'H	

Date:			
Owner:			

Model No: \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No: \_\_\_\_\_\_

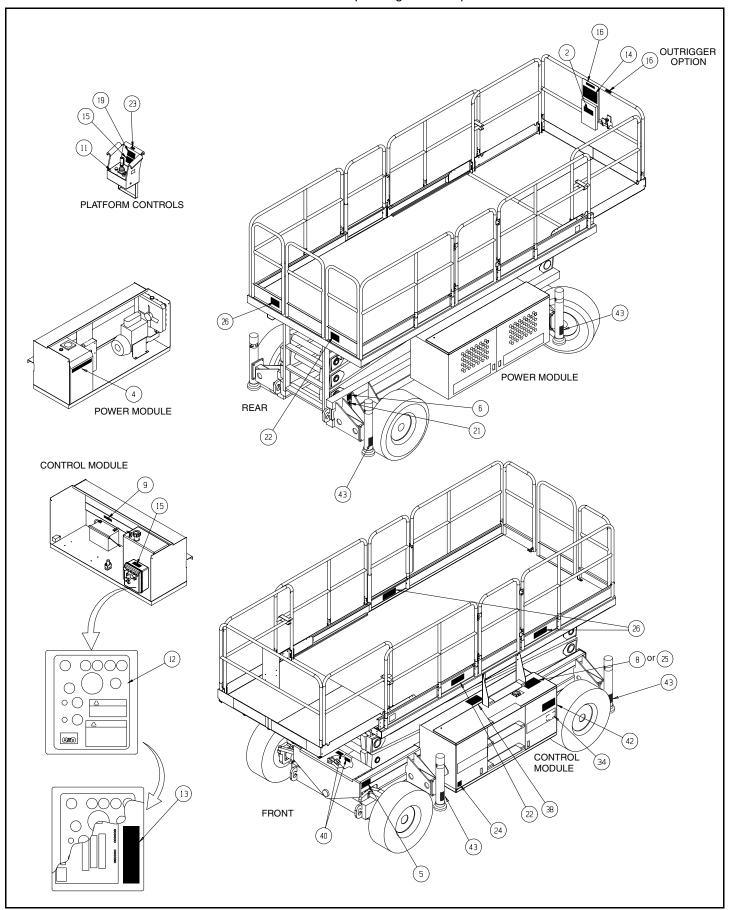
Serviced By: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPONENT	INSPECTION OR SERVICES	Υ	N	R
Battery	Check electrolyte level			
Chassis	Check hoses for pinch or rubbing points			
Ullassis	Check welds for cracks			
Control Cable	Check the exterior of the cable for pinching, binding or wear			
Controller	Check switch operation			
Drive Motors	Check for operation and leaks			
Elevating Assembly	Inspect for structural cracks			
Emergency Lowering System	Operate the emergency lowering valve and check for serviceability			
Entire Unit	Check for and repair collision damage			
Hydraulic fluid	Check fluid level			
Hydraulic Pump	Check for hose fitting leaks			
Hydraulic System	Check for leaks			

COMPONENT	INSPECTION OR SERVICES	Υ	N	R
Labels	Check for peeling, missing, or unreadable labels & replace			
Platform Deck and	Check welds for cracks			
Rails	Check condition of deck			
Tires and Wheels	Check for damage			
Engine Oil and Filter	Check level and condition			
Lingine On and Filler	Check for leaks			
	Check fuel level			
Engine Fuel System	Check for leaks			
	Check air cleaner			
Engine Coolant	Check coolant level (with engine cold)			
Torque Hubs	Check for leaks			
Outriggers	Check for operation and leaks			

#### **LABELS**

These labels shall be present and in good condition before operating the work platform. Be sure to read, understand and follow these labels when operating the work platform.



Page 18 Operator Manual



010076-001

#### HYDRAULIC FLUID

4 060197-000



5 061205-005

6 061220-002



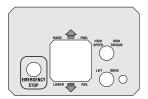
8 064166-000



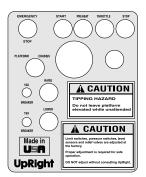
9 066552-000

USE ONLY LIQUID WITHORAWAL PROPANE TANKS

10 064189-001



11 067642-003 (Outrigger Units: 067642-009)



067481-001 - Diesel 12 067481-000 - Dual Fuel



067480-000



13 067480-001 (Outrigger Units)



066550-009



067478-000



16 066551-003



17 067822-000

> CHOKE BUTTON HOLD BUTTON IN WHEN STARTING COLD ENGINE

17 030624-024



066554-000



21 063423-000



22 LX31/LX41: 066562-000



22 LX50: 066562-003



23 061515-000



027898-000

#### **▲** WARNING

MAXIMUM DISTRIBUTED PLATFORM LOAD 2000 LBS. **OR 5 OCCUPANTS** MAXIMUM SIDE LOAD 300 LBS.

LX31: 101250-009

#### **▲** WARNING

MAXIMUM DISTRIBUTED PLATFORM LOAD 1500 LBS. **OR 5 OCCUPANTS** MAXIMUM SIDE LOAD 250 LBS.

LX41: 101250-008

#### **▲** WARNING

MAXIMUM DISTRIBUTED PLATFORM LOAD 1000 LBS. **OR 4 OCCUPANTS** MAXIMUM SIDE LOAD 200 LBS.

LX50: 101250-003 26



067822-001

#### MAINTENANCE BRACE

DEPLOY The work platform must be on firm level surface The work platform must be on firm level surface. Use chassis controls to elevate platform until the brace can be rotated to the vertical position. Pull locking pin to release the brace. Rotate the brace until it is vertical and between the two scissor center pivot tubes. Use chassis controls to lower the platform until the brace is supporting the elevating assembly.

Use chassis controls to elevate platform until the brace clears the two scissor center pivot tubes. Rotate brace until the locking pin engages. Lower platform.

38 066561-001

> **EMERGENCY LOWERING**

40 066558-000



40 066558-002 LX50 S/N 4275 to current



066556-000 41 (Outrigger Units)

> MAXIMUM WHEFL AND/OR OUTRIGGER LOAD 3900 LBS.

42 LX31: 101252-013

> MAXIMUM WHEEL AND/OR OUTRIGGER LOAD 4200 LBS.

LX41: 101252-014

MAXIMUM WHEEL AND/OR OUTRIGGER LOAD 4600 LBS.

LX50: 101252-015



43 066556-001 (Outrigger Units)

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Specifications subject to change without notice. Refer to the Service Manual for service information. Refer to the Parts Manual for illustrated parts breakdown. Hot weather or heavy use may reduce performance. Meets or exceeds all applicable requirements of OSHA and ANSI A92.6-1999.

ITEM		LX31	LX41	LX50
Platform Size (Inside toeboards)	)			
Standard	,	3,97 m x 1,73 m [ <b>156 in x 68 in.</b> ]	3,97 m x 1,73 m [ <b>156 in x 68 in.</b> ]	3,97 m x 1,73 m [ <b>156 in x 68 in.</b> ]
Standard Slide-out Deck Extended		4,8 m x 1,73 [ <b>190 in. x 68 in.</b> ]	4,8 m x 1,73 [ <b>190 in. x 68 in.</b> ]	4,8 m x 1,73 [190 in. x 68 in.]
Max. Platform Capacity		1,0 111 × 1,7 0 [100 1111 × 00 1111]	1,0 111 × 1,10 [100 1111 × 00 1111]	1,0 m x 1,70 [100 m x 00 m]
Standard		907 kg [ <b>2,000 lbs.</b> ]	680 kg [ <b>1,500 lbs</b> .]	454 kg [ <b>1,000 lbs.</b> ]
Dual Deck		794 kg [ <b>1750 lbs</b> .]	567 kg [ <b>1,250 lbs</b> .]	340 kg [ <b>750 lbs</b> .]
on Extension		227 kg [ <b>500 lbs.</b> ]	227 kg [ <b>500 lbs</b> .]	227 kg [ <b>500 lbs</b> .]
on Extension  Max. No. of occupants		221 kg [300 lb3.]	221 Ng [ <b>300 lb3.</b> ]	227 kg [300 lb3.]
Standard		5 people	5 people	4 people
Dual Deck		3 people	4 people	3 people
Height			4 реоріе	3 реоріе
Working Height		11,4 m [ <b>37 ft.</b> ]	14,33 m [ <b>47 ft</b> .]	17 m [ <b>56 ft.</b> ]
Max. Platform Height		9,45 m [ <b>31 ft.</b> ]	12,34 m [ <b>40 ft. 6 in.</b> ]	15,09 m [ <b>49 ft. 6 in.</b> ]
•				
Min. Platform Height		1,43 m [ <b>56.3 in.</b> ]	1,66 m [ <b>65.3 in.</b> ]	1,93 m [ <b>76 in.</b> ]
Drivable Height, Standard		9,4 m [ <b>31 ft.</b> ]	12,3 m [ <b>40 ft. 6 in.</b> ]	12,34 m [ <b>49 ft. 6 in.</b> ]
Drivable Height, Dual Deck				12,2 m [ <b>40 ft.</b> ]
Dimensions	OME	4000 by 10 440 lb - 1	4004 by 544 040 lb = 1	0.40 F750 by 140 600 lbs 1 D150 F700 by 140 760 lbs 1
Weight, Standard	2WD: 4WD:	4282 kg [ <b>9,440 lbs</b> .] 4404 kg [ <b>9,710 lbs</b> .]	4994 kg [ <b>11,010 lbs</b> .]	GAS: 5756 kg [ <b>12,690 lbs</b> .] DIES: 5788 kg [ <b>12,760 lbs</b> .]
Waight Dual Daak		01,	5117kg [ <b>11,280 lbs.</b> ]	GAS: 5879 kg [ <b>12,960 lbs</b> .] DIES: 5910 kg [ <b>13,030 lbs</b> .] GAS: 6087 kg [ <b>13,420 lbs</b> .] DIES: 6119 kg [ <b>13,490 lbs</b> .]
Weight, Dual Deck	2WD: 4WD:	4613 kg [ <b>10,170 lbs.</b> ] 4736 kg [ <b>10,440 lbs.</b> ]	5325 kg [ <b>11,740 lbs.</b> ] 5448 kg [ <b>12,010 lbs.</b> ]	GAS: 6210 kg [ <b>13,690 lbs.</b> ] DIES: 6119 kg [ <b>13,760 lbs.</b> ]
Overall Width		2,29 m [ <b>90 in.</b> ]	2,29 m [ <b>90 in.</b> ]	2,29 m [ <b>90 in.</b> ]
Overall Height, guardrails up		2,53 m [ <b>99.8 in.</b> ]		
Overall Height, guardrails lowe	rad		2,77 m [ <b>109 in.</b> ]	3 m [118.3 in.]
	ereu	1,64 m [ <b>64.5 in.</b> ]	1,87 m [ <b>73.5 in.</b> ]	2,1 m [ <b>82.5 in.</b> ]
Overall Length, deck in		4,06 m [ <b>160 in.</b> ]	4,06 m [ <b>160 in.</b> ]	4,06 m [ <b>160 in.</b> ]
Overall Length, deck extended		4,88 m [ <b>192 in.</b> ]	4,88 m [ <b>192 in.</b> ]	4,88 m [ <b>192 in.</b> ]
Surface Speed		0. 501 # 501 04 11	0. 501 # 50. 04 13	0. 501 // 501 0.4 13
Platform Lowered		0 to 5,0 km/h [ <b>0 to 3.1 mph</b> ]	0 to 5,0 km/h [ <b>0 to 3.1 mph</b> ]	0 to 5,0 km/h [ <b>0 to 3.1 mph</b> ]
Platform Raised		0 to 0,48 km/h [ <b>0 to 0.5 mph</b> ]	0 to 0,48 km/h [ <b>0 to 0.5 mph</b> ]	0 to 0,48 km/h [ <b>0 to 0.5 mph</b> ]
System Voltage		12 Volt DC	12 Volt DC	12 Volt DC
Hydraulic Tank Capacity		107,13   [ <b>28.3 US Gallons</b> ]	107,13   [28.3 US Gallons]	107,13   [ <b>28.3 US Gallons</b> ]
Maximum Hydraulic System Pre	essure	206,8 bar [ <b>3000 psi</b> ]	206,8 bar [ <b>3000 psi</b> ]	206,8 bar [ <b>3000 psi</b> ]
Hydraulic Fluid				
Normal Temperature (>32° F [		ISO #46	ISO #46	ISO #46
Low Temperature (<32° F [0° (		ISO #32	ISO #32	ISO #32
Extreme Temperature (<0° F [-	·17° C])	ISO #15	ISO #15	ISO #15
Lift System		One Single Stage Lift Cylinder	One Single Stage Lift Cylinder	Two Single Stage Lift Cylinders
Lift Speed		Raise: 40 sec. Lower: 52 sec.	Raise: 45 sec. Lower: 60 sec.	Raise: 80 sec. Lower: 112 sec.
Power Source		Diesel or Gasoline 20 HP Kubota, 3 Cylinder, Water Cooled	Diesel or Gasoline 20 HP Kubota, 3 Cylinder, Water Cooled	Diesel or Gasoline 20 HP Kubota, 3 Cylinder, Water Cooled
Drive Control		Proportional	Proportional	Proportional
Control System		Smooth one-hand Joystick	Smooth one-hand Joystick	Smooth one-hand Joystick
Horizontal Drive	2WD:	2 Wheel, Hyd. Motors	2 Wheel, Hyd. Motors	2 Wheel, Hyd. Motors
	4WD:	4 Wheel, Hyd. Motors	4 Wheel, Hyd. Motors	4 Wheel, Hyd. Motors
Tires		10-16.5 NHS 8 Ply	10-16.5 NHS 8 Ply	10-16.5 NHS 8 Ply
Tire Air Pressure		3,4 bar [ <b>50psi.</b> ]	3,4 bar [ <b>50psi.</b> ]	NA
Parking Brakes		Dual Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulic Release	Dual Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulic Release	Dual Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulic Release
Turning Radius (inside)		1,22 m [ <b>48 in.</b> ]	1,22 m [ <b>48 in.</b> ]	1,22 m [ <b>48 in.</b> ]
Maximum Gradeability:	2WD: 4WD:	17° [ <b>30%</b> ] 19° [ <b>35%</b> ]	17° [ <b>30%</b> ] 19° [ <b>35%</b> ]	13,5° [ <b>24</b> %] 13,5° [ <b>24</b> %]
Wheel Base	2WD: 4WD:	2,9 m [ <b>114.5 in.</b> ] 2,95 m [ <b>116 in.</b> ]	2,9 m [ <b>114.5 in.</b> ] 2,95 m [ <b>116 in.</b> ]	2,9 m [ <b>114.5 in</b> .] 2,95 m [ <b>116 in.</b> ]
Ground Clearance		0,24 m [ <b>9.5 in.</b> ]	0,24 m [ <b>9.5 in.</b> ]	0,24 m [ <b>9.5 in</b> .]
Guardrails		1.1 m [ <b>43.5 in.</b> ] high,	1.1 m [ <b>43.5 in.</b> ] high,	0,24 m [ <b>9.5 m.</b> ] 1.1 m [ <b>43.5 in.</b> ] high,
		Fold Down with gate.	Fold Down with gate.	Fold Down with gate.
Toeboard		152 mm [ <b>6 in.</b> ] High	152 mm [ <b>6 in.</b> ] High	152 mm [ <b>6 in</b> .] High

Page 20 Operator Manual

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

This section contains generic instructions for the repair and maintenance of UpRight Aerial Work Platforms. Referring to the Operator Manual will aid in understanding the operation and function of the various components and systems of the machine, and help in diagnosing and repair of the machine.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	TA	BL	E	0F	Co	NI	EN	TS
-------------------	----	----	---	----	----	----	----	----

1-1	Hazard Indicators	1-2
1-2	2 Workshop Procedures	
1-3	·	
1-4	Date Code Identification on Hoses	
1-5	5 Special Tools	
	S UpRight Connectors	
1-7	· · ·	
1-8	3 Cylinder Repair	
1-9	·	
1-10		
1-11	•	
1-12	2 Hydraulic Fluid	
1-13	·	
.IST OF I	FIGURES	
	jure 1-1: UpRight Connector Kits	
Fig	jure 1-2: UpRight Male Connector	1-6
Fig	jure 1-3: UpRight Female Connector	1-6
Fig	jure 1-4: Locking Finger, UpRight Connector	1-7
Fig	ure 1-5: Heavy Duty UpRight Connector	1-7

#### LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1: Torque Specifications for Hydraulic Components	1-3
Table 1-2: Torque Specifications for SAE Fasteners	1-3
Table 1-3: Torque Specifications for Metric Fasteners, U.S. Customary Units	1-4
Table 1-4: Torque Specifications for Metric Fasteners, SI Units	1-4
Table 1-5: Specific Gravity and Battery Voltage	-13
Table 1-6: Battery Charging, UpRight Electric and BiEnergy Machines	-14
Table 1-7: Battery Charger Troubleshooting	-15

Figure 1-6: Electric Motor Service1-10Figure 1-7: Electric Motor Brushes1-11Figure 1-8: Contact Area1-16Figure 1-9: Occupied Surface Area1-16

Service Manual Page 1-1

#### 1-1 HAZARD INDICATORS

## A DANGER A

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

## **A**WARNING **A**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

## A CAUTION A

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury.

#### CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in damage to the machine.

#### 1-2 WORKSHOP PROCEDURES

Detailed descriptions of standard workshop procedures, safety principles and service operations are not included. Please note that this manual does contain warnings and cautions against some specific service methods which could cause personal injury, or could damage a machine or make it unsafe. Please understand that these warnings cannot cover all conceivable ways in which service, whether or not recommended by UpRight, Inc., might be done, or of the possible hazardous consequences of each conceivable way, nor could UpRight Inc. investigate all such ways. Anyone using service procedures or tools, whether or not recommended by UpRight Inc., must satisfy themselves thoroughly that neither personal safety nor machine safety will be jeopardized.

## A WARNING A

Be sure to read, understand and follow all safety rules, operating instructions, and the Scaffold Industry Association's MANUAL OF RESPONSIBILITIES of ANSI A92.6-1999 before performing maintenance on or operating any UpRight Aerial Work Platform.

## **AWARNING A**

Never perform service on the machine in the elevating assembly area while platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in elevating assembly area while deploying or storing brace.

Refer to the Operator Manual for elevating assembly blocking instructions.

Page 1-2 Service Manual

#### 1-3 Torque Specifications

#### HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

NOTE: Always lubricate threads with clean hydraulic fluid prior to installation

Use the following values to torque hydraulic components used on UpRight Aerial Work Platforms.

Table 1-1: Torque Specifications for Hydraulic Components

Type: SAE Port Series	Cartridge Poppet		Fit	tings	Hoses		
	Ft/Lbs	Nm	Ft/Lbs	Nm	In/Lbs	Nm	
#4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	135-145	15-16	
#6	N/A	N/A	10-20	14-27	215-245	24-28	
#8	25-30	34-41	25-30	34-41	430-470	49-53	
#10	35-40	47-54	35-40	47-54	680-750	77-85	
#12	85-90	115-122	85-90	115-122	950-1050	107-119	
#16	130-140	176-190	130-140	176-190	1300-1368	147-155	

#### **FASTENERS**

This standard applies to the preloading of fasteners measured by installation torque.

NOTE: For other preloading methods or fasteners consult UpRight Engineering Department.

This general standard applies to all SAE and Metric fasteners unless otherwise specified.

#### **THREAD CONDITION**

- For lubricated or zinc plated fasteners use K =,15
- For dry unplated fasteners use K =,20

#### **TORQUE TABLES**

Table 1-2: Torque Specifications for SAE Fasteners

		SAE J	429 Gr	ade 5	SAE J	429 Gr	ade 8
Nominal Thread Size		Clamp Load	Tightening Torque K=,15   K=,20		Clamp Load	Tightening Torque K=,15   K=,20	
		lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.	lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.
40	1/4 -20	2,000	75	100	2850	107	143
Series	5/16 - 18	3,350	157	210	4700	220	305
Se		lbs.	ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.	lbs.	ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.
ad	3/8-16	4,950	23	31	6950	32.5	44
<b>Thread</b>	7/16-14	6,800	37	50	9600	53	70
	1/2-13	9,050	57	75	12800	80	107
Coarse	9/16-12	11,600	82	109	16400	115	154
_	5/8-11	14,500	113	151	20300	159	211
lied	3/4-10	21,300	200	266	30100	282	376
Unified	7/8-9	29,435	321	430	41550	454	606
	1-8	38,600	483	640	54540	680	900

		SAE	J429 G	irade 5	SAE	J429 G	rade 8
Nom	ninal Thread Size	Clamp Load		ing Torque	Clamp Load		ing Torque
			K=,15			K=,15	K=,20
		lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.	lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.
	1/4 -28	2,300	85	115	3250	120	163
es	5/16-24	3,700	173	230	5200	245	325
Series		lbs.	ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.	lbs.	ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.
S p	3/8-24	5,600	26	35	7900	37	50
Thread	7/16-20	7,550	42	55	10700	59	78
	1/2-20	10,200	64	85	14400	90	120
Fine	9/16-18	13,000	92	122	18300	129	172
	5/8-18	16,300	128	170	23000	180	240
Unified	3/4-16	23,800	223	298	33600	315	420
Un	7/8-14	32,480	355	473	45855	500	668
	1-12	42,270	528	704	59670	745	995

Service Manual Page 1-3

Table 1-3: Torque Specifications for Metric Fasteners, U.S. Customary Units

	8.8 Grade 8.8			10.9 Grade 10.9			(12.9) Grade 12.9		
Nominal Thread Size	Clamp Load	Tightenin K =,15	ig Torque K =,20	Clamp Load	Tightenir K =,15	ng Torque K =,20	Clamp Load	Tightenir K =,15	ig Torque K =,20
mm	lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.	lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.	lbs.	in-lbs.	in-lbs.
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	823	14.6	19.5
3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,109	22.9	30.5
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,436	33.9	45.2
5	1,389	41.0	54.7	1,987	58.7	78.2	2,322	68.6	91.2
6	1,966	69.7	92.9	2,813	100.0	132.8	3,287	116.8	155.8
7	2,826	116.8	155.8	4,044	167.3	223.0	4,727	195.6	260.2
		ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.		ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.		ft-lbs.	ft-lbs.
8	3,579	14.1	18.8	5,122	20.1	26.9	5,986	23.6	31.4
10	11,742	27.9	37.2	8,117	39.9	53.3	9,486	46.7	62.3
12	8,244	48.7	64.9	11,797	69.7	92.2	13,787	81.1	108.4
14	11,246	77.4	103.3	16,093	110.6	147.5	18,808	129.1	172.6
16	15,883	125.4	166.7	21,971	173.3	230.9	25,677	202.1	269.2
18	19,424	171.9	229.4	26,869	238.2	317.2	31,401	278.1	371.0
20	2,304	243.4	325.3	34,286	337.8	449.9	40,070	394.6	525.9
22	30,653	331.9	442.5	42,403	458.8	612.2	49,556	536.2	715.4
24	35,711	420.4	562.0	49,400	583.4	778.1	57,733	682.2	909.4
27	46,435	617.3	84.8	64,235	853.4	1138.1	75,069	997.2	1329.8
30	56,753	837.9	1117.4	78,509	1159.4	1545.2	91,751	1354.9	1807.0
33	70,208	1140.3	1520.1	97,121	1576.9	2102.8	113,503	1843.9	2457.5
36	82,651	1464.1	1952.3	114,334	2025.3	2700.9	133,620	2367.6	3156.0

Table 1-4: Torque Specifications for Metric Fasteners, SI Units

	8.8 Grade 8.8			(10.9) (III) Grade 10.9			(12.9) Grade 12.9		
Nominal	Clamp	Tightening Torque		Clamp	Tightening Torque		Clamp	Tightening Torque	
Thread Size	Load	K =,15	K =,20	Load	K =,15	K =,20	Load	K =,15	K =,20
mm	N	N-m	N-m	N	N-m	N-m	N	N-m	N-m
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3660	1,65	2,2
3,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4932	2,59	3,45
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	6387	3,83	5,11
5	6177	4,63	6,18	8840	6,63	8,84	10330	7,75	10,3
6	8743	7,87	10,5	12512	11,3	15	14623	13,2	17,6
7	12570	13,2	17,6	17990	18,9	25,2	21025	22,1	29,4
8	15921	19,1	25,5	22784	27,3	36,5	26626	32	42,6
10	52230	37,8	50,5	36105	54,1	72,2	42195	63,3	84,4
12	36670	66	88	52475	94,5	125	61328	110	147
14	50025	105	140	71587	150	200	83663	175	234
16	70650	170	226	97732	235	313	114218	274	365
18	86400	233	311	119520	323	430	139680	377	503
20	10250	330	441	152513	458	610	178238	535	713
22	136350	450	600	188618	622	830	220433	727	970
24	158850	570	762	219743	791	1055	256808	925	1233
27	206550	837	115	285728	1157	1543	333923	1352	1803
30	252450	1136	1515	349223	1572	2095	408128	1837	2450
33	312300	1546	2061	432015	2138	2851	504885	2500	3332
36	367650	1985	2647	508582	2746	3662	594368	3210	4279

Page 1-4 Service Manual

#### 1-4 DATE CODE IDENTIFICATION ON HOSES

**GATES** uses an eight digit code: Plant, Month, Day, Year. i.e.: XX 01 07 01 - means Plant XX January 07 2001.

**PARKER** uses a 4 digit code indicating Quarter and Year. i.e.: 2Q01 - means Second Quarter of 2001.

**DAYCO** stamps month, day and year on each hose.

#### 1-5 SPECIAL TOOLS

The following is a list of special tools which may be required to perform certain maintenance procedures on the machine.

- 0-69 bar (0-1000 psi) Hydraulic Pressure Gauge with Adapter Fittings
- 0-207 bar (0-3000 psi) Hydraulic Pressure Gauge with Adapter Fittings
- 0-414 bar (0-6000 psi) Hydraulic Pressure Gauge with Adapter Fittings
- Small UpRight Connector Field Kit (UpRight P/N 030899-000)
- Large UpRight Connector Field Kit (UpRight P/N 030898-000)
- Inclinometer (UpRight P/N 010199-000-00)
- MOS90 Calibrator (UpRight P/N 057128-000)
- Optimizer with adapter (UpRight P/N 100329-000)
- Flow Meter Kit (UpRight P/N 067040-000)
- Quadragauge with fitting (UpRight P/N 063971-000)
- 0-25 kg (0-50 Lbs.) Chain Tension Scale (UpRight P/N 107078-000)

#### **UPRIGHT LIFT TOOL LIST**

- Gland Nut Wrench (UpRight P/N 062521-000)
- Strap Wrench (UpRight P/N 062482-000)
- Tierod Tensioner (2 required) (UpRight P/N 062738-000)
- Tensioner Bracket (2 required) (UpRight P/N 062739-000)

Service Manual Page 1-5

#### 1-6 UPRIGHT CONNECTORS

UpRight connectors are designed so that connector parts, contacts or electrical cables may be replaced without replacing the entire connector.



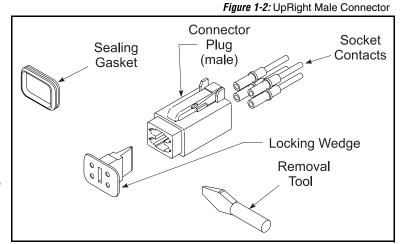
Small Kit



Large Kit

#### MALE CONNECTOR (PLUG)

- 1. Disconnect the male connector (plug) from the female connector (receptacle).
- Using the flat end of the Removal Tool (or flat blade screwdriver), pry the Locking Wedge from the Male Connector. Care should be taken that the Sealing Gasket is not damaged during this procedure.
- 3. Check all parts for damage. Replace all parts which are damaged or worn.
- Replace or re-crimp the wires and contacts. Refer to "Crimping" procedure.



FEMALE CONNECTOR (RECEPTACLE)

- 1. Disconnect the male connector (plug) from the female connector (receptacle).
- 2. Using the notched end of the Removal Tool (or a wire hook), pull the Locking Wedge from the Female Connector.
- 3. Check all parts for damage. Replace all parts which are damaged or worn.
- 4. Replace or re-crimp the wires and contacts. Refer to "Crimping" procedure.

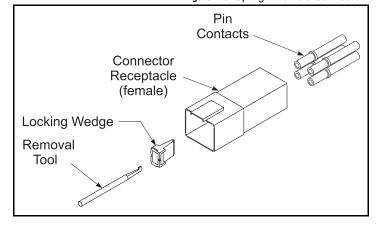
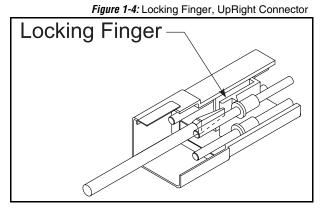


Figure 1-3: UpRight Female Connector

Page 1-6 Service Manual

#### RELEASING LOCKING FINGERS

- The Locking Fingers can be released following the removal of the Locking Wedge of either the male or female connector.
- 2. Use the removal tool (or flat bladed screwdriver) to push the Locking Fingers aside. This will release the grip on the contact.
- 3. Pull the wire and contact out of the connector.



#### CRIMPING

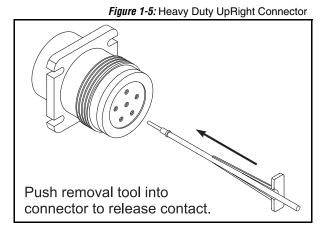
1. Strip 6 mm (¼ in.) from the wire.

NOTE: Complete crimping instructions are included in each Field Kit.

- 2. Insert the contact into the crimping tool.
- 3. Insert the stripped wire into the contact. Copper strands should be visible in the bleed hole of the contact and no copper strands should be loose (outside) of the contact barrel.
- 4. Completely close the handles of the crimping tool. Release the handles of the crimping tool and remove the crimped contact.
- 5. Inspect the crimped contact to ensure that all strands are secure in the crimp barrel.

#### REMOVING CONTACT FROM HEAVY DUTY PLUG

- 1. Slip the removal tool along the wire to be replaced.
- Push the removal tool into the connector until the contact is released.
- 3. Pull the wire and contact out of the plug.



Service Manual Page 1-7

#### 1-7 HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD REPAIR

#### REMOVAL

Refer to the Service and Repair section for model specific information.

- Disconnect the battery.
- 2. Tag and disconnect the solenoid valve leads.
- 3. Tag, disconnect, and plug hydraulic hoses.
- 4. Remove the bolts that hold the manifold to the mounting bracket.
- 5. Remove the manifold block.

#### **DISASSEMBLY**

NOTE: Mark all components as they are removed so as not to confuse their location during assembly.

- 1. Remove coils from solenoid valves.
- 2. Remove valves.
- 3. Remove fittings, plugs, springs, balls, and orifices.

#### **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

- 1. Wash the manifold in cleaning solvent to remove built-up contaminants, then blow out all passages with clean compressed air.
- 2. Inspect the manifold for cracks, thread damage and scoring where O-rings seal against internal and external surfaces.
- Wash and dry each component and check for thread damage, torn or cracked O-rings, and proper operation.
- 4. Replace parts and O-rings found unserviceable.

#### **ASSEMBLY**

Refer to the *Service and Repair* section for assembly drawings, and the *Parts Manual* for illustrated parts breakdowns.

NOTE: Lubricate all O-rings before installation to prevent damage to O-rings. Seat all balls in manifold block by lightly tapping on the ball with a brass drift punch.

- 1. Install fittings, plugs, springs, balls, and orifices. Use one drop of Locktite #242 on each screw-in orifice.
- 2. Install valves.

#### INSTALLATION

Refer to the Service and Repair section for model specific information.

- 1. Attach manifold assembly to mounting plate with bolts.
- 2. Connect solenoid leads (as previously tagged).
- 3. Connect hydraulic hoses. Be certain to tighten hoses to manifold.
- 4. Reconnect the battery.
- 5. Operate each hydraulic function and check for proper operation and leaks.
- 6. Adjust valve pressures according to the Service and Repair section.

Page 1-8 Service Manual

#### 1-8 CYLINDER REPAIR

## A WARNING A

Cylinders may be very heavy. Support heavy cylinders before removing pins which secure the cylinder to the machine.

#### REMOVAL

**NOTE:** Refer to the *Service and Repair* section for the location of cylinders, and the *Parts Manual* for a list of parts which secure the cylinders.

- 1. Mark and disconnect hoses and IMMEDIATELY cap the openings to prevent contamination.
- 2. Remove the cylinder from the machine as described in the Service and Repair section.

#### DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove the head from the cylinder body.
- 2. Carefully slide the rod assembly out of the cylinder.
- 3. Remove the seal kit components (wipers, rod seals, o-rings and backup rings) from the head and piston.
- 4. Inspect parts for scratches, pits or polishing. Check seal grooves and sealing surfaces. Scratches or pits deep enough to catch the fingernail are unacceptable; replace the cylinder. Polishing is a sign of uneven loading. When this occurs, the surface should be checked for roundness. Cylinders not round within 0,18 mm (.007 in.) should be replaced.

#### **ASSEMBLY**

Refer to the *Service and Repair* section for seal-kit assembly drawings, and the *Parts Manual* for illustrated parts breakdowns.

#### NOTE:

- •To avoid cutting the seals, do not use sharp edged tools during seal replacement. After installing seals allow at least one hour for the seals to elastically restore to their original shape before assembling the cylinder.
  •Torque all hardware to torques according to Table 1-1, "Torque Specifications for Hydraulic Components," on Page 1-3 unless otherwise specified.
- 1. Lubricate all components with clean hydraulic fluid.
- 2. Install new seal kit components.
- 3. Lubricate the rod wiper and seal with hydraulic fluid and slide the head onto the rod.
- 4. Lubricate the seals on the piston and head.
- 5. Carefully slide the rod assembly into the cylinder.
- 6. Secure the head into the cylinder.

#### INSTALLATION

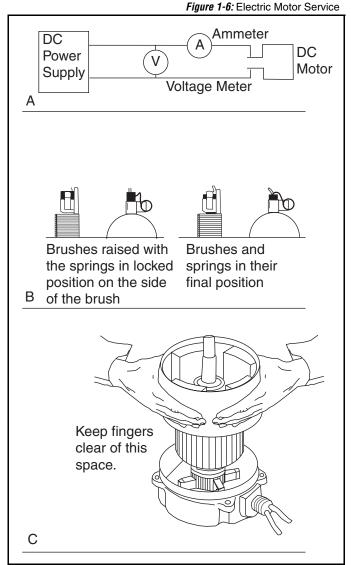
- 1. Installation is reverse of removal.
- 2. Carefully remove the elevating assembly support.
- 3. Slowly cycle the cylinder several times to remove air from the hydraulic system.
- 4. Check for proper cylinder operation. Check hydraulic connections for leaks.

Service Manual Page 1-9

#### 1-9 ELECTRIC MOTORS

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

- 1. Read the nameplate to become familiar with the motor, especially the rated voltage.
- 2. Try to turn the shaft by hand. Keep motor leads separated while doing this. If the shaft turns freely go to Step 3. If the shaft won't turn, proceed to Step A.
- A. The shaft could be tight for a number of reasons, this check is to determine if the tightness is of a temporary nature only.
  - a. Obtain power to produce the nameplate voltage. Do not Make a Permanent Connection.
- First touch the motor leads quickly to the power supply just long enough to observe if the shaft turns.
- c. If it does turn, then hold the motor leads on the power supply for a longer time. If the motor sounds normal, go to Step 3..
- d. If the motor sounds noisy, it should be taken apart as described in the disassembly section.
- 3. If the motor turned freely, connect an ammeter in the circuit as shown in Figure 1-6A. With rated voltage applied and the shaft running free, the ammeter should read less than 20% of the nameplate full load current. If the motor meets the above conditions, then it can be assumed that the original problem is external to the motor.



#### **DISASSEMBLY**

- 1. Remove the through bolts.
- 2. Remove the pulley end cover.
- 3. Pull the armature out of the assembly in one swift motion.
- 4. Remove the commutator end cover.

NOTE: Do not place the stator ring in any mechanical holding device during the disassembly or assembly operation.

Permanent distortion or other damage will result.

Page 1-10 Service Manual

#### INSPECTION

Once the motor has been disassembled, go through the following check-list steps to determine where the problem lies.

- 1. Bearings should spin smoothly and easily and have ample lubrication and be free of corrosion.
- 2. The armature should be checked for grounds and shorted turns. Re-finish the commutator surface if it is pitted or excessively worn. (This procedure should be performed by a qualified electric motor shop.)
- 3. Brushes should be checked for wear and to ensure that they are free in the brush holders.

**NOTE:** Observe how the brushes are assembled in the brush holders, and the position of the brush lead. New brushes must be installed in the same manner. Brushes should be removed as follows:

- a. Remove the brush spring clip from its mounting on the brush assembly.
- b. Lift the brush assembly from the brush holder.
- c. Disconnect the brush assembly lead.
- d. Install the new brush assembly by reversing the above procedure.
- 4. Inspect the wire harness and all connections for signs of damage due to overheating.
- 5. Check the stator to see if it is securely mounted.

#### REASSEMBLY

- Install new brushes and be sure they are free in the holder. Install the brush with the lead wires positioned as when received. Raise all brushes to the locked position. (See Figure 1-7 and Inspection Step 3.).
- 2. Place the commutator cover on a work bench with the brush assembly facing upward.
- 3. Place the bearing spring into the bearing bore.
- Take a complete armature assembly, including bearings, and insert the commutator end bearing into the bearing bore.

NOTE: Do not re-use bearings which have been removed from the armature shaft. Keep the assembly in a vertical position. Use extreme care not to damage the armature with bearing pullers. New bearings should be installed by pressing the inner race of the bearing onto proper position on the armature shaft.

5. Set the brushes into their final position as shown in Figure 1-7.

Brushes raised with the springs in locked position on the side of the brush

Brushes and springs in their final position

Brushes

Brushes

Counterclockwise
Rotation

Figure 1-7: Electric Motor Brushes

Typical pump motor viewed from rear.

NOTE: This illustration is a 015797-011 pump motor.

Other electric motors may rotate in either direction, and may use only two brushes.

- 6. Place the complete stator down over the vertical armature, and into position on the commutator cover.
- 7. The stator assembly must be placed in a definite relationship with the commutator covers in order to obtain a neutral brush setting. There is a match-mark on both items. These two marks must line up exactly. Rotate until they do.
- 8. Assemble the pulley end cover in the proper relationship. Insert the mounting bolts and tighten alternately to ensure a good mechanical alignment.
- 9. Spin the shaft by hand to see if it is free. Be sure motor leads (if used) are not touching together. If the leads are touching, a generator action will give the effect of friction in the motor. A no-load test can now be performed. At the rated voltage, observe the no-load current. It should be less than 20% of the name-plate full load current. Anything higher indicates:
  - Brushes are not on neutral setting (check match-marks for exact alignment).
  - Faulty armature.

Service Manual Page 1-11

#### 1-10 Battery Maintenance

#### CAUTION

If battery water level is not maintained, batteries will not fully charge, creating a low discharge rate.

## **AWARNING A**

Hazard of explosive gas mixture. Keep sparks, flame and smoking materials away from batteries.

Always wear safety glasses when working with batteries.

Battery fluid is highly corrosive. Thoroughly rinse away any spilled fluid with clean water.

Always replace batteries with UpRight batteries or manufacturer approved replacements.

Before disconnecting the battery negative (-) lead, make sure all switches are OFF. If ON, a spark will occur at the ground terminal which could cause an explosion if hydrogen gas or fuel vapors are present.

- · Check battery fluid level daily.
- If electrolyte level is lower than 10 mm (3/8 in.) above plates, add distilled water only.
   DO NOT use tap water with high mineral content. It will shorten battery life.
   DO NOT overfill. Battery acid expands during charging and can overflow.
- Keep terminals and tops of batteries clean.
- The battery and cables should be inspected regularly for signs of cracks in the case, electrolyte leakage and corrosion of the terminals. Inspect the cables for worn spots or breaks in the insulation and for broken cable terminals.
- Clean batteries whenever there are signs of corrosion at the terminals, or when electrolyte has overflowed during charging. Use a baking soda solution to clean batteries, taking care not to get the solution inside the cells. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.
- Clean battery and cable contact surfaces to a bright metal finish whenever a cable is removed.

Page 1-12 Service Manual

### **BATTERY CHECK**

Electric UpRight Aerial Work Platforms use deep cycle batteries. If poor service life is experienced, batteries should be checked for bad cells. Fully charge batteries for 14 hours minimum, ensuring that the charger has completed its cycle (see 'Battery Charging' on page 1-14).

Deep cycle batteries do not have their full potential until they have been through 50 charge/discharge cycles. Normal 5-day weeks, charging batteries every day, equals 50 cycles in ten weeks.

If bad cells are found in any battery in a battery pack more than two years old, all batteries in the pack should be replaced for balance.

### **BATTERY CELL EQUALIZATION**

The specific gravity of the electrolyte in the battery cells should be equalized monthly. To do this, charge batteries as outlined in 'Battery Charging' on page 1-14. After this initial charge, recheck the electrolyte level in all cells and add distilled water as necessary. Then, turn on the charger for an additional eight hours.

### SPECIFIC GRAVITY

Check the specific gravity of all cells with a hydrometer. The temperature corrected specific gravity of a fully charged battery should be 1.260. If any corrected readings are below 1.230, the batteries containing such cells should be replaced.

Do not check the specific gravity in a cell to which water has just been added. If there is not enough electrolyte in a fully charged cell to obtain a sample for the hydrometer, add water and complete a discharge/charge cycle before checking.

Table 1-5: Specific Gravity and Battery Voltage

SPECIFIC	GRAVITY		VOLTS DC			
	Each Cell	Per Cell	Per Cell 6V Battery 12V Battery 24V Battery Pack 48V Ba			
Fully Charged	1.270	2.10	6.30	12.60	25.20	50.40
Fully Discharged	1.130	1.75	5.25	10.50	21	42

### **LOAD TESTING BATTERY PACKS**

- 1. Fully charge the battery pack.
- 2. With the battery pack at rest and under full load, perform steps 3 and 4.
  - a. To put the battery pack under full load,
    - Activate the steering switch to turn the wheels fully in either direction.
    - Continue to hold the steering switch while performing steps 3 and 4.
- Measure the potential across each battery.
- 4. Measure the potential across the entire battery pack.
- Compare the measured results

Any battery that measures 10% lower voltage than the others has a bad cell and should be replaced.

Service Manual Page 1-13

### **BATTERY CHARGING**

### CAUTION

Permanent damage will result if the battery is not immediately recharged after discharging.

# **AWARNING A**

Charge batteries only in a well ventilated area.

DO NOT charge batteries when sparks or open flames are present.

Never leave the connected charger unattended for more than two days.

Never disconnect the cables from the battery when the charger is operating.

Keep the charger dry.

- Charge batteries at the end of each work shift or sooner if the batteries have been discharged.
- Discharging a deep cycle battery to less than 1.75 Volts per cell can cause permanent damage.

### NOTE: Do not operate the machine when the battery charger is plugged in.

When night temperatures fall below 65°F (18°C), batteries charged in unheated areas should be charged as soon after use as possible. Under such conditions a four hour charge cycle once a week in the early afternoon will improve the state of charge and battery life.

- 1. Check the battery fluid level. If electrolyte level is lower than 10 mm (3/8 in.) above plates, add distilled water only.
- 2. Check the charger to determine the AC charging current. If equipped, set the AC voltage selector switch to match the AC power source.
- 3. Connect an extension cord that meets or exceeds the charger AC current onto the charger plug.
- 4. Connect the other end of the extension cord to a grounded AC outlet of proper current, voltage and frequency rating.
- 5. The charger turns on automatically after a short delay. Table 1-6 illustrates charging indicators.

**Table 1-6:** Battery Charging, UpRight Electric and BiEnergy Machines

Charger Display	AC Chargi	ng Current	Charging Indicator	Charger Shutdown
	068574-000	8 Amp - 115 VAC	Ammeter	Charger shuts off automatically.
o Dispose	069112-000	4 Amp - 230 VAC	Charging current is displayed on ammeter.	Ammeter shows "0" current.
			Current drops off as batteries charge.	
	063944-001	7 Amp - 115 VAC	Green Light	Charger automatically shuts down
CHARGE INDICATOR	063948-003	4 Amp - 230 VAC	ON during charging cycle.	to 1 amp trickle charge.
			Blinking at charge completion.	Green Light continues to blink.
© © © 50%	069199-000 & 069199-001 Dual Voltage	8 Amp - 115 VAC 4 Amp - 230 VAC	Three Lights  • 0 - 50% charge:     First Light - Blinking-     Second and Third Light - OFF-  • 50% - 75% Charge:     First Light - ON-     Second Light - Blinking-     Third Light - OFF-  • 75% - 100% Charge:     First and Second Light - ON-     Third Light - Blinking-  • Charge Complete     All Lights - ON-	Charger automatically shuts down to low current after charging is complete and all Lights turn ON. Charger continues at low current (equalizing charge) for 3-4 hours, then charging current shuts off completely.  Lights remain ON until the AC power supply is disconnected.

Page 1-14 Service Manual

### BATTERY CHARGER TROUBLESHOOTING

### CAUTION

Ensure that battery chargers with voltage selector switches are set on the correct AC line voltage before placing chargers in service to avoid charger failure.

Connect battery leads in correct polarity to avoid charger damage.

# **AWARNING A**

Remove all power before working on electrical parts to avoid shock.

Shock hazard can exist if AC plugs are wired incorrectly.

The battery charger troubleshooting procedure is outlined in Table 1-7. The table shows various conditions for each charger type with the problem to be investigated. Follow the table from the top down when troubleshooting. If the problem is not resolved after going through the entire table, the charger should be replaced.

**NOTE:** The majority of chargers returned to UpRight as "failed" test good. Please follow the troubleshooting procedures carefully.

Table 1-7: Battery Charger Troubleshooting

	UpRight	IN BASE SUTTET CAMBES		
Problem	068574-000 (115V) 069112-000 (110/230V)	063944-001 (115V) 063948-003 (110/230V)	069199-000 & 069199-001 (115/230V auto)	Solution
Battery voltage is below 18 Volts (too low to allow the charger to turn on).	<ul><li>Ammeter does not move.</li><li>No hum from charger.</li></ul>	<ul><li>No green Light.</li><li>No hum from charger.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Not Applicable.</li> <li>Charger turns on even with very low battery voltage.</li> </ul>	Charge batteries to at least 24 Volts with an external charger, then disconnect the external charger and plug in the internal charger.
The charger has been plugged into an AC outlet with different voltage than the AC switch setting on the charger.	Ammeter does not move.     No hum from charger.	No green Light.     No hum from charger.	Not Applicable.     Charger automatically adjusts to the incoming AC current.	O63944-001 ONLY Check the fuse inside the switch box - replace if bad. If the fuse is good, the charger has failed. All Others Check the AC main circuit breaker and reset if necessary. Set the voltage selector switch to the proper voltage.
Fuse visible on front of charger has failed.	<ul><li>Ammeter does not move.</li><li>No hum from charger.</li></ul>	Not Applicable.	Not Applicable.	Check for DC output short circuit and replace the fuse.
AC power problem.	Ammeter does not move.     No hum from charger.	No green Light.     No hum from charger.	No Lights ON.     No Lights blinking.	AC outlet is bad.     Extension cord is bad     Plug is bad or wired wrong.     AC wire is broken. Check and repair as necessary.
DC connection to batteries.	Ammeter does not move.     No hum from charger.	No green Light.     No hum from charger.	All three Lights blink once.	Connection to battery;  • missing.  • corroded.  • wrong polarity.  • DC wire broken. Check and repair as necessary, and check Fuse.
One or more batteries is bad.	Ammeter never shuts off, even after 14 hours of charging.	Green Light ON but never starts blinking, even after 14 hours of charging.	Lights one and two are ON or blinking, but all three Lights ON never occurs, even after 14 hours of charging.	Check water level.     Check for shorted cells.     Replace bad batteries.
AC input voltage too high.	Not Applicable.	Not Applicable.	All three Lights blink two times.	Check and correct AC source.
Overheated charger.	Not Applicable.	Not Applicable.	All three Lights blink three times.	Move the machine to a cooler area. Allow the machine to cool before connecting to AC source.
High current in DC charging output.	Not Applicable.	Not Applicable.	All three Lights blink four times.	Check for shorted DC output wires.     Check for bad batteries.

Service Manual Page 1-15

### -11 FLOOR LOADING

Floor Loading is defined as pressure imposed onto load-bearing surfaces, and can be measured as Localized Pressure or Occupied Pressure. To calculate Floor Loading, find the Total Weight of the machine.

TOTAL WEIGHT = MACHINE WEIGHT + MAXIMUM PLATFORM CAPACITY.

Refer to the machine specifications or contact UpRight or your UpRight dealer.

### LOCALIZED PRESSURE

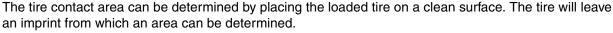
### KG/CM<sup>2</sup> (PSI)

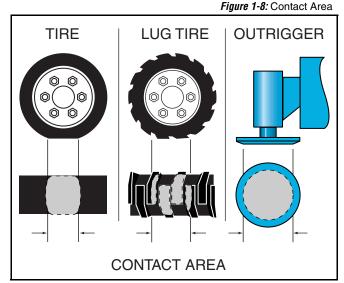
Localized Pressure is measured in kilograms per square centimeter (pounds per square inch). It is the pressure exerted onto a small area (contact area). Each tire and/or outrigger imposes Localized Pressure which can cause damage to the load-bearing surface.

**NOTE:** The formulas shown here are for vertical lift machines. Applying these formulas to machines with extending platforms will vield average pressures for machines in stowed position. Extending a platform causes increased localized pressure in the direction of extension, and decreased localized pressure at the opposite end.

### MEASURE THE CONTACT AREA

Measure the contact area of the contacting surface (tire or outrigger).





### CALCULATE THE LOCALIZED PRESSURE

Find the pressure exerted at each contacting surface.

**NOTE:** The wheel load can usually be found on a label on the machine, or on the serial plate.

If you know the wheel load, use this formula:

LOCALIZED PRESSURE = WHEEL LOAD ÷ CONTACT AREA

If you do not know the wheel load, use this formula:

LOCALIZED PRESSURE = (TOTAL WEIGHT ÷ 4) ÷ CONTACT AREA

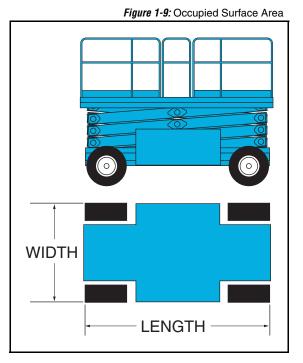
### OCCUPIED PRESSURE

### BAR (PSF)

Occupied Pressure is measured in bar (pounds per square foot). It is the total pressure imposed onto the work surface over the area of the machine (occupied surface area). This is especially important when the work surface is supported by beams. The Occupied

Pressure *must not exceed* the maximum load that the surface can support.

OCCUPIED PRESSURE = TOTAL WEIGHT ÷ (LENGTH X WIDTH)



Page 1-16 Service Manual

### 1-12 HYDRAULIC FLUID

### FLUID LEVEL

With the platform fully lowered, check the hydraulic fluid level. If the fluid is NOT in operating range, add hydraulic fluid until the fluid level is in operating range.

- DO NOT fill above operating range.
- DO NOT add fluid when the platform is elevated.

### RECOMMENDED HYDRAULIC FLUID

### CAUTION

Unless recommended by UpRight, do not mix hydraulic fluids of different brands or types. The required additives and fluid viscosities may vary.

If the use of hydraulic fluids other than listed below is desired please contact UpRight Product Support.

### MOBILFLUID 424

•	Viscosity Grade:	ISO 46 High V.I. (similar to SAE 10W-30).
•	Viscosity index:	152.
•	Operating Range:	-10° C to +96° C (+15° F to +205° F) Reservoir Temperature.
•	Ambient Conditions*:	Above -10° C (+15° F).

### **MOBIL DTE 13 M**

• Viscosity Grade:	ISO 32 High V.I. (similar to SAE 5W-20).
• Viscosity index:	140.
Operating Range:	-18° C to +80° C (-4° F to +176° F) Reservoir Temperature.
Ambient Conditions*:	-18° C to +30° C (-4° F to +86° F).

### **MOBIL DTE 11 M**

Viscosity Grade:	ISO 15.
Viscosity index:	140.
Operating Range:	-35° C to +45° C (-30° F to +115° F) Reservoir Temperature.
Ambient Conditions*	-35° C to +20° C (-30° F to +70° F)

### MOBIL EAL ENVIROSYN 46 H

For use where a biodegradable non-toxic hydraulic fluid is required.

•	are the a bloady address them to the	, aradio nara io roganoa.
•	Viscosity Grade:	ISO 46 High V.I. (similar to SAE 10W-20).
•	Viscosity Index:	153.
•	Operating Range:	-14° C to +90° C (+6° F to +195° F) Reservoir Temperature.
•	Ambient Conditions*:	-14° C to +41° C (+6° F to +105° F).
•	Synthetic Ester Base	

The anti-wear quality of hydraulic fluid must meet or exceed API Service Classification GL-3. The chemical stability of the hydraulic fluid must be sufficient for mobile hydraulic system service.

\*Ambient Conditions are for reference only and may vary by model. Refer to operating temperature for final determination of correct fluid.

Service Manual Page 1-17

### 1-13 LONG TERM STORAGE

NOTE: Do not drain the hydraulic system prior to long term storage.

If the machine is to be placed in long term storage, follow these recommended preservation procedures.

### **PRESERVATION**

- 1. Clean painted surfaces. If paint is damaged, repaint.
- 2. Fill the hydraulic reservoir to operating level.

### IMPORTANT: Do not fill the hydraulic reservoir while the platform is elevated.

- 3. Coat exposed portions of cylinder rods with a preservative such as multipurpose grease and wrap with a barrier material.
- 4. Coat all exposed unpainted metal surfaces with preservative.
- 5. Internal Combustion Models: Service the engine according to the manufacturers recommendations.
- 6. Electric And BiEnergy Models: Remove the batteries and place them in alternative service.

Page 1-18 Service Manual

# SERVICE AND REPAIR

This section contains instructions for the maintenance of the machine. Refer to the General Information section for information relevant to all UpRight work platforms. Referring to the Operator Manual will aid in understanding the operation and function of the various components and systems of the machine, and help in diagnosing and repair of the machine.

# **AWARNING A**

Be sure to read, understand and follow all information in the Operation Section of this manual before attempting to operate or perform service on any UpRight Aerial Work Platform.

# A DANGER A

Never perform service on the machine in the elevating assembly area while platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in elevating assembly area while deploying or storing brace.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

2-1	General Description	. 2-4
	Component Locations	. 2-4
2-2	Preventative Maintenance	.2-6
	Preventative Maintenance Check List	. 2-7
2-3	Blocking The Elevating Assembly	. 2-8
	Installation	
	Removal	
2-4	Lubrication	.2-9
	Grease Fittings	
	Torque Hubs	
	Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir and Filter	
	Fluid Level	_
	Fluid and Filter Replacement	
	Engine Oil & Filter	2-11
2-5	Setting Hydraulic Pressures	2-12
	Pump Setup	2-12
	Lift Relief Valve	
	Counterbalance Valves	
	Steering Relief Valves	
	Bidirectional Relief Valves	
2-6	Switch Adjustments	2-15
	Proportional Control Adjustment	2-15
	Procedure	
	Proximity Switch - Serial Number 4022-4274	
	Dravimity Cuitab Function	
	Proximity Switch Function	
	Test the Proximity Switch	2-16
	Test the Proximity Switch	2-16 2-17
	Test the Proximity Switch	2-16 2-17 2-17

	Proximity Switch Function	2-18
	Test the Proximity Switch	2-18
	Test High Speed Circuit	2-18
	Removal and Installation	2-19
	Proximity Switch Clearance Adjustment - Serial Number 4275-Current	2-19
	Proximity Switch Height Adjustment - Serial Number 4275-Current	2-20
	Axle Center Switch	2-21
	Level Sensor	2-21
	Height Limit Switch	2-22
	Test the Height Limit Switch	2-22
	Removal and Installation	2-22
	Adjust the Height Limit Switch	2-23
2-7	Hydraulic Manifold	2-24
2-8	Hydraulic Pump	
	Removal	
	Installation	
2-9	Hydraulic Brakes, Drive Motors, And Hubs	2-26
	Rear Axle Removal	2-26
	Installation	2-26
	Seal Replacement, Brakes	
	Seal Replacement, Rear Motor	
	Rear Motor Disassembly/Assembly	
	Front Axle 4WD	
	Removal	
	Installation	
	Seal Replacement, Front Motor	
	Front Motor Disassembly/Assembly	2-33
2-10	Axle Float Cylinder (4WD Only)	2-34
	Removal	2-34
	Seal Replacement	2-34
	Installation	2-35
	Test Axle Lock Function	2-35
2-11	Steering Cylinder	2-36
	Removal	
	Seal Replacement	
	Installation	
2-12	Lift Cylinders	
	Removal	
	Seal Replacement	
	Installation	
2-13	Outrigger Cylinder (Optional)	2-40
	Removal	2-40
	Seal Replacement	
	Installation	2-40
2-14	Engine Adjustments	2-42
	Dual Fuel Engine.	
	Diesel Engine	
	Idle Speed	
	High Speed	
	Gasoline/Propane Engine	
	Air Filter Element	2-43
	Air Filter Element	
	Fuel Filter	2-43
		2-43 2-44

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1: LX Series Component Location	2-5
Figure 2-2: Blocking Elevating Assembly	2-8
Figure 2-3: Lubrication Points	2-9
Figure 2-4: Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir & Filter	2-10
Figure 2-5: Engine Oil and Filter	2-11
Figure 2-6: Flow Meter Setup	2-12
Figure 2-7: Hydraulic Pump	
Figure 2-8: Valve Manifold	
Figure 2-9: Proportional Controller	
Figure 2-10: Proximity Switch, Serial Number 4022-4274	2-16
Figure 2-11: Proximity Switch Position	
Figure 2-12: Proximity Switch Adjustment - Serial Number 4022-4274	
Figure 2-13: Proximity Switch Clearance Adjustment	2-19
Figure 2-14: Proximity Switch Adjustment	2-20
Figure 2-15: Axle Center Switch	2-21
Figure 2-16: Level Sensor	
Figure 2-18: LX50 Height Limit Switch Adjustment	2-23
Figure 2-19: Hydraulic Manifold, Exploded View (4WD Shown)	
Figure 2-20: Hydraulic Pump	
Figure 2-21: Rear Axle Assembly	
Figure 2-22: Brake Assembly	
Figure 2-23: Rear Drive Motor Assembly	
Figure 2-24: Front Axle Assembly, 4WD	
Figure 2-25: Front Drive Motor Assembly	2-32
Figure 2-26: Floating Axle Assembly	
Figure 2-27: Axle Float Cylinder	
Figure 2-28: Front Axle Assembly, 4WD	
Figure 2-29: Steering Cylinder Cross Section	
Figure 2-30: Lift Cylinder Cross Section - Serial Number 4022 to 4129	2-39
Figure 2-31: Lift Cylinder - Serial Number 4130 to Current	
Figure 2-32: Outrigger Cylinder Installation	
Figure 2-33: Outrigger Cylinder Cross Section	2-41
Figure 2-34: Diesel Engine	2-42
Figure 2-35: Gasoline Engine Air Filter	2-43
Figure 2-36: Gasoline Engine Fuel Filter	2-43
Figure 2-37: Diesel Engine Air Filter	2-44
Figure 2-38: Diesel Engine Fuel Filter	2-44

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Engine Oil	2-1	1
Table 2-2: Trimpot Adjustment	2-1	5

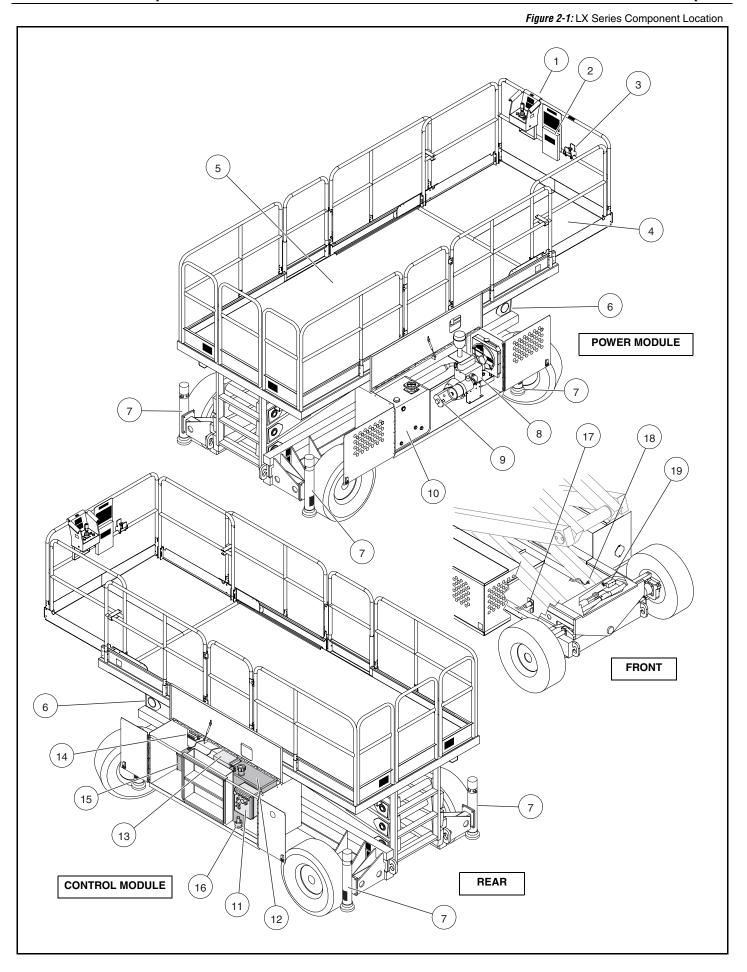
### 2-1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The LX 31, LX 41 and LX 50 Work Platforms with optional outriggers are available in two wheel drive and four wheel drive.

### **COMPONENT LOCATIONS**

Refer to Figure 2-1 to locate the components of the LX Series Work Platforms.

- 1. Platform Controls
- 2. Document Case
- 3. Bubble Level
- 4. Platform Extension
- 5. Work Platform
- 6. Elevating Assembly
- 7. Outriggers (optional)
- 8. Engine
- 9. Hydraulic Pump
- 10. Hydraulic Reservoir
- 11. Chassis Controls
- 12. Fuel Reservoir
- 13. Hydraulic Manifold
- 14. Outrigger Control Manifold (optional)
- 15. Battery
- 16. Level Sensor
- 17. Proximity Switch
- 18. Height Limit Switch (LX 50)
- 19. Axle Float Switch



### 2-2 PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

The complete inspection consists of periodic visual and operational checks, along with periodic minor adjustments to assure proper performance. Daily inspection will prevent abnormal wear and prolong the life of all systems. The inspection and maintenance schedule is to be performed at regular intervals. Inspection and maintenance shall be performed by personnel who are trained and familiar with mechanical and electrical procedures.

# A WARNING A

Before performing preventative maintenance, familiarize yourself with the operation of the machine. Always block the elevating assembly whenever it is necessary to enter the elevating assembly to perform maintenance while the platform is elevated.

The preventative maintenance table has been designed for machine service and maintenance repair. Please photocopy the following page and use the table as a checklist when inspecting the machine for service.

### PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECK LIST

### PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE KEY

### Interval

Daily=each shift or every day

50h/30d=every 50 hours or 30 days

250h/6m=every 250 hours or 6 months

1000h/2y=every 1000 hours or 2 years

Y=Yes/Acceptable

N=No/Not Acceptable

R=Repaired/Acceptable

# Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Owner: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Model No: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Serial No: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Serviced By: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Service Interval: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Component Inspection or services Interval Y N Drive Motors Check for operation and leaks Daily | Dai

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE REPORT

COMPONENT	INSPECTION OR SERVICES	INTERVAL	Υ	N	R
	Check electrolyte level	6m			
	Check specific gravity	6m			
Battery	Clean exterior	6m			
	Check battery cable condition	Daily			
	Clean terminals	6m			
	Check level and condition	Daily			
Engine Oil and Filter	Check for leaks	Daily			
	Change oil filter	100h			
	Check fuel level	Daily			
Engine Fuel	Check for leaks	Daily			
System	Replace fuel filter	6m			
	Check air cleaner	Daily			
Engine	Check coolant level (with engine cold)	Daily			
Coolant	Replace coolant	3m			
	Check fluid level	Daily			
Hydraulic Fluid	Change filter	6m			
	Drain and replace fluid	2у			
	Check for leaks	Daily			
Hydraulic System	Check hose connections	30d			
·	Check hoses for exterior wear	30d			
Emergency Hydraulic System	Operate the emergency lowering valve and check for serviceability	Daily			
Controller	Check Switch operation	Daily			
Control Cable	Check the exterior of the cable for pinching, binding or wear	Daily			
Platform	Check fasteners for proper torque	Daily			
Deck and Rails	Check welds for cracks	Daily			
rians	Check condition of deck	Daily			
Tires	Check for damage	Daily			
11100	Check lug nuts (torque to 150 ft. lbs. [203 Nm])	30d			
_	Wipe clean	30d			
H <u>y</u> draulic	Check for leaks at mating surfaces	30d			
Pump	Check for hose fitting leaks	Daily			
	Check mounting bolts for proper torque	30d			

COMPONENT	INSPECTION OR SERVICES	INTERVAL	Υ	N	R
Drive Motors	Check for operation and leaks	Daily			
Torque Hubs	Check for leaks	Daily			
	Check oil level	250h/6m			
	Change oil after break-in	50h/30d			
	Change oil	1000h/2y			
Steering System	Check hardware & fittings for proper torque	6m			
	Oil pivot pins	30d			
	Grease king pins	30d			
	Check steering cylinder for leaks	30d			
Elevating	Inspect for structural cracks	Daily			
	Check pivot points for wear	30d			
Assembly	Check mounting pin pivot bolts for proper torque	30d			
	Check elevating arms for bending	6m			
	Check hoses for pinch or rubbing points	Daily			
Chassis	Check component mounting for proper torque	6m			
	Check welds for cracks	Daily			
	Check the cylinder rod for wear	30d			
	Check mounting pin pivot bolts for proper torque	30d			
Lift Cylinder	Check seals for leaks	30d			
	Inspect pivot points for wear	30d			
	Check fittings for proper torque	30d			
Axle Cylinder	Check the cylinder rod for wear	30d			
	Check mounting pin pivot bolts for proper torque	30d			
	Check seals for leaks	30d			
	Inspect pivot points for wear	30d			
	Check fittings for proper torque	30d			
Entire Unit	Check for and repair collision damage	Daily			
	Check fasteners for proper torque	3m			
	Check for corrosion - remove and repaint	6m			
	Lubricate	30d			
Labels	Check for peeling, missing, or unreadable labels & replace	Daily			

### 2-3 BLOCKING THE ELEVATING ASSEMBLY

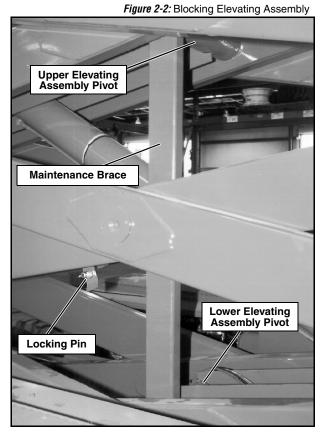
# **AWARNING A**

Never perform service on the machine in the elevating assembly area while platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the brace.

### INSTALLATION

- 1. Place the machine on a firm level surface.
- 2. Pull the Platform Emergency Stop Switch ON.
- 3. Turn the Chassis Key Switch to CHASSIS.
- 4. Start the engine using the Chassis Controls.
- 5. Press and hold the Throttle Button in and the engine speed will increase.
  - Press the Raise Button and elevate the work platform until the maintenance brace can be rotated to the vertical position.
  - · Release the Throttle Button.
- From the left side of the machine, disengage the locking pin securing the brace. Rotate the maintenance brace counterclockwise until it is vertical and between the two elevating assembly center pivots.
- 7. Press and hold the Throttle Button in and the engine speed will increase.
  - Press the Lower Button and gradually lower the platform until the brace is supporting the platform.
  - Release the Throttle Button.



### REMOVAL

- 1. Using the Chassis Controls, gradually elevate the work platform until the maintenance brace clears the two elevating assembly center pivots.
- 2. Rotate maintenance brace clockwise until the locking pin engages.
- 3. Press the Lower Button to completely lower the platform.

### 2-4 LUBRICATION

Refer to "Preventative Maintenance Check List" on page 2-7 for lubrication intervals and Figure 2-3 for location of items that require lubrication service. Refer to the appropriate sections for lubrication information on the steering linkage, torque hubs, hydraulic fluid and filter, and engine oil and filter.

### **GREASE FITTINGS**

Grease fittings at;

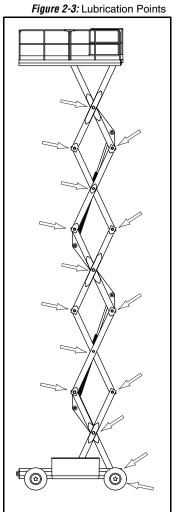
- · the pivot points on the elevating assembly and
- the top and bottom of the steering pivots next to the front wheels.

Wipe each grease fitting before and after applying grease. Using multipurpose grease in a grease gun. Pump the grease into the fitting until grease just begins to appear at the edges of the pivot and wipe off any excess grease.

### **TORQUE HUBS**

NOTE: Change oil in torque hubs after the first 50 hours of operation. Change every 1000 hours thereafter.

- 1. Remove the torque hub from the rear drive assembly (refer to "Hydraulic Brakes, Drive Motors, And Hubs" on page 2-26).
- 2. Remove the drain plug from underside of the torque hub.
- 3. Drain the oil from the unit.
- 4. Replace the drain plug.
- 5. Remove the fill plug from the top side of the torque hub.
- 6. Fill the unit with 90 weight gear oil.
- 7. Replace the fill plug.



### HYDRAULIC FLUID RESERVOIR AND FILTER

Figure 2-4: Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir & Filter

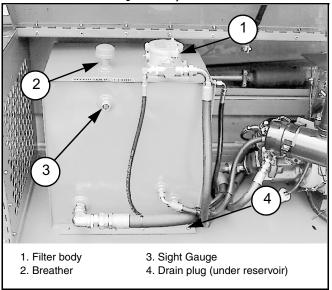
### FLUID LEVEL

With the platform fully lowered, the fluid should be visible in the sight gauge. If the fluid is *NOT* visible, fill the reservoir until the fluid can be seen.

- DO NOT fill above the sight gauge.
- DO NOT fill when the platform is elevated.

### FLUID AND FILTER REPLACEMENT

- Operate the machine for 10-15 minutes to bring the hydraulic fluid up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Provide a suitable container to catch the drained fluid. The hydraulic reservoir has a capacity of 45,5 I (12.0 U.S. gal.).



- 3. Remove the drain plug and allow all fluid to drain into the container. Dispose of used fluid properly.
- 4. Reinstall the drain plug.
- 5. Remove the three screws from the filter body cover and open the filter body.
- 6. Lift the filter element from the filter body. Dispose of used filters properly.
- 7. Insert the replacement filter element into the filter body and press into position.
- 8. Replace the filter body cover and screws.
- 9. Fill the hydraulic fluid reservoir to the level of the sight gauge with the appropriate hydraulic fluid (refer to "Specifications" in the Operator Manual).

# A CAUTION A

The hydraulic fluid may be hot enough to cause burns. Wear safety gloves and protective eye-wear when handling hot fluid.

Figure 2-5: Engine Oil and Filter

### ENGINE OIL & FILTER

- Provide a suitable container to catch the drained oil.
- 2. Place the container under the oil pan and remove the drain plug.
- 3. When the drain plug is removed, unscrew the filler cap to speed up draining the oil.
- 4. After all of the oil has been drained, replace the drain plug. Dispose of used oil properly.
- 5. Remove the filter using an oil filter wrench. Dispose of used filters properly.
- 6. Replace with a new filter, refer to the *Parts Manual* for part number. Tighten the filter by hand.

# **NOTE:** Lubricate the filter seal with clean engine oil prior to assembly.

- 7. Fill the engine with motor oil per Table 2-1.
- 8. Replace the filler cap.

1. Engine Oil Filter
2. Oil Pressure Switch

Table 2-1: Engine Oil

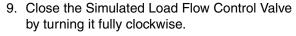
Engine	Capacity	Temp	Oil
Gas/Propane	3.25 I [4 US qt.]	above -12° c ( <b>10° f</b> ) below -12° c ( <b>10° f</b> )	10w-30 5w-30
Diesel	5,1   [ <b>5.4 US qt</b> .]	All	10w-30

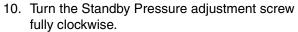
### 2-5 SETTING HYDRAULIC PRESSURES

NOTE: Follow Pump SetUp procedure whenever the pump has been replaced, or when testing performance to isolate possible failure. Refer to Figure 2-6 for flow meter setup.

### PUMP SETUP

- 1. Remove the pump output line and cap it.
- 2. Install the flow meter input line to pump output.
- 3. Remove the reservoir return line and cap it.
- 4. Install the flow meter output line to the reservoir.
- 5. Remove the sense line from the pump.
- 6. Install the flow meter sense line to the pump.
- 7. Remove the caps on the Standby and Max Pressure adjustment screws.
- 8. Press and hold the Throttle Button to rev up the engine.





- Adjust Max Pressure to 207 bar (3000 PSI) (clockwise to increase, counterclockwise to decrease).
- Turn the Standby Pressure adjustment screw counterclockwise until gauge reads 14 bar (200 PSI).
- 13. Replace the caps on the Standby and Max Pressure adjustment screws.
- Open the Simulated Load Flow Control Valve by turning fully counterclockwise.
- 15. Open the Simulated Load Pressure Relief Valve by turning it fully counterclockwise.
- Loosen the large locknut on the Horsepower Limiter Valve and turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise two full turns.
- 17. Increase the Simulated Load Pressure Relief

  Valve by turning it clockwise until the gauge reads 105 bar (1500 PSI).
- 18. Turn the Horsepower Limiter adjustment screw clockwise until the Flow Meter reads 45 lpm (**12 GPM**).
- 19. Tighten the large locknut on the Horsepower Limiter Valve.
- 20. Loosen the small locknut on the Horsepower Limiter Valve and turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise two full turns.
- 21. Increase the Simulated Load Pressure Relief Valve by turning it clockwise until the gauge reads 172 bar (2500 PSI).
- 22. Turn the Horsepower Limiter Valve adjustment screw clockwise until the flow meter reads 26,5 lpm (7 GPM).
- 23. Tighten the small locknut on the Horsepower Limiter Valve
- 24. Replace the hoses.

PRESSUREGUAGE

PRESSUREGUAGE

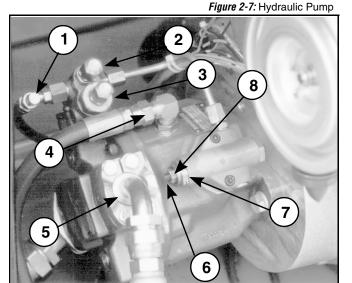
PUMP FLOWMETER FLOW CONTROL

VALVE

SIMULATED LOAD

RESERVOIR

RESERVOIR

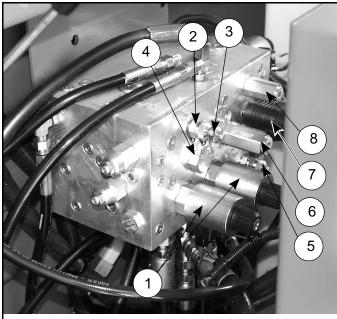


- 1. Sense Line
  - Standby Pressure Adjustment
- 3. Max Pressure Adjustment
- 4. Drain Line
- Output Line
- Horsepower Limiter Adjustment Screw
- 7. Low Pressure Locknut
- 8. High Pressure Locknut

Figure 2-8: Valve Manifold

### LIFT RELIEF VALVE

- Operate the hydraulic system 10-15 minutes to warm the fluid.
- 2. Remove the cap or loosen the locknut on the Lift Relief Valve.
- 3. Turn the Lift Relief Valve adjustment screw counterclockwise two full turns.
- 4. Place the rated load on the platform (refer to "Specifications" in the Operator Manual).
- 5. Press the Throttle Button, and the Raise Button to elevate the work platform.
- Slowly turn the Lift Relief Valve adjustment screw clockwise until the platform begins to elevate.
- Replace the cap, or tighten the locknut on the Lift Relief Valve, and remove the load from the platform



- I. Series/Parallel Valves
- 2. Test Port, Reverse
- 3. Test Port, Forward
- 4. Plug (Flow Divider/Combiner on 4WD)
- 5. Main Test Port
- 6. Main Relief Valve
- 7. Steering Valves
- 8. Bi-Directional Relief Valve

### COUNTERBALANCE VALVES

- 1. Operate the hydraulic system 10-15 minutes to warm the fluid.
- 2. Elevate the front (4WD only), and rear wheels to allow them to spin freely, and place on jackstands suitable to support the weight of the machine.
- 3. Remove the Green/White wire from the wire terminal in the Control Panel Assembly.
- 4. Install a pressure gauge at the Forward Drive Pressure Test Port.
  - 2WD: 0-83 bar (0-1200 PSI)
  - 4WD: 0-124 bar (1800 PSI)
- 5. Loosen the locknut on the Reverse Counterbalance Valve, move the Control Handle to FORWARD, and adjust the valve until the gauge reads 55 bar (800 PSI). Tighten the locknut.
  - · clockwise to decrease
  - counter clockwise to increase
- 6. Install a 0-454 kg. (0-1000 PSI) pressure gauge at the Reverse Drive Pressure Test Port.
- 7. Loosen the locknut on the Forward Counterbalance Valve, move the Control Handle to REVERSE, and adjust the valve until the gauge reads 55 bar (800 PSI). Tighten the locknut.
  - · clockwise to decrease
  - · counter clockwise to increase
- 8. Recheck the pressures and adjust as necessary.
- 9. Remove the gauge and replace the cap. Connect the Green/White wire to the wire terminal in the Control Panel Assembly.
- 10. Lower the machine off of the jackstands.

### STEERING RELIEF VALVES

- 1. Operate the hydraulic system 10-15 minutes to warm the fluid.
- 2. Install a 0-207 bar (0-3000 PSI) gauge at the Main Pressure Test Port.
- 3. Loosen the locknut or remove the cap on the Left Steer Relief Valve.
- 4. Turn the adjustment screw two full turns counterclockwise.
- 5. Press the Steering Switch to the left and hold until the system bypasses.
- 6. Turn the Steering Relief Valve adjustment screw clockwise until the gauge reads 103 bar (1500 PSI).
- 7. Tighten the locknut or replace the cap on Left Steering Relief Valve.
- 8. Repeat the process for the Right Steering Relief Valve

### BIDIRECTIONAL RELIEF VALVES

**NOTE:** Check or reset Drive Motor Relief Valves only if you suspect that one of the Rear wheels is not turning due to premature bypass. This condition is rare and Bidirectional Relief Valves should not be reset as part of normal maintenance.

- 1. Operate the hydraulic system 10-15 minutes to warm the fluid.
- 2. Remove the cap and install a pressure gauge at the Main Pressure Test Port.
  - 2WD: 0-207 bar (0-3000 PSI)
  - 4WD: 0-124 bar (0-1800 PSI)
- 3. Remove the Bidirectional Relief Valve from under the rear drive motor and exchange with the Lift Relief Valve.
- 4. Remove the cap from the Bidirectional Relief Valve and turn the adjustment screw two full turns counterclockwise.
- 5. Press the Throttle Button and the Raise Button to elevate the work platform to full height and hold until system bypasses.
- 6. Turn the adjustment screw clockwise until the pressure reaches;
  - 2WD: 0-207 bar (0-3000 PSI).
  - 4WD: 0-124 bar (0-1800 PSI).
- 7. Replace the cap and return the Bidirectional Relief Valve and the Lift Valve to their original positions.
- 8. Repeat if necessary for the other Bidirectional Relief Valve.
- 9. Remove the gauge and replace the Test Port Cap.

### 2-6 SWITCH ADJUSTMENTS

### PROPORTIONAL CONTROL ADJUSTMENT

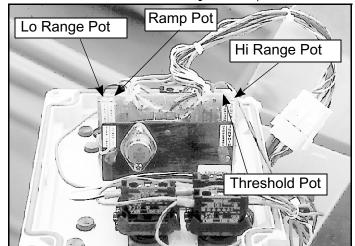
Figure 2-9: Proportional Controller

When required by the following procedure, lay out a 6 m (20 ft.) course, on a firm level surface, free from potholes or other obstructions. Mark a starting line and finish line that is visible from the platform of the machine.

Potentiometers are sealed to protect sensitive adjustments from vibrations, or from tampering. Remove sealant prior to adjustment, and replace after.

Use a small screwdriver or special adjustment tool to set adjustment pots. Pots can be easily damaged.

Pots have 15 turns of adjustment, more than one turn will often be required to complete the



adjustment. If pots have been previously set, reset by turning no more than turn at a time. If they have not been previously set, preset to about mid range and start from there.

- Turn pot clockwise (CW) to increase settings.
- Turn pot counterclockwise (CCW) to decrease settings.
- · Adjust pots only in sequence as outlined in this procedure.

### **PROCEDURE**

Refer to Table 2-2 for trimpot adjustments.

- 1. Lower the machine fully to insure that controller is in high speed range.
- 2. Turn the Ramp Trimpot fully counterclockwise until a click is heard with each revolution.
- 3. Move the Control Handle slightly forward, just enough to illuminate the red LED on the printed circuit board

**NOTE:** Do not steer the wheels during the speed test, ensure that the front wheels are straight prior to this operation. Allow the machine to rise to full speed, and mark the time from the second that the front wheels cross the starting line, until the second that the front wheels cross the finish line.

- 4. Adjust the Threshold Trimpot so that the machine just begins to move.
- 5. Move the Control Handle fully forward and drive the machine over the 6 m (20 ft.) course.
- 6. Adjust the Hi Trimpot to the proper high speed.
- 7. Elevate the work platform enough to put the machine into low speed range.
- 8. Move the Control Handle fully forward and drive the machine over the 6 m (20 ft.) course.
- 9. Adjust the Lo Trimpot to the proper low speed.
- Lower the machine fully and turn the Ramp Trimpot 8 to 10 turns clockwise. Adjust for smooth acceleration.
- 11. Recheck speeds to insure proper adjustment. Reset as necessary.

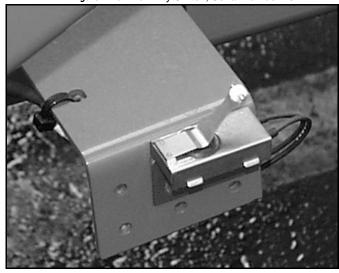
Table 2-2: Trimpot Adjustment

	Seconds to travel 6 meter (20 ft.)		
Trimpot	LX31/41	LX50	
LO (creep speed)	41 ±3	41 ±3	
HI (high speed)	5 ±1	5.5 ±1	

### PROXIMITY SWITCH - SERIAL NUMBER 4022-4274

Figure 2-10: Proximity Switch, Serial Number 4022-4274

The Proximity Switch is located near the front right corner of the chassis under the elevating assembly. Its function is determined by the location of the lower elevating assembly tube.



### **PROXIMITY SWITCH FUNCTION**

The Proximity Switch controls the machine operation.

### Platform Elevated:

- · The switch is open.
- · The Level Sensor is enabled.
- Power to the High Speed Circuit is cut, preventing the machine from travel faster than 0,8 km/h (0.5 mph).

### **Platform Lowered:**

- · The switch is closed.
- Power is supplied to the High Speed Circuit, allowing the machine to travel up to 3,2 km/h

(2.0 mph) when the Platform Controls Drive Speed Switch is set to HI SPEED.

# 1. Proximity Switch in OPEN position FRONT 2. Proximity Switch in CLOSED position 3. Chassis 4. Inner Elevating Assembly Tube

### **TEST THE PROXIMITY SWITCH**

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Use an inclinometer to ensure that the chassis is level from front to rear and side to side.
- 3. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 4. Disconnect the switch leads and connect a multimeter to the switch.
  - The switch contacts should be OPEN (no continuity).
  - Push the lever down to close the switch contacts. If there is no continuity, the switch is defective.
- 5. Connect the switch leads, store the maintenance brace and lower the work platform.
- 6. Elevate the work platform not more than 1 m (3 ft.).
- 7. With the Platform/Chassis switch on CHASSIS, push the Tilt Sensor base to test the alarm circuit.
  - If the alarm does not sound, the switch is out of adjustment.
- 8. Turn the Drive Speed Switch to HI SPEED and attempt to drive the machine.
  - If the machine will drive faster than 0,8 km/h (0.5 mph), the switch is out of adjustment.
- 9. Lower the work platform completely.

### REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

# **AWARNING A**

Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly. DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 3. Disconnect the switch leads.
- 4. Remove the defective switch and install a new one.
- 5. Connect the switch leads.
- 6. Store the maintenance brace and lower the platform.
- 7. Adjust the Proximity Switch.

### PROXIMITY SWITCH ADJUSTMENT, SERIAL NUMBER 4022-4274

# **AWARNING A**

Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 3. Disconnect the switch leads and connect a multimeter or continuity tester to the switch.
- Place a reference mark on the switch bracket to establish its position.
- 5. Store the maintenance brace and fully lower the platform.
- Measure and record the distance from the top of the chassis to the base of the work platform.
- 7. Elevate the work platform until the Proximity Switch is OPEN (no continuity).
- 8. Measure the distance from the top of the chassis to the base of the work platform and compare with Step 6.
  - If the platform elevated 50 60 cm (1.75 2 ft.), no adjustment is necessary. Otherwise, continue.
- 9. Deploy the maintenance brace. Loosen the bracket adjustment screws and move the switch up to increase or down to decrease the platform height. Tighten the adjustment screws.
- 10. Repeat Step 5 through Step 8.

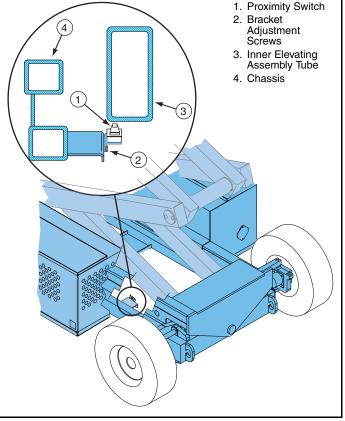


Figure 2-12: Proximity Switch Adjustment - Serial Number 4022-4274

### PROXIMITY SWITCH - SERIAL NUMBER 4275-CURRENT

Refer to Figure 2-13.

The Proximity Switch is located near the front right corner of the chassis under the elevating assembly. Its function is determined by the location of the lower elevating assembly tube.

### **PROXIMITY SWITCH FUNCTION**

A red LED at the rear of the switch should be ON when the elevating assembly tube is next to the switch (the platform is lowered). The Proximity Switch controls the machine operation based upon the proximity of the lower elevating assembly tube to the Proximity Switch.

### When Elevating:

- · The Level Sensor is enabled.
- Power to the High Speed Circuit is cut, preventing the machine from travel faster than 0,8 km/h
   (0.5 mph).

### When Completely Lowered:

Power is supplied to the High Speed Circuit, allowing the machine to travel up to 3,2 km/h (2.0 mph) when the Platform Controls Drive Speed Switch is set to HI SPEED.

### **TEST THE PROXIMITY SWITCH**



Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly. DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 3. Disconnect the switch leads and connect a multimeter to the switch.
  - The switch contacts should be OPEN (no continuity).
  - Place a piece of metal near the face of the switch. This should close the switch contacts. If there is no continuity, the switch is defective.
- 4. Connect the switch leads, store the maintenance brace and lower the work platform.
- 5. With the work platform fully lowered, look at the Proximity Switch.
  - When the Platform Controls key Switch is ON, the red LED at the rear of the Proximity Switch is ON.
  - If the red LED is OFF, the Proximity Switch is out of adjustment.
- 6. Elevate the work platform not more than 1 m (3 ft.).
  - The red LED should turn OFF when the machine reaches 50 60 cm (1.75 2 ft.). If it remains ON, the switch is out of adjustment.

### **TEST HIGH SPEED CIRCUIT**

- 1. Elevate the work platform 76 cm (2.5 ft.).
- 2. Turn the Drive Speed Switch to HI SPEED and attempt to drive the machine.
  - If the machine will drive faster than 0,8 km/h (0.5 mph), the switch is out of adjustment or defective.

### REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

# **AWARNING A**

Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly. DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Use an inclinometer to ensure that the chassis is level from front to rear and side to side.
- 3. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 4. Disconnect the switch leads.
- 5. Remove the defective switch and install a new one.
- 6. Adjust the switch to elevating assembly tube clearance (see "Proximity Switch Clearance Adjustment Serial Number 4275-Current" on page 2-19).
- 7. Connect the switch leads.
- 8. Store the maintenance brace and lower the platform.
- 9. Adjust the Proximity Switch height (see "Proximity Switch Height Adjustment Serial Number 4275-Current" on page 2-20).

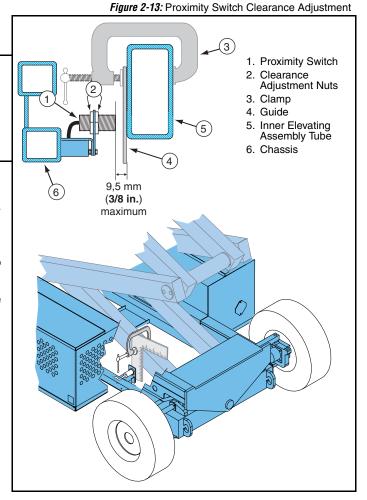
### PROXIMITY SWITCH CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT - SERIAL NUMBER 4275-CURRENT

# **A**WARNING **A**

Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 3. Use an Inclinometer to ensure that the chassis is level from front to rear and side to side.
- 4. Use a clamp to attach a straight guide to the elevating assembly tube.
- Measure the distance from the face of the Proximity Switch to the side of the guide that faces the elevating assembly tube.
- 6. Turn the adjusting nuts to set the clearance to 9,5 mm (**0.375 in.**) maximum.
- 7. Remove the clamp and guide and repeat Step 5. and Step 6. of "Test the Proximity Switch" on page 2-18).



### PROXIMITY SWITCH HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT - SERIAL NUMBER 4275-CURRENT

Figure 2-14: Proximity Switch Adjustment



Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- 2. Use an Inclinometer to ensure that the chassis is level from front to rear and side to side.
- 3. Measure and record the distance from the top of the chassis to the base of the work platform.
- 4. Elevate the work platform until the red LED at the rear of the Proximity Switch turns OFF.
- 5. Measure the distance from the top of the chassis to the base of the work platform and compare with Step 3.
  - If the platform elevated 50 60 cm (1.75 2 ft.) no adjustment is necessary. Otherwise, continue.
- 6. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 7. Place a reference mark on the bracket to establish its position.
- 8. Loosen the bracket adjustment screws and move the switch up to increase or down to decrease platform height. Tighten the adjustment screws.
- 9. Store the maintenance brace and fully lower the platform.
- 10. Repeat Step 4 and Step 5.

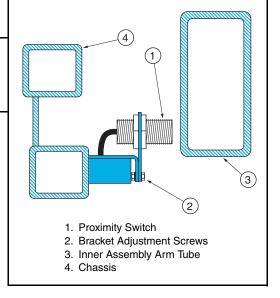


Figure 2-15: Axle Center Switch

### **AXLE CENTER SWITCH**

- Place the machine on a firm level surface with the front and rear axles parallel (on the same plane). Verify this using an inclinometer.
- 2. Loosen the setscrew on the lever of the limit Switch. It should immediately spring to center. Tighten the setscrew.
- 3. Test the switch function.
  - Place a 5 cm (2 in.) block in front of the right front wheel and drive the machine onto the block. The front axle will articulate off of center.
  - Elevate the work platform until the Height Limit Switch opens (about 3 m [10 ft.]).
  - Attempt to drive the machine. It should not drive.
  - Re-test with the block under the left front wheel.

Actuator Arm

Axle Center Switch

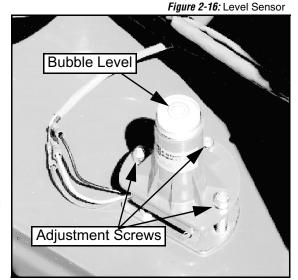
### LEVEL SENSOR

The Level Sensor has three wires:

- red-power in (12v),
- · black-ground,
- white-power out (12v).

To verify the sensor is working properly there is one red LED under the sensor. When the LED is ON, the sensor is out of level, turning OFF the power to the white wire.

- 1. Check tires for proper pressure.
- 2. Place the machine on a firm level surface.
- 3. Use an inclinometer to ensure that the front and rear of the Chassis are level.
- 4. Open the Control Module door to gain access to the Level Sensor.
- 5. Adjust the three leveling locknuts until the bubble is centered in the circle on the attached bubble level.
- 6. Elevate the work platform until the red LED on the Proximity Switch turns OFF (about 3m [10 ft.])
- 7. Push the level sensor base to test the alarm circuit. The red LED under the Level Sensor should turn ON and the alarm should sound.



### **HEIGHT LIMIT SWITCH**

The Height Limit Switch a mercury switch that prevents the lift cylinder from reaching the end of its stroke and results in a smooth stop at full elevation. If the Height Limit Switch is out of adjustment or not functioning, the platform will stop abruptly when it reaches full elevation (the end of the lift cylinder stroke).

### Serial Number 4022-4274

All models have a Height Limit Switch.

### **Serial Number 4275-Current**

Only the LX50 has a Height Limit Switch.

### **TEST THE HEIGHT LIMIT SWITCH**

A WARNING A

Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly.

DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

- 1. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 2. Place a reference mark alongside the switch to establish its position.
- 3. Disconnect the electrical connector.
- Install a continuity tester to the Height Limit Switch.
- 5. Loosen the capscrew and rotate the switch clockwise until it opens. The continuity tester light should turn OFF when the switch opens.
  - If the continuity tester light remains ON, replace the switch.
  - If the continuity tester light turns OFF, adjust the switch (see "Adjust the Height Limit Switch" on page 2-23).

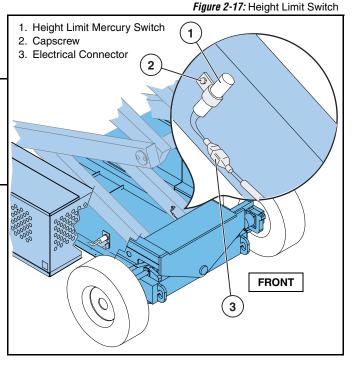
### REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

# **A**WARNING **A**

Never perform service while the platform is elevated without first blocking the elevating assembly. DO NOT stand in the elevating assembly area while deploying or storing the maintenance brace.

Refer to Figure 2-17 for the location of the Height Limit Switch.

- 1. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 2. Place a reference mark alongside the switch to establish its position.
- 3. Disconnect the electrical connector.
- 4. Remove the capscrew from the switch bracket, and remove the switch.
- 5. Install the new switch, align it with the reference mark and tighten the capscrew.
- 6. Connect the electrical connector.



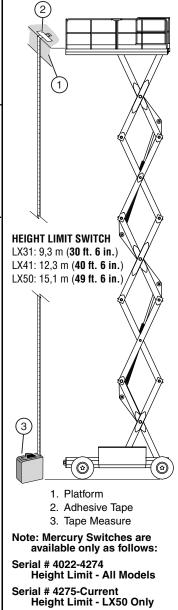
### **ADJUST THE HEIGHT LIMIT SWITCH**

Figure 2-18: LX50 Height Limit Switch Adjustment

A tape measure capable of measuring the height of the machine is required to adjust the operation of the Height Limit Switch.

### **Check Operation**

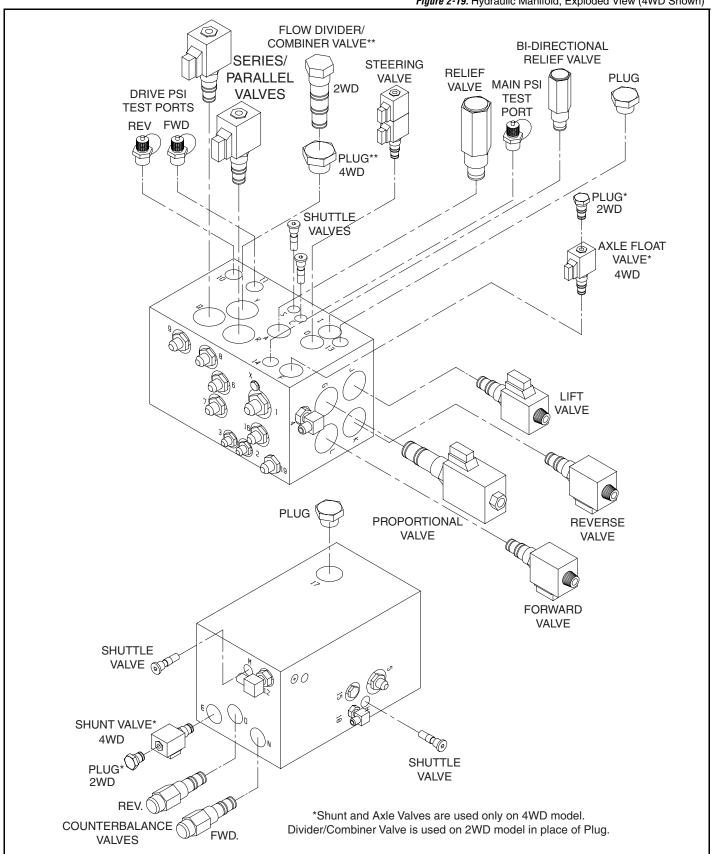
- 1. Place the machine on a firm, level surface.
- Use adhesive tape to attach the tab of a tape measure to the front edge of the platform. Ensure that the locking device on the tape measure is disengaged and extend the tape measure to the surface.
- 3. Fully elevate the work platform. The tape measure should un-roll as the platform elevates.
- 4. Measure the distance from the platform deck to the surface. Refer to page 22 for the correct height.
  - If the distance is more, the switch is out of adjustment or not functioning.
  - If the distance is less, the switch is out of adjustment.
- 5. Deploy the maintenance brace (see "Blocking The Elevating Assembly" on page 2-8).
- 6. Place a reference mark alongside the Height Limit Switch to establish its position.
- 7. Loosen the capscrew and adjust as follows:
  - If the platform is *too high*, rotate the switch slightly clockwise and tighten the capscrew.
  - If the platform is too low, rotate the switch slightly counter clockwise and tighten the capscrew.
- 8. Fully elevate the work platform. *Do not* return the maintenance brace to the stored position at this time.
- 9. Measure the distance from the platform deck to the surface (see Figure 2-18).
  - If the distance is correct, store the maintenance brace and fully lower the platform.
  - If the distance is not correct, lower the platform until the maintenance brace is properly set and repeat Step 7.



### 2-7 HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD

Though it is not necessary to remove the manifold to perform all maintenance procedures, a determination should be made prior to beginning as to whether or not the manifold should be removed before maintenance procedures begin. Refer to the General Information Section for remove and replace instructions.

Figure 2-19: Hydraulic Manifold, Exploded View (4WD Shown)



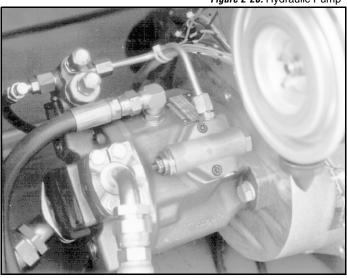
### 2-8 HYDRAULIC PUMP

Figure 2-20: Hydraulic Pump

NOTE: If the hydraulic reservoir has not been drained, suitable means for plugging the hoses should be provided to prevent excessive fluid loss.

### REMOVAL

- Mark, disconnect and plug the hose assemblies.
- 2. Loosen the capscrews and remove the pump assembly from the engine.



### INSTALLATION

- 1. Torque each capscrew a little at a time until both capscrews are torqued to 27 N-m (20 ft. lbs.).
- 2. Unplug and reconnect the hydraulic hoses.
- 3. Fill the pump completely with clean hydraulic fluid by pouring it into the drain line cavity.
- 4. Check the fluid level in the hydraulic reservoir before operating the machine.
- 5. Set Standby and Max pressures, and Horsepower Limiter Nodes as outlined under *Pump Setup* in "Setting Hydraulic Pressures" on page 2-12.

### 2-9 HYDRAULIC BRAKES, DRIVE MOTORS, AND HUBS

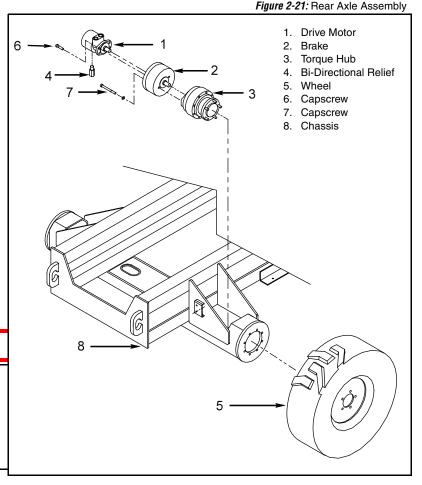
### REAR AXLE REMOVAL

 Place the machine on a firm level surface and block the wheels to prevent the machine from rolling.

- 2. Loosen the wheel lug bolts on the drive motor to be removed.
- 3. Raise the rear of the machine using a 2-ton jack.
- Position two 1-ton jack stands under the rear axle to prevent the machine from falling if the jack fails.
- 5. Remove the wheel lug bolts and wheel.
- Tag and disconnect the hose assemblies from the drive motor and brake.

### CAUTION

Clean all fittings before disconnecting the hose assemblies. Plug all port holes and hose assemblies IMMEDIATELY to prevent contamination from dust and debris.



**NOTE:** When disassembling, retain gaskets between components, they may be reused if undamaged.

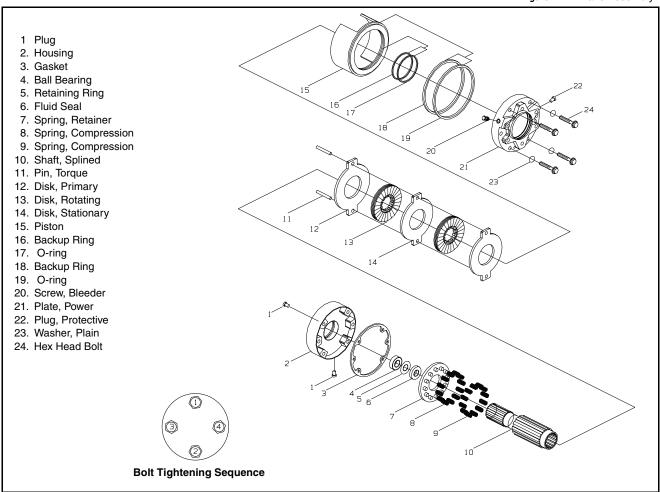
- 7. Remove the four capscrews holding the motor to the brake. Remove the motor.
- 8. Remove the two socket head through bolts connecting the brake and the torque hub. Remove the brake.
- 9. Remove the eight capscrews connecting the torque hub to the rear axle. Remove the torque hub.

### INSTALLATION

- 1. Install the torque hub to the rear axle. Align the holes and install the eight capscrews.
  - · Tighten the capscrews.
- 2. Coat the output shaft of the brake with high pressure molybdenum grease and install the brake into the torque hub. Align the holes and install the two socket head through bolts.
  - · Tighten the through bolts.
- 3. Coat the output shaft of the drive motor with high pressure molybdenum grease and install into the brake. Align the holes and install the four capscrews.
  - · Tighten the capscrews.
- 4. Reinstall the hose assemblies to the drive motor and brake.
- 5. Reinstall the wheel and wheel nuts onto the torque hub. Torque the wheel nuts to 203 N-m (150 ft. lbs.).
- 6. Remove the jack stands. Lower the jack and remove.
- 7. Operate the drive system to check for leaks. If the brake was serviced, bleed out the air using the bleed valve located on the brake housing.

### SEAL REPLACEMENT, BRAKES

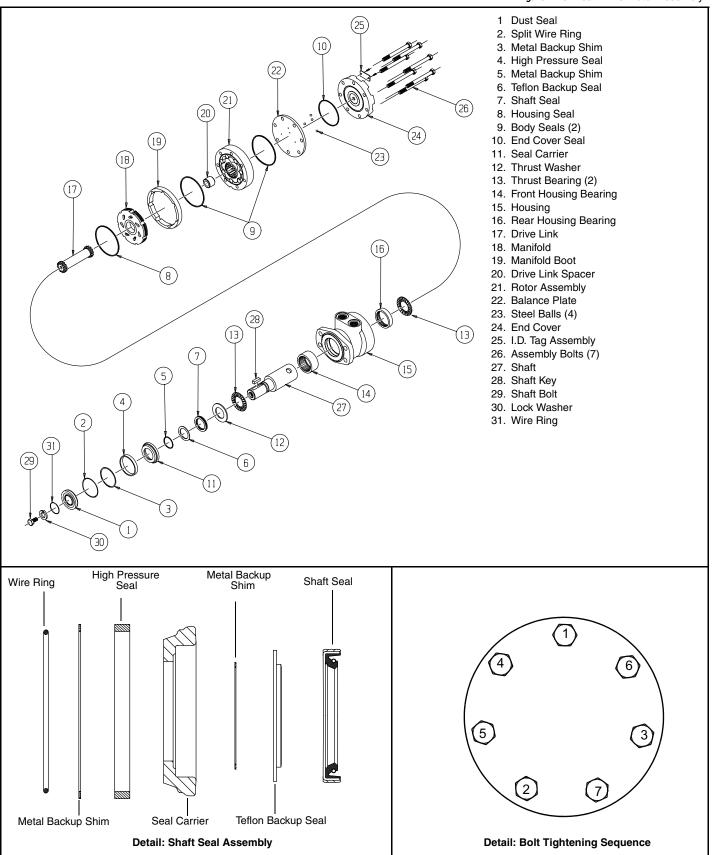
Figure 2-22: Brake Assembly



- 1. With shaft protrusion downward, remove the bolts [24] from the brake assembly.
- 2. Remove the power plate [21], from the housing [2].
- 3. Remove and discard the gasket [3].
- 4. Remove the piston [15] from the power plate [21] by introducing low pressure air (1 bar [15 PSI]) into the hydraulic inlet. Make sure the piston is pointed away from anyone.
- 5. Remove and discard O-rings [17 & 19] and backup rings [16 & 18] from the inner and outer diameter grooves of the piston.
- 6. Clean the piston [15] and the power plate [21] with solvent. Inspect the sealing surfaces of the piston and power plate. Inspect the seal grooves in the piston. Replace these parts if they are damaged or scratched deeply. Lubricate the piston and power plate with clean hydraulic fluid.
- 7. Lubricate the backup rings [16 & 18] and O-rings [17 & 19] and install into the seal grooves in the piston.
- 8. Install the piston into the power plate using a shop press. Be careful not to damage the seals during assembly. Center the cutouts in the piston with the torque pin holes in the power plate. Press the piston to a depth no less than flush, but not exceeding 0,3 cm [0.120 in.] below the surface of the power plate at the cutouts in the piston. This depth is critical, the brake will not hold if it is exceeded.
- 9. Install the gasket [3].
- 10. Install the power plate/piston assembly to the housing [2] using bolts [24]. Following the bolt tightening sequence in Figure 2-22, tighten the bolts to press the two assemblies together. Torque the bolts to 68 to 81 N-m (50 to 60 ft. lbs.).

### SEAL REPLACEMENT, REAR MOTOR

Figure 2-23: Rear Drive Motor Assembly



### REAR MOTOR DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove all shaft related components from the shaft [27], (i.e. keys, wire rings, nuts). To aid in reassembly of the motor, make a "V" shaped set of lines from the end cover [24] to the housing using either paint or a marker. With the shaft facing down, secure the motor in a vise by clamping onto the housing [15].
- 2. Loosen and remove the seven bolts [26] holding the motor assembly together. Remove the end cover [24] and end cover seal [10]. Discard the seal. Remove the balance plate [22] taking care not to drop the four steel balls [23] located in the four holes in the balance plate. Remove the rotor assembly [21], manifold boot [19], manifold [18], drive link spacer [20] (some motors do not use spacer), drive link [17] and thrust bearing [13]. Remove the body seals [9] from the rotor assembly and the housing seal [8] from the housing [15]. Compare the old housing seal [8] to the two housing seals included in the kit to determine which one to use, then discard the old seals.
- 3. Gently tap the shaft [27] upward from the housing [15] and remove it through the rear of the housing and set aside. Remove the housing from the vise and turn it over. Pry the dust seal [1] from the housing. Push the seal carrier [11], thrust washer [12] and thrust bearing [13] down until they make contact with the roller bearing [14] located in the housing bore.
- 4. Remove the wire ring [2], steel backup shim [3], and high pressure seal [4] from the inner bore groove with a small screwdriver. Compare the old high pressure seal [4] to the two high pressure seals included in the kit to determine which one to use. Lift out the seal carrier [11], thrust washer [12] and thrust bearing [13] from the housing bore. Using a small screwdriver, carefully pry the shaft seal [7], teflon backup seal [6] and metal backup shim [5] from the seal carrier and discard. Set the seal carrier, thrust washer and thrust bearing aside. If a new thrust washer seal [12] and seal carrier [11] is included in kit, the old items may be discarded.
- 5. At this point, all parts should be cleaned in an oil-based solvent and dried using compressed air (observe all safety guidelines). All new seals should be lightly coated in clean oil prior to installation.
- 6. Place the shaft [27] on a clean, flat surface with the output end facing up. Place the thrust bearing [13], then the thrust washer [12] on shaft. Lightly coat the seal area of shaft with clean oil and place the plastic installation sleeve with the shaft seal [7] down onto the shaft, covering all splines, keyways and wire ring grooves. Slide the shaft seal down onto the shaft making sure that the lip on seal faces down (see Figure 2-20 for correct seal orientation) until it contacts the thrust washer. Remove the plastic installation sleeve. Carefully install the teflon backup seal [6] onto the shaft with the flat side up and the seal lip facing the shaft seal [7]. Place the metal backup shim [5] onto the shaft and against the teflon backup seal. Place the seal carrier [11] onto the shaft [large end down] and carefully press the seal carrier down onto the seal assembly using an arbor press and sleeve to compress the seals into the carrier.
- 7. With the pilot side facing up, place the housing [15] on spacers to raise the housing approximately 0,6 cm (0.25 in.) above work surface (spacers should allow the shaft to contact the work surface). Place the shaft/seal carrier assembly into the housing. Install the high pressure seal [4] into the groove in the housing. Install the metal backup shim [3] against the high pressure seal in the groove in the housing bore by squeezing the shim between thumb and forefinger to bow the shim. While maintaining a bow in the shim, start the shim into the groove and use a small screwdriver to push the shim into groove. Install the wire ring [2] into the groove making sure that the ends are butted.
- 8. While holding the shaft in the housing, place the housing/shaft assembly in a vise with the shaft end down. Making sure that end of the drive link [17] with the crowned splines goes into the shaft end, install the drive link into shaft and tap lightly to seat the seal carrier assembly against the wire ring [2]. Place the thrust bearing [13] over drive link. If the seal carrier [27] is properly seated against wire ring, the thrust bearing will be flush with the rear surface of the housing.
- 9. Install the housing seal [8] into the groove in the housing [15]. Place the manifold [18] onto the housing [15] (the side with only seven holes faces the housing). Install the manifold boot [19] over the manifold and align the bolt holes. Place the body seals [9] into the grooves in both sides of the rotor [21]. Place the rotor onto the manifold with the side of rotor with a chamfer in the splines facing the manifold.
- 10. Install the balance plate [22] onto the rotor [21] making sure the side with holes for the steel balls [23] faces up. Install the four steel balls into the holes in the balance plate. Install the end cover seal [10] into the groove in the end cover [24] and place the end cover onto the balance plate. Install the seven assembly bolts [26] and pre-torque to 13 N-m (10 ft.lbs.) Using the bolt torque sequence shown in Figure 2-23, final torque all bolts to 67,8 N-m (50 ft.lbs.).
- 11. Remove the motor from the vise and place it on the work surface with the shaft [27] facing up. Making sure that lip on the seal faces up, place the dust seal [1] over shaft. Using a sleeve and a hammer, carefully drive the dust seal into place.

### FRONT AXLE 4WD

### REMOVAL

- 1. Place the machine on a firm level surface and block the wheels to prevent the machine from rolling.
- 2. Loosen the wheel lug bolts on the motor to be removed.
- 3. Raise the front of the machine using a 2-ton jack.
- 4. Position two 1-ton jack stands under the front axle to prevent the machine from falling if the jack fails.
- 5. Remove the wheel nuts and wheel.
- 6. Tag and disconnect the hose assemblies.
- 7. Remove the screw and nut from the end of the steering link. Swing the connecting link clear of the steering link.
- 8. Remove the "E" ring from the steering link pin.
- 9. Lift the connecting link off of the steering link pin.
- 10. Swing the trunnion assembly around to gain access to the inside.
- 11. Remove the four nuts from inside the trunnion and remove the drive motor/hub assembly.

### CAUTION

ONLY use a wheel puller to remove the hub. Using any other method of removal may damage the drive motor housing and void the warranty.

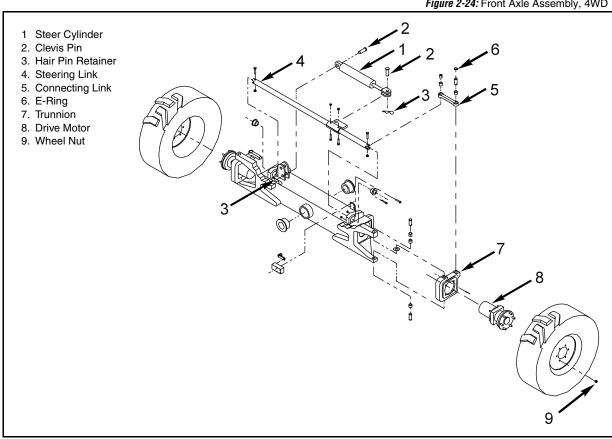
Clean all fittings before disconnecting the hose assemblies.

Plug all port holes and hose assemblies IMMEDIATELY to prevent contamination from dust and debris.

### INSTALLATION

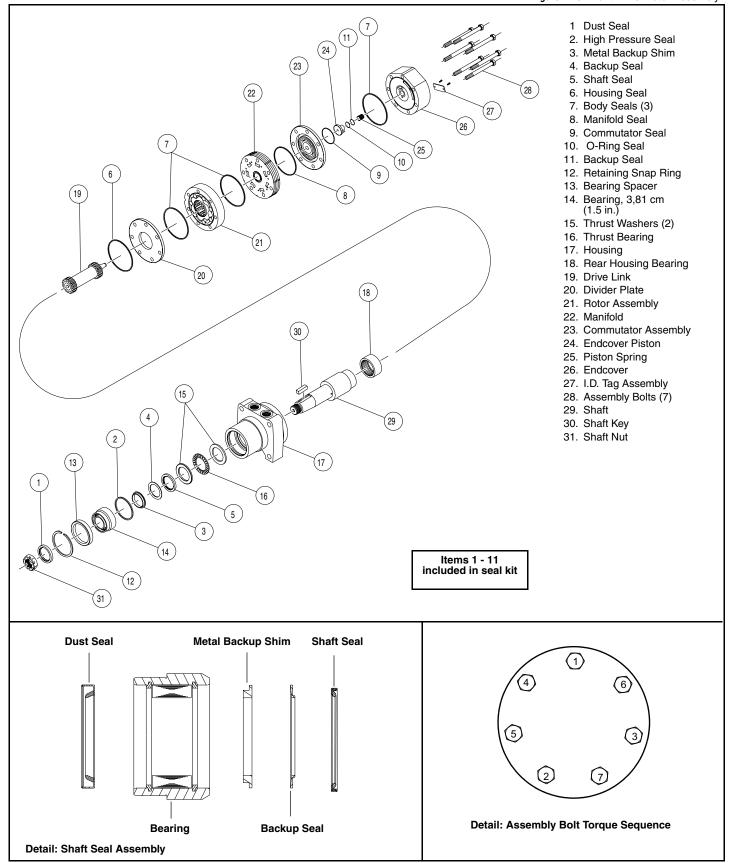
- 1. Position the drive motor/hub assembly into the steering trunnion and secure with the four nuts, tighten.
- 2. Install the connecting link onto the steering link pin and secure with the "E" ring.
- 3. Swing the connecting link toward the steering link, and align the holes. Install the screw and nut, tighten.
- 4. Install the hose assemblies.
- 5. Install the wheel and wheel nuts onto the hub. Torque the wheel nuts to 203 N-m (150 ft. lbs.).
- 6. Remove the jack stands used to block the wheels. Lower the jack and remove.
- 7. Operate the drive system to check for leaks.

Figure 2-24: Front Axle Assembly, 4WD



# SEAL REPLACEMENT, FRONT MOTOR

Figure 2-25: Front Drive Motor Assembly



#### FRONT MOTOR DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY

- 1. To aid in reassembly of the motor, make a "V" shaped set of lines from the endcover [26] to the housing [17] using either paint or a market. With the shaft facing down, secure the motor in a vise by clamping onto the housing.
- 2. Loosen and remove the seven bolts [28] holding the motor assembly together. Remove the endcover [26] carefully as the piston [24] and spring [25] may fall out. If the piston does not come out, carefully pry it out of the endcover and set aside. Remove the o-ring seal [10] and white backup seal [11] from the endcover and discard the seals. Remove the spring [25] and set aside.
- 3. Lift the commutator container and commutator [23] from the motor and set aside. Place the commutator on a flat, clean surface with the seal [9] facing up. Place the tip of a small screwdriver on the seal and gently tap until the opposite side of the seal lifts from the groove. Remove and discard the seal.
- 4. Remove the manifold [22], rotor assembly [21] and divider plate [20] being careful not to allow rollers to drop from the rotor assembly. Remove all seals [6-8] from the components and discard. Remove the drive link [19] and set aside.
- 5. Remove all shaft related components from the shaft [29] (i.e. keys, wire rings, nuts, etc.). Secure the motor in a vise by clamping onto the housing. Remove the retaining ring [12] from the groove in the housing pilot [17]. Remove the spacer[13] from the housing. Remove the shaft [29] from the housing, then remove the bearing [14], thrust bearing [16] and two thrust washers [15] from the shaft.
- 6. Being careful not to drop any rollers from the bearing [14], pry out the shaft seal [5], backup seal [4], and dust seal [1] from the bearing assembly. (Note: The metal backup ring [3] may or may not come out of the bearing. It is not necessary to remove the metal backup ring from the bearing to service the motor.) Remove high the high pressure seal [2] from the groove in the housing pilot. Discard the shaft seal [5], backup seal [4] and high pressure seal [2].
- 7. At this point, all parts should be cleaned in an oil-based solvent and dried using compressed air (observe all safety guidelines). All new seals should be lightly coated with clean oil prior to installation.
- 8. Install the high pressure seal [2] into the groove in the housing pilot [17]. Place the shaft [29] on a clean, flat surface with the output end facing up. Place a thrust washer [15], thrust bearing [16] and second thrust washer over the shaft. Using a plastic installation sleeve, place the shaft seal [5] over the shaft making sure that the lip on the seal faces down (see *Detail: Shaft Seal Assembly* in Figure 2-25). Repeat the process for the backup seal [4], making sure that the lip on the seal faces down. If the metal backup ring [3] came out of the bearing [14], place it over the shaft [29] making sure that the large O.D. side faces down. Lightly grease the bearing if needed. Place the bearing over the shaft making sure that the large O.D. side faces down. Using an arbor press, carefully press the bearing down to press the seal assembly [3-5] into the bearing.
- 9. Place the shaft [29] assembly into the housing [17]. Install the dust seal [1] over the shaft with the lip facing up (see *Detail: Shaft Seal Assembly* in Figure 2-25) and carefully press the seal down to seat it into the bearing [14]. Place the bearing spacer [13] over the shaft. Install the retaining ring [12] into the groove in the housing pilot. (*NOTE: It may be necessary to lightly tap the retaining ring [12] and bearing spacer [13] to allow the retaining ring to seat properly.)* Replace all shaft related components (i.e. keys, wire rings, nuts, etc.).
- 10. Install the drive link [19] into the end of the shaft with the tapered end facing up. Place the rear housing seal [6] into the groove in the housing [17]. Place the body seals [7] into the grooves in both sides of the rotor [21]. Place the rotor into the housing with the chamfer in the splines facing the housing. Place the manifold [22] over the rotor with the seal groove side up. Install the manifold seal [8].
- 11. Install the commutator seal [9] into the commutator [23] with the metal side facing up. Use finger pressure to press the seal down flush with the surface of the commutator. Place the commutator container into the manifold [22] and then place the commutator onto the protruding end of the drive link [19], making sure that the seal side faces up.
- 12. Install the remaining body seals [7] into the groove in the face of the endcover [26]. Install the piston spring [25] into the endcover, then the white backup seal [11], followed by the o-ring seal [10]. Lining up the alignment pin with the hole in the end cover, press the piston [24] into the endcover. While holding the piston in the endcover, lower the endcover assembly onto the motor. Check to make sure that the endcover ports are in their original position.
- 13. Install the seven assembly bolts [28] and pre-torque to 13 N-m (**10 ft. lbs.**). Final torque all bolts to 67,8 N-m (**50 ft. lbs.**). Follow the bolt torque sequence shown in Figure 2-25.

# 2-10 AXLE FLOAT CYLINDER (4WD ONLY)

#### REMOVAL

Refer to Figure 2-26.

NOTE: Be sure platform is fully lowered and that machine is on a firm level surface.

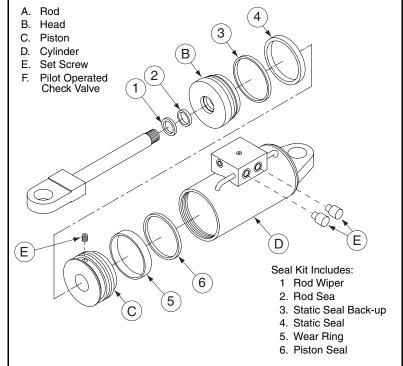
- Lift the chassis with a 2-ton jack, and place 1-ton jackstands underneath the left and right frame members just behind the articulating axle assembly. Lower the jack. The weight of the front of the chassis should *now* be supported by the jackstands, and the front wheels should *still* be allowed to touch the ground.
- Remove the four screws from the front axle cover and remove the cover.
- 3. Remove and cap the hoses.
- 4. Remove the hex nuts from the cylinder pins at both ends and remove the pins.
- 5. Remove the cylinder from of the chassis.

1 Axle Float Cylinder
2. Hex Nut
3. Front Axle Cover
4. Upper Attachment
5. Lower Attachment

## SEAL REPLACEMENT

Refer to "Cylinder Repair" in the General Information section, and Figure 2-27.

Figure 2-27: Axle Float Cylinder



#### INSTALLATION

- 1. Remove the pilot operated check valves and completely fill both ends of cylinder with hydraulic fluid. Replace the pilot operated check valves.
- 2. Attach both ends of the cylinder to the upper and lower attachments with cylinder pins.
- 3. Install the hex nuts onto the cylinder pins and tighten.
- 4. Remove the jackstands from under the chassis.
- 5. Operate the machine over rough terrain and check for proper function and leaks.

### **TEST AXLE LOCK FUNCTION**

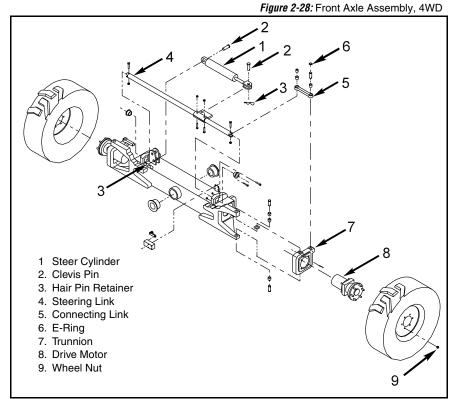
The axle float cylinder should lock the front axle into a fixed position when the work platform is elevated.

- 1. Move the machine to a firm, level surface.
- 2. Drive a front wheel onto a block approximately 10 cm (4 in.) high.
  - · The front axle should pivot.
- 3. Elevate the work platform to 3 m (10 ft.).
- 4. Turn the machine OFF.
- 5. Place a 2-ton jack under the frame member just behind the wheel that is on the block.
- 6. Lift the machine just enough to raise the wheel above the block.
- 7. Remove the block and lower the machine, and remove the jack.
  - The wheel should remain elevated (axle locked).
- 8. Start the machine.
- 9. Lower the platform completely.
- 10. Drive the machine.
  - The axle should release, allowing the wheel to lower to the surface.

# 2-11 STEERING CYLINDER

#### REMOVAL

- Remove the two capscrews holding the front axle cover in place (4WD only).
- 2. Remove and cap the hoses. Mark them for reference.
- 3. Remove the hair pin retainers from the clevis pins at each end of the cylinder.
- 4. Remove the clevis pins.
- 5. Remove the cylinder from the chassis.



#### SEAL REPLACEMENT

Refer to "Cylinder Repair" in the General Information section, and Figure 2-29.

#### INSTALLATION

- 1. Align the ends of the cylinder with the mounts on the chassis.
- 2. Install the clevis pins.
- 3. Install the hair pin retainers into the clevis pins at each end of the cylinder.
- Install the hoses, noting their orientation markings from disassembly.
   Install the front axle cover and the two capscrews holding it in place and tighten (4WD only).

5 13 10 TORQUE TO 250-300 FT LBS 1 Rod Wiper 9. O-ring 13. Piston 5. Head 6. Backup Ring 2. Rod Seal 10. Rod Weldment 14. Wear Ring 3. Wear Ring (2 required) 7. O-ring 11. Tube Weldment 4. Retaining Ring 12. Piston Seal 8. Locknut

Figure 2-29: Steering Cylinder Cross Section

## 2-12 LIFT CYLINDERS

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Elevate and block the elevating assembly (See Figure 2-2).
- 2. Open emergency lowering valve to be sure all pressure is out of the lift cylinder.
- 3. Remove and cap both hoses and fittings.
- 4. Remove the down valve and cable assembly.
- 5. Support the lift cylinder with a suitable lifting device to prevent falling.
- 6. Remove the retaining bolts from the upper and lower pivot pins.
- 7. Drive out the pivot pins, upper one first, then the lower one.
- 8. Hoist the cylinder out of the elevating assembly from the front. **DO NOT sling the cylinder by the rod** end pivot, this will cause the cylinder to extend when hoisted.

#### SEAL REPLACEMENT

Refer to "Cylinder Repair" in the General Information section, and Figure 2-30 or Figure 2-31.

#### INSTALLATION

NOTE: Before installing the cylinder, check the pins and bearings for excessive wear. Replace if necessary.

- 1. Using a suitable lifting device, lower the cylinder into the elevating assembly from the front. **DO NOT** sling the cylinder by the rod end pivot, this will cause the cylinder to extend when hoisted.
- 2. Align the pivots and install the pivot pins, lower one first, then the upper one.
- 3. Install the retaining bolts into the pivot pins.
- 4. Install the down valve and cable assembly. Adjust the cable to stop on the collar of the cable jacket, before the down valve reaches the full extent of its pull. The down valve may leak if the cable is allowed to pull the spool of the valve beyond its limit.
- 5. Install the hoses.
- 6. Lift and lower the machine for several cycles to work out the air. Check for leaks, repair as necessary.

Figure 2-30: Lift Cylinder Cross Section - Serial Number 4022 to 4129

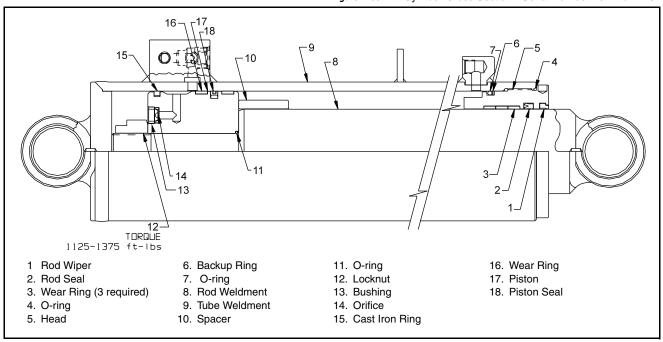


Figure 2-31: Lift Cylinder - Serial Number 4130 to Current A. Rod B. Head C. Piston D. Cylinder E. Set Screw (D)Seal Kit Includes: 1 Rod Wiper 2. Rod Seal 3. Wear Ring 4. Static Seal 5. Wear Ring 6. Piston Seal 7. Piston Seal 5

# 2-13 OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (OPTIONAL)

#### REMOVAL

Refer to Figure 2-32.

- 1. Remove the plug from the top of the outrigger cylinder.
- 2. Disconnect the wires from the pressure Switch and the ball Switch. Tag them for identification during reassembly.
- 3. Unscrew the strain relief and pull the wires out of the top of the cylinder.
- 4. Remove and cap the hoses. Tag them for identification during reassembly.
- 5. Remove the four capscrews, nuts, and washers holding the outrigger cylinder to the outrigger support weldment.
- 6. Remove the outrigger cylinder.

#### SEAL REPLACEMENT

Refer to "Cylinder Repair" in the General Information section, and Figure 2-33.

#### INSTALLATION

- 1. Install the outrigger cylinder to the outrigger support weldment using the four capscrews, nuts, and washers; tighten.
- 2. Install the hoses exactly as disassembled.
- 3. Thread the wires for the pressure Switch and the ball Switch through the strain relief.
- 4. Reattach the wires to the Switches exactly as disassembled.
- 5. Tighten strain relief.
- 6. Install plug to top of outrigger cylinder.

Figure 2-32: Outrigger Cylinder Installation

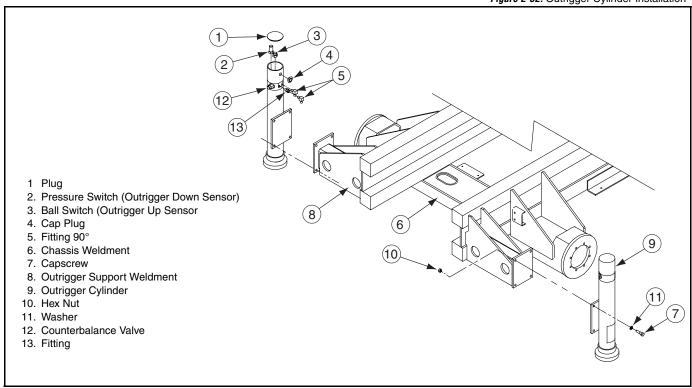
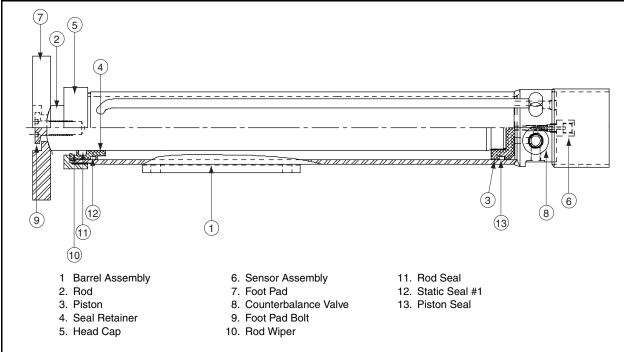


Figure 2-33: Outrigger Cylinder Cross Section



#### 2-14 ENGINE ADJUSTMENTS

#### **DUAL FUEL ENGINE**

Engine comes pre-adjusted from factory and should not need to be adjusted.

#### **DIESEL ENGINE**

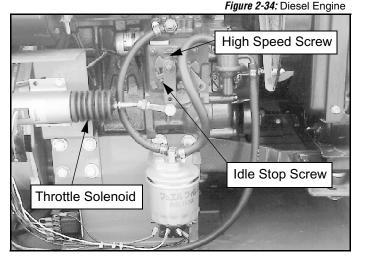
Use the following procedures to set engine speeds for diesel engines. For complete service information on Kubota engines, consult the Kubota Work Shop Manual for your engine.

#### **IDLE SPEED**

- 1. Warm up the engine for 20 minutes.
- 2. Allow the engine speed to slow to complete idle.
- Adjust the idle stop screw until the RPM reaches 1350 ±50.
- 4. Apply one drop of sealant to protect the adjustment from vibration.

#### **HIGH SPEED**

- 1. Warm up the engine for 20 minutes.
- 2. Depress the throttle button to put the engine in high speed.
- 3. Adjust the high speed screw until the RPM reaches 3000 ±50.
- 4. Apply one drop of sealant to protect the adjustment from vibration.



#### FILTER REPLACEMENT

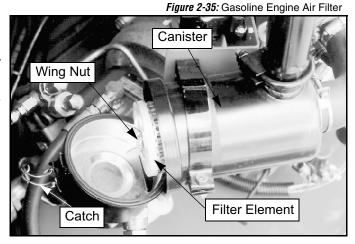
Use the following procedures for replacing the engine air and fuel filters. Refer to "Lubrication" on page 2-9 for hydraulic and engine oil filter replacement procedures.

IMPORTANT: The engine should be OFF when replacing filter elements.

## GASOLINE/PROPANE ENGINE

#### AIR FILTER ELEMENT

- 1. Unlock the two catches holding the filter canister closed.
- 2. Remove the wingnut from the filter assembly.
- 3. Remove and replace the air filter element.
- 4. Replace the wingnut, tighten.
- 5. Replace the cover and lock the catches.

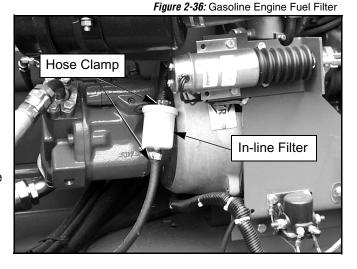


#### **FUEL FILTER**

# A CAUTION A

Always wear protective eye-wear when performing maintenance on fuel system components.

- 1. Provide a suitable container to catch spilled fuel, place under the fuel filter.
- 2. Clean the area around the fuel filter.
- Use a screwdriver to loosen the hose clamps on the fuel lines. Slide the clamps out of the way.
- 4. Remove the in-line filter from the two lines.
- Replace the filter, noting the direction of fuel flow as shown by the arrow on the body of the filter.
- 6. Reposition the clamps, tighten.



#### DIESEL ENGINE

IMPORTANT: The engine should be OFF when replacing filter elements.

#### AIR FILTER ELEMENT

- 1. Remove the wingbolt from the filter canister.
- 2. Remove and replace the filter element.
- 3. Replace the wingbolt, tighten.

Canister
Wing Bolt
Filter Element

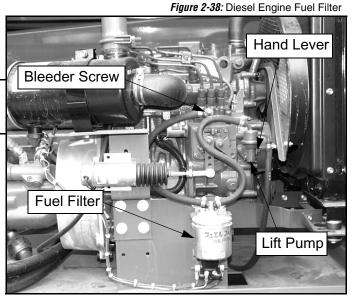
Figure 2-37: Diesel Engine Air Filter

#### **FUEL FILTER**

# A CAUTION A

Always wear protective eye-wear when performing maintenance on fuel system components.

- 1. Provide a suitable container to catch spilled fuel, place under the fuel filter assembly.
- 2. Clean the area around the fuel filter.
- 3. Use a filter wrench to unscrew the fuel filter.
- 4. Remove and replace the filter.
- 5. Loosen the bleeder screw on the injector pump.
- 6. Operate the lift pump hand lever to pump fuel through the filter and up to the injector pump. Continue to pump until all of the air is bled from the system.
- 7. Tighten the bleeder screw.



# TROUBLESHOOTING

#### 3-1 Introduction

This section contains troubleshooting Truth Tables for the LX 31, LX41 and LX50 Work Platforms powered by internal combustion engines.

Careful inspection and accurate analysis of the symptoms listed in the Troubleshooting Guide will localize the trouble more quickly than any other method. This manual cannot cover all possible problems that may occur. If a specific problem is not covered in this manual, call our toll free number for service assistance.

Referring to the Operator Manual and the Schematics section will aid in understanding the operation and function of the various components and systems of the Work Platform and help in diagnosing and repair of the machine.

# **AWARNING A**

When troubleshooting, ensure that the work platform is resting on a firm, level surface.

When performing any service which requires the platform to be raised, the Elevating Assembly must be blocked.

Disconnect the battery when replacing or testing the continuity of any electrical component.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

3-1	Introduction	3-1
3-2	Technical Support	3-2
3-3	General Procedure	3-2
3-4	Troubleshooting Procedures	3-2
3-5	Adjustment Procedures	3-2
3-6	Checking Pump Pressures	3-2
	Electrical Truth Tables  Dual Fuel Models  Diesel Models  Outrigger Option	3-4 3-7 3-10
3-8	Hydraulic Truth Tables  Two Wheel Drive Model  Four Wheel Drive Model  Two Wheel Drive Model w/ Outriggers  Four Wheel Drive Model w/ Outriggers	. 3-11 . 3-12 . 3-13
	1 out which blive would we outliggers	. U-17

### 3-2 TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Technical Support is available by telephone of FAX.

UPRIGHT Tel: 1-800-926-5438 FAX: 1-559-662-4785 UPRIGHT Tel: +353-1-620-9300

**EUROPE** FAX: +353-1-620-9301

#### 3-3 GENERAL PROCEDURE

Thoroughly study hydraulic and electronic schematics in **the Schematics section**. Check for loose connections and short circuits. Check/repair/replace each component in the Truth Table which is listed under each machine function which does not operate properly.

Determine whether the problem is mechanical (interference), electrical or hydraulic. Some functions require power at more than one solenoid.

Use the charts on the following pages to help determine the cause of a fault in your UpRight work platform

NOTE: Spike protection diodes at components have been left out of the charts to eliminate confusion.

#### 3-4 TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

- 1. Verify your problem.
  - Do a full function test from both platform controls and chassis controls and note all functions that are not operating correctly.
- 2. Narrow the possible causes of the malfunction.
  - Use the troubleshooting guide to determine which components are common to all circuits that are not functioning correctly.
- 3. Identify the problem component.
  - Test components that are common to all circuits that are not functioning correctly. Remember to check wires and terminals between suspect components. Be sure to check connections to battery negative.
- 4. Repair or replace component found to be faulty.
- 5. Verify that repair is complete.
  - Do a full function test from both platform and chassis controls to verify that all functions are operating correctly and machine is performing to specified values

# 3-5 ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

- Hydraulic settings must be checked whenever a component is repaired or replaced.
- Connect a pressure meter of appropriate range to the test port located on the hydraulic manifold.
- Correct pressure settings are listed in the hydraulic schematic.

# 3-6 CHECKING PUMP PRESSURES

Remove hose from pump port, and connect pressure tester.

# **Notes:**

# 3-7 ELECTRICAL TRUTH TABLES

# **DUAL FUEL MODELS**

	COMPONENT		MOTOR START & RUN	UPPER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	LOWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	Steer Right	Steer Left	Down ALARM	TILT ALARM
A1 M4		_	Σ	Ď	Ľ	æ	X	۵	۵	I	Ġ	Ġ		X
ALM1 ALT	Alarm Alternator		v				۸						Х	^
BAT			X				Х							
	Battery Circuit Breaker		Х		Х	Χ	X	Χ	Χ					
CB1			Χ			X	X							
*CB2	Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop Circuit Breaker				X	Х	Χ	Х	Х					
*CB4					۸			Χ	Х					
*CB5	Circuit Breaker Circuit Breaker							X	X	Χ				
	Circuit Breaker							^	^	۸				
*CB6 *CB7	Circuit Breaker							Х	Х	Χ				
*CB8	Circuit Breaker			Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	X	X	X				
*CB10	Circuit Breaker			X	X	^	^	^	^	^				
*CB13	Circuit Breaker			^	^									
*CB14	Circuit Breaker													
CB15	Circuit Breaker				Х									
D1	Diode		Χ		^									
D2,3	Diodes	x x x												
D2,3	Diode	X X X												
*D5-40,53	Diodes			٨			C	Snike Pı	rotectio	n				
DIST	Distributor		Х					ppike i i	OLECTIO		l			
FP	Fuel Pump		X											
J1	Jumper, Axle Float Setting		^		Х									
J2	Jumper, 8 Meter Limit Setting					Χ		Х	Χ	Х				
J3	Jumper, Outrigger Setting					X		Х	Х	Х				
J4	Jumper, Outrigger Setting					X		X	X	Х				
L1	LED, Drive Enable													
L3	LED, Forward													
L4	LED, Reverse													
L5	LED, Drive													
L6	LED, Up													
L7	LED, Torque	-												
L8	LED, Axle Float	Indicates output from corresponding function from circuit board												
L9	LED, Down													
L10	LED, Steer Right													
L11	LED, Steer Left													
L12	LED, Throttle	+												
L13	LED, Choke	+												
PCB1	Circuit Board, Upper Controller	+		Χ		Χ		Χ	Χ					
PS1	Oil Pressure Switch	+	Χ											
*R1	Relay, Series Parallel	+						Χ	Χ	Χ				
*R2	Relay, Axle Float	+			Χ									
*R3	Relay, Down Alarm	+											Х	
*R4	Relay, Steer Right	X X												

	COMPONENT	FUNCTION	MOTOR START & RUN	UPPER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	LOWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	STEER RIGHT	Steer Left	DOWN ALARM	TILT ALARM
*R5	Relay, Steer Left											Χ		
*R6	Relay, Throttle							Χ	Χ	Χ				
*R7	Relay, Up					Χ	Χ							
*R8	Relay, Choke			Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ				
*R10	Relay, Reverse								Χ					
*R11	Relay, Forward							Χ						
*R13	Relay, Platform Down					Χ	Х							
*R14	Relay, Lift Cutout					Χ								
*R15	Relay, Drive Cutout							Х	Χ	Х				
*R16	Relay, PWM Cutout				Х									
*R17-18	Relays, Drive							Х	Χ	Х				
*R19-20	Relays, Drive/Lift					Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х				
*R21	Relay, Power		Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ
R22	Relay, Throttle		X	,									^	
R30	Relay, Upper Control Power		Λ.	Х										
*R32	Relay, Start			X	Χ									
RES3	Resistor, Forward LED			^	^									
RES4	Resistor, Reverse LED													
RES5	Resistor, Drive LED													
RES6	Resistor, Up LED													
RES7	Resistor, Torque LED													
						Drov	idaa na	war ta		andina	LED			
RES8	Resistor, Axle Float LED					PIOV	nues po	wer to	corresp	onang	LED			
RES9	Resistor, Down LED													
RES10	Resistor, Steer Right LED													
RES11	Resistor, Steer Left LED													
RES12	Resistor, Throttle LED													
RES13	Resistor, Choke LED				1		.,				1			
S1	Switch, Micro			Х		Х	X	Х	X					
S2	Switch, Reverse Micro			Х		.,	Χ	.,	Χ					
S3	Switch, Forward Micro			Х		Х		Х						
S4	Switch, Micro Interlock			Х		Χ	Х	Х	Χ		Х	Х		
S5	Switch, Steering Micro			Х		.,		.,	.,		Χ	Х		
S6	Switch, Drive			Х		Х	Х	Х	Х					
S7	Switch, Lift			Х		Χ	Х	Х	Х					
S8	Switch, Torque			Χ				Х	Χ	Х				
S9	Switch, Ignition		X											
S10	Switch, Choke		X											
S11	Switch, Emergency Stop		X											
S12	Switch, Gas		X											
S13	Switch, Propane		X											
S14	Switch, Starter		X											
S15	Switch, Choke		X											
S16	Switch, Engine Stop		Χ											
S17	Switch, Down				Х		Χ							
S18	Switch, Lift				Χ	Χ								
S19	Switch, Throttle		Χ											

	COMPONENT	Function	MOTOR START & RUN	UPPER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	LOWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	STEER RIGHT	Steer Left	DOWN ALARM	TILT ALARM
S20	Switch, Emergency Stop		Χ											
S21	Switch, Chassis/Platform			Χ	Χ									
S22-23	Switches, Platform Down									Х				Χ
S24	Switch, Up Limit					Χ								
**S25	Switch, Axle Float							Χ	Χ	Χ				
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt					Χ				Χ				Χ
SOL1	Solenoid, Throttle		Χ											
SOL2	Solenoid, LP Shut-off		Χ											
SOL3	Solenoid, LP		Χ											
SOL4	Solenoid, Gasoline		Χ											
SOL5	Solenoid, Choke		Χ											
SOL6	Solenoid, Proportional					Χ		Χ	Χ					
SOL7	Solenoid, Forward							Χ						
SOL8	Solenoid, Reverse								Χ					
SOL9	Solenoid, Up					Χ								
**S0L10	Solenoid, Shunt							Χ	Χ	Χ				
S0L11	Solenoid, Series/Parallel							Χ	Χ	Χ				
**S0L12	Solenoid, Axle Float							Х	Χ	Χ				
S0L13	Solenoid, Down						Χ							
S0L14	Solenoid, Steer Right										Χ			
S0L15	Solenoid, Steer Left											Χ		
S0L17	Solenoid, Series/Parallel							Χ	Χ	Χ				
STR	Starter		Χ											

<sup>\*</sup> On Printed Circuit Board - not serviceable.
\*\* For Four Wheel drive models only.

# **DIESEL MODELS**

ESEL	MIODET2	,	_	,	1	1	r	1	r	r	ı	1	
	COMPONENT LONG	MOTOR START & RUN	UPPER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	LOWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	Steer Right	Steer Left	DOWN ALARM	TILT ALARM
ALM1	Alarm					Χ						Χ	Χ
ALT	Alternator	Х											
BAT	Battery	Х				Χ							
CB1	Circuit Breaker	Х		Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х					
CB2	Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop			Х	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ					
*CB3	Circuit Breaker			Х									
*CB4	Circuit Breaker						Х	Х					
*CB5	Circuit Breaker						Х	Х	Х				
*CB6	Circuit Breaker												
*CB7	Circuit Breaker						Х	Х	Х				
*CB8	Circuit Breaker		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х				
CB9	Circuit Breaker		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х				
*CB10	Circuit Breaker		Х	Х									
*CB13	Circuit Breaker												
*CB14	Circuit Breaker												
CB15	Circuit Breaker			Х									
D1	Diode	x X											
D2,3	Diodes	+ -		-			Х	Х	Х				
D4	Diode		Χ	-									
*D5-40,53	Diodes			_		<u> </u>	L Spike Pi	rotectio	n				
DIST	Distributor	Х					Ì						
FP	Fuel Pump	Х											
J1	Jumper, Axle Float Setting			Х									
J2	Jumper, 8 Meter Limit Setting				Х		Х	Х	Х				
J3	Jumper, Outrigger Setting				Х		Х	Х	Х				
J4	Jumper, Outrigger Setting				Х		Х	Х	Х				
L1	LED, Drive Enable				, ,								
L3	LED, Forward												
L4	LED, Reverse	_											
L5	LED, Drive												
L6	LED, Up	_											
L7	LED, Torque	-											
L8	LED, Axle Float	-	In	dicates	output 1	rom co	rresnor	ndina fu	nction t	from cir	rcuit ho:	ard	
L9	LED, Down		•••	aioatoo	output	10111 00	1100001	iuiiig iu			ouit bo	ar u	
L10	LED, Steer Right	_											
L11	LED, Steer Left	_											
L12	LED, Throttle												
L13	LED, Glow Plug	_											
PCB1	Circuit Board, Upper Controller		Х		Х	l	Х	Х		I			
PS1	Oil Pressure Switch	Х	^	-	^								
*R1	Relay, Series Parallel						Х	Х	Х				
*R2	Relay, Series Parallel  Relay, Axle Float			Х			^		^				
*R3	Relay, Axie Float Relay, Down Alarm			<b> </b> ^								X	
*R4	Relay, Down Alarm Relay, Steer Right									Х		^	
*R5	Relay, Steer Right  Relay, Steer Left										X		
หอ	neidy, Steef Left										٨		

				SZ	S									
	COMPONENT	FUNCTION	MOTOR START & RUN	UPPER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	LOWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	Steer Right	Steer Left	Down Alarm	TILT ALARM
*R6	Relay, Throttle							Χ	Χ	Χ				
*R7	Relay, Up					Х	Х							
*R8	Relay, Glow			Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х				
*R10	Relay, Reverse								Χ					
*R11	Relay, Forward							Χ						
*R13	Relay, Platform Down					Χ	Χ							
*R14	Relay, Lift Cutout					Χ								
*R15	Relay, Drive Cutout							Χ	Χ	Х				
*R16	Relay, PWM Cutout				Χ									
*R17-18	Relays, Drive							Χ	Х	Х				
*R19-20	Relays, Drive/Lift					Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х				
*R21	Relay, Power		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ
R22	Relay, Throttle		Χ											
R23	Relay, Glow Plug		Χ											
R30	Relay, Upper Control Power			Χ										
*R32	Relay, Start			Χ	Х									
RES1	Resistor, Glow Plugs		Χ											
RES3	Resistor, Forward LED													
RES4	Resistor, Reverse LED													
RES5	Resistor, Drive LED													
RES6	Resistor, Up LED													
RES7	Resistor, Torque LED					D					LED			
RES8	Resistor, Axle Float LED					Prov	rides po	wer to	corresp	onding	LED			
RES9	Resistor, Down LED													
RES10	Resistor, Steer Right LED													
RES11	Resistor, Steer Left LED													
RES12	Resistor, Throttle LED													
RES13	Resistor, Glow Plug LED			V		V	V	V	V		l			
S1	Switch, Micro			X		Х	X	Х	X					
S2 S3	Switch, Reverse Micro Switch, Forward Micro			X		X	Х	Х	Х					
S4	Switch, Micro Interlock			X		X	Χ	X	Х		Х	Х		
\$4 \$5	Switch, Steering Micro			X		^	^	^	^		X	X		
S6	Switch, Drive			X		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		^	^		
\$7	Switch, Lift			X		X	X	X	X					
S8	Switch, Lift Switch, Torque			X		^	^	X	X	Х				
S9	Switch, Ignition		Х	٨				٨	^	^				
S10	Switch, Ignition		X											
S11	Switch, Emergency Stop		X											
S14	Switch, Starter		X											
S15	Switch, Glow		X											
S16	Switch, Engine Stop		X											
S17	Switch, Down		^		Χ		Х							
S17	Switch, Lift				Х	Χ	^							
S19	Switch, Throttle		Χ		^	7.								
S20	Switch, Emergency Stop		X											
020	Owner, Emergency Stop		^								ļ			

	COMPONENT	Function	MOTOR START & RUN	UPPER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	LOWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	STEER RIGHT	Steer Left	Down Alarm	TILT ALARM
S21	Switch, Chassis/Platform			Χ	Χ									
S22-23	Switches, Platform Down									Χ				Χ
S24	Switch, Up Limit					Χ								
**S25	Switch, Axle Float							Χ	Χ	Χ				
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt					Χ				Х				Х
SOL1	Solenoid, Throttle		Χ											
SOL5	Solenoid, Kubota Run		Χ											
SOL6	Solenoid, Proportional					Χ		Χ	Χ					
SOL7	Solenoid, Forward							Χ						
SOL8	Solenoid, Reverse								Χ					
SOL9	Solenoid, Up					Χ								
**S0L10	Solenoid, Shunt							Χ	Χ	Χ				
S0L11	Solenoid, Series/Parallel							Χ	Χ	Χ				
**S0L12	Solenoid, Axle Float							Χ	Χ	Х				
S0L13	Solenoid, Down						Χ							
S0L14	Solenoid, Steer Right										Χ			
S0L15	Solenoid, Steer Left											Χ		
S0L17	Solenoid, Series/Parallel							Χ	Χ	Χ				
STR	Starter		Χ											
	Circuit Board - not serviceable		٨											

On Printed Circuit Board - not serviceable. \* For Four Wheel drive models only.

# **OUTRIGGER OPTION**

COMPONENT  CB11 Circuit Breaker X X X  J3 Jumper, Outrigger Setting  L14,16,18,20 LED, Outrigger Extend X  L15,17,19,21 LED, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front)  R24 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front)  R25 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  R26 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front)  R27 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R31 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)  R32 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R34 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R35 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R36 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R37 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R38 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R39 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R30 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R31 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R32 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Power  *R34 Relay, Outrigger Power  *S55 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front)  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)  X X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front)  X X  S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  X X					
J3 Jumper, Outrigger Setting  J4 Jumper, Outrigger Setting  L14,16,18,20 LED, Outrigger Extend X  L15,17,19,21 LED, Outrigger Retract  PS2-5 Pressure Switches, Outrigger X  R24 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front) X  R25 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front) X  R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X  R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front) X  R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X  R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X  R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X  R31 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X  R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Power X  *R34 Relay, Outrigger Power X  *R35 Selay, Outrigger Power X  *S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X  SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front) X		Component	FUNCTION	DEPLOY OUTRIGGERS	RETRACT OUTRIGGERS
J4 Jumper, Outrigger Setting  L14,16,18,20 LED, Outrigger Extend X  L15,17,19,21 LED, Outrigger Retract X  PS2-5 Pressure Switches, Outrigger X  R24 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front) X  R25 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X  R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X  R27 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X  R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X  R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X  R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X  R31 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X  R32 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X  R33 Relay, Outrigger Power X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X  **R34 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X  SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	CB11	Circuit Breaker		Χ	Х
L14,16,18,20 LED, Outrigger Extend X  L15,17,19,21 LED, Outrigger Retract X  PS2-5 Pressure Switches, Outrigger X  R24 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front) X  R25 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X  R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X  R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front) X  R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X  R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X  R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X  R31 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X  R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X  **R34 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X  **R35 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X  SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	J3	Jumper, Outrigger Setting			
L15,17,19,21  LED, Outrigger Retract  PS2-5  Pressure Switches, Outrigger  R24  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front)  R25  Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front)  R26  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  R27  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  R28  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R29  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R30  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R31  Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R32  Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)  X  R33  Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override  **R34  Relay, Override 2  S27-30  Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front)  X  S51  Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)  X  S52  Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)  X  S53  Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear)  X  S54  Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front)  X  X  SOL20  Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  X	J4	Jumper, Outrigger Setting			
PS2-5 Pressure Switches, Outrigger X R24 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front) X R25 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front) X R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front) X R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X R31 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X R32 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X R33 Relay, Outrigger Power X *R34 Relay, Outrigger Power X **R34 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X **R34 Relay, Override 2 S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	L14,16,18,20	LED, Outrigger Extend		Χ	
R24 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front)  R25 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front)  R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front)  R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R31 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R32 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)  X33 Relay, Outrigger Power  X4 X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override  X54 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock  X55 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front)  X55 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)  X55 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear)  X55 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front)  X5 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)	L15,17,19,21	LED, Outrigger Retract			Х
R25 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front)  R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)  R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front)  R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)  R29 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear)  R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R31 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)  R32 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)  X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override  **R34 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock  X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front)  X X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)  X X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear)  X X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front)  X X  SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)	PS2-5	Pressure Switches, Outrigger		Χ	
R26 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front) X R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X R29 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X R31 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X X *R33 Relay, Outrigger Power X *R34 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X **R34 Relay, Override 2 S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R24	Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front)		Χ	
R27 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front) X R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X R29 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear) X R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X R31 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X X *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X **R34 Relay, Override 2 S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R25	Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front)			Х
R28 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X R29 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear) X R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X R31 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X X *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X **R34 Relay, Override 2 S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R26	Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)		Χ	
R29 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear) X R30 Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X R31 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X X *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X **R34 Relay, Override 2 S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R27	Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front)			Х
R30         Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)         X           R31         Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)         X           R32         Relay, Outrigger Power         X           *R33         Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override         X           **R34         Relay, Override 2           S27-30         Switches, Drive Interlock         X           S51         Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front)         X           S52         Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)         X           S53         Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear)         X           S54         Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front)         X           SOL20         Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)         X	R28	Relay, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)		Χ	
R31 Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X  R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X  **R34 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X  SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R29	Relay, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear)			Χ
R32 Relay, Outrigger Power X X  *R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X  **R34 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X  S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R30	Relay, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)		Χ	
*R33 Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override X  **R34 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X  SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R31	Relay, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)			Χ
**R34 Relay, Override 2  S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X  S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X X  S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X  S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X  S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X  S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	R32	Relay, Outrigger Power		Χ	Х
S27-30 Switches, Drive Interlock X S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	*R33	Relay, Outrigger Pressure Switch Override			Х
S51 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front) X X S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	**R34	Relay, Override 2			
S52 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear) X X S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	S27-30	Switches, Drive Interlock			Χ
S53 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear) X X S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	S51	Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Front)		Χ	Χ
S54 Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front) X X  S0L20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	S52	Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Left-Rear)		Χ	Х
SOL20 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front) X	S53	Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Rear)		Χ	Х
, 50 , ,	S54	Switch, Outrigger Extend/Retract (Right-Front)		Χ	Χ
00104	S0L20	Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Front)		Χ	
SUL21 Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front) X	SOL21	Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Left-Front)			Χ
SOL22 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front) X	SOL22	Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Right-Front)		Х	
SOL23 Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front) X	SOL23	Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Right-Front)			X
SOL24 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear) X	SOL24	Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Left-Rear)		Х	
SOL25 Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear) X	SOL25	Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Left-Rear)			Х
SOL26 Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear) X	SOL26	Solenoid, Outrigger Extend (Right-Rear)		Х	
SOL27 Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear) X	S0L27	Solenoid, Outrigger Retract (Right-Rear)			Χ

# 3-8 HYDRAULIC TRUTH TABLES TWO WHEEL DRIVE MODEL

	COMPONENT SL	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	STEER RIGHT	Steer Left	Впакез
CP1	Cavity Plug			Χ	Χ	Χ			
CP2	Cavity Plug	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
CV1	Check Valve			Χ	Χ	Χ			
CYL1	Cylinder, Steering						Χ	Χ	
CYL2,3	Cylinders, Lift	Х	Χ						
CYL4,5	Cylinders, Brake			Χ	Χ	Χ			Х
M0T1,2	Motors, Rear Drive			Χ	Χ	Χ			
ORF1	Orifice, Steering						Χ	Χ	
ORF2,3	Orifices, Down		Χ						
ORF4	Orifice, Brake								Х
P1	Pump, Hydraulic	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
P2	Pump, Brake Release								Χ
RV1	Relief Valve, Steering						Х	Χ	
RV3	Relief Valve, Lift	Х							
RV4,5	Relief Valves, Bi-Directional			Χ	Χ	Χ			
SV1	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line						Х	Χ	
SV2	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
SV3	Shuttle Valve, Drive			Χ	Χ				
SV4	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
V1	Valve, Steering						Χ	Χ	
V2	Valve, Emergency Down		Χ						
V3	Valve, Proportional	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ			
V4	Valve, Lift	Х							
V5	Valve, Forward			Χ		Χ			
V6	Valve, Reverse				Χ	Χ			
V7	Valve, Reverse Counterbalance				Χ				
V8	Valve, Forward Counterbalance			Χ					
V9,10	Valves, Series/Parallel			Χ	Χ	Χ			
V11	Valve, Flow Divider			Χ	Χ	Χ			
V12,13	Valves, Down		Χ						
V14,15	Valves, Velocity Fuse		Х						

# FOUR WHEEL DRIVE MODEL

	NOI	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	STEER RIGHT	STEER LEFT	ES
	COMPONENT STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	RAISE	Lowe	DRIVE	DRIVE	Нісн/	STEEF	STEEF	BRAKES
CP1	Cavity Plug			Χ	Χ	Χ			
CV1	Check Valve			Χ	Χ	Х			
CYL1	Cylinder, Steering						Χ	Χ	
CYL2,3	Cylinder, Lift	Х	Х						
CYL4,5	Cylinders, Brake			Χ	Χ	Χ			
CYL6	Cylinder, Axle Float			Χ	Χ				
MOT1,2	Motors, Rear Drive			Χ	Х	Х			
MOT3,4	Motors, Front Drive			Χ	Χ	Χ			
ORF1	Orifice, Steering						Χ	Χ	
ORF2,3	Orifice, Down		Х						
ORF4	Orifice, Brake								Χ
P1	Pump, Hydraulic	Х		Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ
P2	Pump, Brake Release								Χ
RV1	Relief Valve, Steering						Χ	Χ	
RV3	Relief Valve, Lift	Х							
RV4,5	Relief Valve, Bi-Directional			Χ	Χ	Х			
SV1	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line						Χ	Χ	
SV2	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ
SV3	Shuttle Valve, Drive			Χ	Χ	Χ			Χ
SV4	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ
V1	Valve, Steering						Χ	Χ	
V2	Valve, Emergency Down		Χ						
V3	Valve, Proportional	Х		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
V4	Valve, Axle Float			Χ	Χ				
V5	Valve, Forward			Χ		Χ			
V6	Valve, Reverse				Χ				
V7	Valve, Reverse Counterbalance				Χ				
V8	Valve, Forward Counterbalance			Χ					
V9,10	Valves, Series/Parallel			Χ	Χ	Χ			
V11	Valve, Shunt			Χ	Χ	Χ			
V12,13	Valves, Down		Х						
V14,15	Valves, Velocity Fuse		Χ						
V16	Valve, Lift	Х							

# TWO WHEEL DRIVE MODEL W/ OUTRIGGERS

	Component	Function	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	Steer Right	Steer Left	BRAKES	DEPLOY OUTRIGGERS
CP1	Cavity Plug				Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		
CP2	Cavity Plug		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
CV1	Check Valve				Χ	Χ	Χ				
CV3-6	Check Valves, Outrigger Sense Line										Χ
CYL1	Cylinder, Steering							Χ	Χ		
CYL2,3	Cylinders, Lift		Χ	Χ							
CYL4,5	Cylinders, Brake				Χ	Χ	Χ			Χ	
CYL6-9	Cylinders, Outrigger										Χ
MOT1,2	Motors, Rear Drive				Χ	Χ	Χ				
ORF1	Orifice, Steering							Χ	Χ		
ORF2,3	Orifice, Down			Χ							
ORF4	Orifice, Brake									Χ	
ORF5	Orifice, Outrigger										Χ
P1	Pump, Hydraulic		Χ		Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
P2	Pump, Brake Release									Χ	
RV1	Relief Valve, Steering							Χ	Χ		
RV3	Relief Valve, Lift		Χ	Χ							
RV4,5	Relief Valve, Bi-Directional				Х	Χ	Χ				
SV1	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line							Χ	Χ		
SV2	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		
SV3	Shuttle Valve, Drive				Χ	Χ					
SV4	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		
V1	Valve, Steering							Χ	Χ		
V2	Valve, Emergency Down		Χ	Χ							
V3	Valve, Proportional		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ				
V4	Valve, Lift		Χ								
V5	Valve, Forward				Χ		Χ				
V6	Valve, Reverse					Χ	Χ				
V7	Valve, Reverse Counterbalance					Χ					
V8	Valve, Forward Counterbalance				Χ						
V9,10	Valves, Series/Parallel				Х	Χ	Х				
V11	Valve, Flow Divider				Х	Х	Х				
V12,13	Valves, Down			Х							
V14,15	Valves, Velocity Fuse			Х							
V19-22	Valve, Outrigger (Left Hand, Front)										Х

# FOUR WHEEL DRIVE MODEL W/ OUTRIGGERS

	COMPONENT	Function	RAISE PLATFORM	LOWER PLATFORM	DRIVE FORWARD	DRIVE REVERSE	HIGH/LOW SPEED	STEER RIGHT	Steer Left	BRAKES	DEPLOY OUTRIGGERS
CV1	Check Valve				Χ	Χ	Χ				
CV3-6	Check Valves, Outrigger Sense Line										Χ
CP1	Cavity Plug				Χ	Χ	Χ				
CYL1	Cylinder, Steering							Χ	Χ		
CYL2,3	Cylinders, Lift		Χ	Χ							
CYL4,5	Cylinders, Brake				Χ	Χ	Χ				
CYL6-9	Cylinders, Outrigger										Χ
CYL10	Cylinder, Axle Float				Χ	Χ					
M0T1,2	Motors, Rear Drive				Χ	Χ	Χ				
MOT3,4	Motors, Front Drive				Χ	Χ	Χ				
ORF1	Orifice, Steering							Χ	Χ		
0RF2,3	Orifices, Down			Χ							
ORF4	Orifice, Brake									Χ	
ORF5	Orifice, Outrigger										Χ
P1	Pump, Hydraulic		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
P2	Pump, Brake Release									Χ	
RV1	Relief Valve, Steering							Χ	Χ		
RV3	Relief Valve, Lift		Χ								
RV4,5	Relief Valves, Bi-Directional				Χ	Χ	Χ				
RV6-13	Relief Valves, Outrigger										Χ
SV1	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line							Х	Χ		
SV2	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
SV3	Shuttle Valve, Drive				Χ	Χ	Χ			Χ	
SV4	Shuttle Valve, Sense Line		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
V1	Valve, Steering							Χ	Χ		
V2	Valve, Emergency Down		Χ	Χ							
V3	Valve, Proportional		Χ		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		
V4	Valve, Lift		Χ								
V5	Valve, Forward				Χ		Χ				
V6	Valve, Reverse					Χ					
V7	Valve, Reverse Counterbalance					Χ					
V8	Valve, Forward Counterbalance				Χ						
V9,10	Valves, Series/Parallel				Χ	Χ	Χ				
V11	Valve, Shunt				Χ	Χ	Χ				
V12,13	Valves, Down			Χ							
V14,15	Valves, Velocity Fuse			Χ							
V19-22	Valves, Outrigger										Χ
V23	Valve, Axle Float				Χ	Χ					

# **Section 4**

# **SCHEMATICS**

This section contains electrical and hydraulic power schematics and associated information for maintenance purposes.

The diagrams are to be used in conjunction with the *Troubleshooting Truth Tables* in *Section 3.* They allow understanding of the makeup and functions of the systems for checking, tracing, and faultfinding during troubleshooting analysis.

The components that comprise the electrical and hydraulic systems are given a reference designation and are explained as to function and location in the following tables.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

4-1	LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics 4-2
4-2	LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics
4-3	LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics 4-8
4-4	LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics 4-11
4-5	LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics 4-14
4-6	LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics 4-17
4-7	LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics
4-8	LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics 4-23
4-9	LX31/41/50 Outrigger Option - Electric Schematics
4-10	LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics
4-11	LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics
4-12	LX50 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics 4-34
4-13	LX50 Four Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics
4-14	LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics 4-38
4-15	LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics 4-40
4-16	LX50 Two Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics 4-42
4-17	LX50 Four Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics 4-44

Page 4-1

LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

# 4-1 LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-050

ALM1 Alarm of machine exceeds 3" side-to-side, or fore and aft and also when deck is lowering  ALT Alternator Maintains current during operation Power Module  BAT Battery Provides power for starting engine Power Module  CB1 Circuit Breaker, Power Supplies power to all function sole-noids  CB2 Circuit Breaker, Supplies power to Upper Control Supplies power to Upper Control Supplies power to Lower Controls  CB3 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circui	DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
ALM1 Alarm of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side, or fore and aft and also when deck is lowering  ALT Alternator Maintains current during operation Power Module Circuit Breaker, Power Oricins and Supplies power to all function solemotics of Circuit Breaker Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Upper Control Uower Controls Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit	BEGIGNATION	Willia		EGOMITON
ALT Alternator Maintains current during operation BAT Battery Provides power for starting engine CB1 Circuit Breaker, Power noids CB2 Circuit Breaker, Power noids CB3 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Diode Spike protection Circuit Board Circuit Breaker Diode Spike protection Power Module Diode Spike protection Power Module Diode Spike protection Power Module Diode Spike protection Lower Controls Diode Spike protection Control Module Diode Spike protection Control Control Module Spike protection Control Control Module Spike protection Control Control Control Spike protection Control Control Control Con	01.004	A1		Observato Basilia
ALT Alternator Battery Provides power for starting engine Power Module Provides power for starting engine Power Module Circuit Breaker, Power Circuit Breaker, Power Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop Emergency Stop Circuit Breaker Circuit Br	ALIVI1	Alarm		Chassis Body
BAT Battery Circuit Breaker, Power noids  CB1 Circuit Breaker, Power noids  CB2 Circuit Breaker, Power noids  CB3 Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop ignition switch  CB4 Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Upper Control ignition switch  CB5 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Circuit Breaker  CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D3 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D4 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D5 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D6 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D7 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D11 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D12 Diode Spike protection Cont			lowering	
CB1 Circuit Breaker, Power Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop Circuit Breaker Cir	ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
CB2 Circuit Breaker Emergency Stop ignition switch   Lower Controls   CB3 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB19	BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB2 Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop ignition switch ignition is repair ignition switch ignition switch ignition is repair ignition switch ignition is repair ignition in the past ignition switch ignition is interesting Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Lower Controls Sup	CD1	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	Lower Controls
CB3 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB9 Self resetting C	ODT			Lower Controls
Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB5 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike pro	CB2		Supplies power to Upper Control	Lower Controls
CB4 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Lower Controls Circuit Board CB5 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Relay R11 Circuit Board CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Relay R11 Circuit Board CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Supplies power to Relay R2 Circuit Board CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit	OBL	0 , 1	ignition switch	Lower Controls
CB4 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Diode Spike protection  CB17 Diode Spike protection  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Diode Spike protection  CONTROL Self Resetting Circuit Board  Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self Resetting Circuit Board  Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self Resetting Circuit Board  Circuit Breaker  CIrcuit Board  Circuit Board  Circuit Breaker  Circuit Breaker  Circuit Board  Circuit Boar	CB3	· ·	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
Circuit Breaker  CB5 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Diode Spike protection  CB18 Diode Spike protection  CB19 Diode Spike protection  CB10 Diode Spike protection  CB10 Diode Spike protection  CB11 Diode Spike protection  CB12 Diode Spike protection  CB13 Diode Spike protection  CB14 Diode Spike protection  CB15 Diode Spike protection  CB16 Diode Spike protection  CB17 Diode Spike protection  CB18 Diode Spike protection  CB19 Diode Spike protec			The state of the s	
CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB19 Self resetting CB1	CB4	•	Supplies power to LP gas	Circuit Board
CBS				
CB6 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Diode Spike protection  D1 Diode Spike protection  D2 Diode Spike protection  D3 Diode Spike protection  D4 Diode Spike protection  D5 Diode Spike protection  D6 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike pr	CB5	•	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
CBP				
CB7 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Diode Spike protection  D1 Diode Spike protection  D2 Diode Spike protection  D3 Diode Spike protection  D4 Diode Spike protection  D5 Diode Spike protection  D6 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D21 Diode Spike protection  D22 Diode Spike protection  D23 Diode Spike protection  D24 Diode Spike protectio	CB6	-	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker Self resetting Circuit Breaker CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker D1 Diode Spike protection D2 Diode Spike protection D3 Diode Spike protection D4 Diode D5 Diode Spike protection D6 Diode Spike protection D7 Diode Spike protection D6 Diode Spike protection D7 Diode Spike protection D8 Diode Spike protection D9 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module D9 Diode Spike protection D9 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10 D11 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10 D12 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13 D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13 D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13 D22 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10 D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10 D24 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10 D25 Diode Spike protection On Relay R32 D26 D10 Spike protection On Relay R32 D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R33 D0 On Relay R30 D0				
CB8 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Diode Spike protection  D1 Diode Spike protection  D2 Diode Spike protection  D3 Diode Spike protection  D4 Diode Spike protection  D5 Diode Spike protection  D6 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D6 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13-16 Diode Spike protection  D13-16 Diode Spike protection  D13-16 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13-16 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10	CB7	•	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
CB9 Circuit Breaker  CB9 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB19 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D1 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D3 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D4 Diode Spike protection Upper Controls  D5 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D6 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D7 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D10 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D11 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D12 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D13-16 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D21 Diode Spike protection  D22 Diode Spike protection  D23 Diode Spike protection  D24 Diode Spike protection  D25 Diode Spike protection  D26 Diode Spike protection  D27 Diode Spike protection  D28 Diode Spike protection  D29 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20	000		0 11 1 10	0: :: 0 !
CB10 Circuit Breaker  CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Spike protection  D1 Diode Spike protection  D2 Diode Spike protection  D3 Diode Spike protection  D4 Diode Spike protection  D5 Diode Spike protection  D6 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D6 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D7 Diode Spike protection  D8 Diode Spike protection  D9 Diode Spike protection  D10 Diode Spike protection  D11 Diode Spike protection  D12 Diode Spike protection  D13 Diode Spike protection  D14 Diode Spike protection  D15 Diode Spike protection  D16 Diode Spike protection  D17 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D19 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D20 Diode Spike protection  D21 Diode Spike protection  D22 Diode Spike protection  D23 Diode Spike protection  D24 Diode Spike protection  On Relay R1  D25 Diode Spike protection  On Relay R3  D26 Diode Spike protection  On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection  On Relay R4	CB8	•	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
CB10 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB14 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB15 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB16 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB17 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB18 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CIRCUIT Breaker  CIRCUIT Breaker  CIRCUIT Breaker  Supplies power to Outrigger  Circuit Board  Circui	CDO	Self resetting	Cumpling navyer to Dalay D0	Circuit Doord
Circuit Breaker  CB11  CB12  CB12  CB13  CB14  CB15  CB15  CB15  CB16  CB16  CB17  CB17  CB17  CB17  CB18  CB18  CB18  CB18  CB19  CB1  CB1	009	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay Ro	Circuit Board
CB11 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  D1 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D3 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D4 Diode Spike protection Upper Controls  D5 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D6 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D7 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D11 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection On Relay R18  D11 Diode Spike protection On Relay R18  D12 Diode Spike protection On Relay R17  D13-16 Diode Spike protection  D18 Diode Spike protection On Relay R16  D17 Diode Spike protection On Relay R17  D13-16 Diode Spike protection On Relay R18  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R19  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D22 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D24 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D25 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3	CR10	Self resetting	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
Circuit Breaker  CB12	ODTO		Overcurrent protection	Officult Doard
CB12 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  D1 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D3 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D4 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D5 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D6 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D7 Diode Spike protection Upper Controls  D8 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D8 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D11 Diode Spike protection On Relay R18  D12 Diode Spike protection On Relay R17  D13-16 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D20 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D21 Diode Spike protection On Relay R12  D22 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D24 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D25 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D26 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3	CB11	•	Supplies power to Belay B32	Circuit Board
CB12 Circuit Breaker  CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  D1 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D3 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D4 Diode Spike protection Upper Controls  D5 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D6 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D7 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D11 Diode Spike protection On Relay R17  D13-16 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D17 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D20 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D21 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D22 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D25 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D26 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3	0511		cappings power to Holay Hoz	Onount Bourd
CB13 Self resetting Circuit Breaker  D1 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D3 Diode Spike protection Power Module  D4 Diode Spike protection Upper Controls  D5 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D6 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D7 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls  D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module  D10 Diode Spike protection On Relay R18  D12 Diode Spike protection On Relay R16  D17 Diode Spike protection On Relay R16  D18 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13  D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D20 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11  D22 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10  D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D24 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1  D25 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D26 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3  D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3	CB12	•	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
Circuit Breaker  D1 Diode Spike protection Power Module D2 Diode Spike protection Power Module D3 Diode Spike protection Power Module D4 Diode Spike protection Upper Controls D5 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls D6 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls D7 Diode Spike protection Lower Controls D8 Diode Spike protection Control Module D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module D9 Diode Spike protection Control Module D10 Diode Spike protection On Relay R18 D11 Diode Spike protection On Relay R17 D13-16 Diode Spike protection D18 Diode Spike protection On Relay R16 D17 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13 D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13 D19 Diode Spike protection On Relay R13 D20 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11 D22 Diode Spike protection On Relay R11 D23 Diode Spike protection On Relay R10 D24 Diode Spike protection On Relay R1 D25 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3 D26 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3 D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3			11 1 00	
D1         Diode         Spike protection         Power Module           D2         Diode         Spike protection         Power Module           D3         Diode         Spike protection         Power Module           D4         Diode         Spike protection         Upper Controls           D5         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D6         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D7         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32	CB13	-	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
D2         Diode         Spike protection         Power Module           D3         Diode         Spike protection         Power Module           D4         Diode         Spike protection         Upper Controls           D5         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D6         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D7         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11	D1		Snike protection	Power Module
D3         Diode         Spike protection         Power Module           D4         Diode         Spike protection         Upper Controls           D5         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D6         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D7         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D11         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1				
D4         Diode         Spike protection         Upper Controls           D5         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D6         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D7         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
D5         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D6         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D7         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1				
D6         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D7         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3				
D7         Diode         Spike protection         Lower Controls           D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D11         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3	_			
D8         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D9         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D11         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3				
D9         Diode         Spike protection         Control Module           D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D11         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D10         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R20           D11         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R18           D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4	D10	Diode		On Relay R20
D12         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R17           D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D13-16         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R16           D17         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4	D12	Diode		
D18         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R13           D19         Diode         Spike protection           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4	D13-16			
D19         Diode         Spike protection           D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4	D17	Diode	Spike protection	
D20         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R32           D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4	D18			On Relay R13
D21         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R11           D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4		Diode		
D22         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R10           D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D23         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R7           D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D24         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R1           D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D25         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R2           D26         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R3           D27         Diode         Spike protection         On Relay R4				
D26 Diode Spike protection On Relay R3 D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R4				,
D27 Diode Spike protection On Relay R4				
1 1				,
DZO   DIOUE   SPIKE PLOTECTION   ON RELAY RS				,
	DZ0	Diode	Shike hintertion	UII NEIBY KO

DESIGNATION D29 D30 D31 D32 D33	NAME Diode Diode Diode Diode	FUNCTION Spike protection Spike protection	On Relay R6 On Relay R8
D30 D31 D32	Diode Diode	Spike protection	
D31 D32	Diode		UII KEIAV KÖ
	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D33		Spike protection	On Relay R10
	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D39	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	On Motion Dip Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
D53	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
D54	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
JI	Jumper, Axle Float setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
JZ	Jumper, 8 meter limit setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
JS	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3	Forward LED	Indicates Forward functions being used	Circuit Board
LED4	Reverse LED	Indicates Reverse functions being used	Circuit Board
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
LED8	Axle Float LED	Not used	
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10	Steer Right LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being used	Circuit Board
LED11	Steer Left LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being used	Circuit Board
LED12	Throttle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being used	Circuit Board
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
PCB1	Printed Circuit Board (Controller)	Processes all input from Upper Controller	Upper Controls
PS1	Oil Pressure Switch	Cuts power to engine when oil pressure falls to dangerous levels	Power Module
R1	Series/Parallel Relay	Switches power to Series/Parallel Solenoids	Control Module

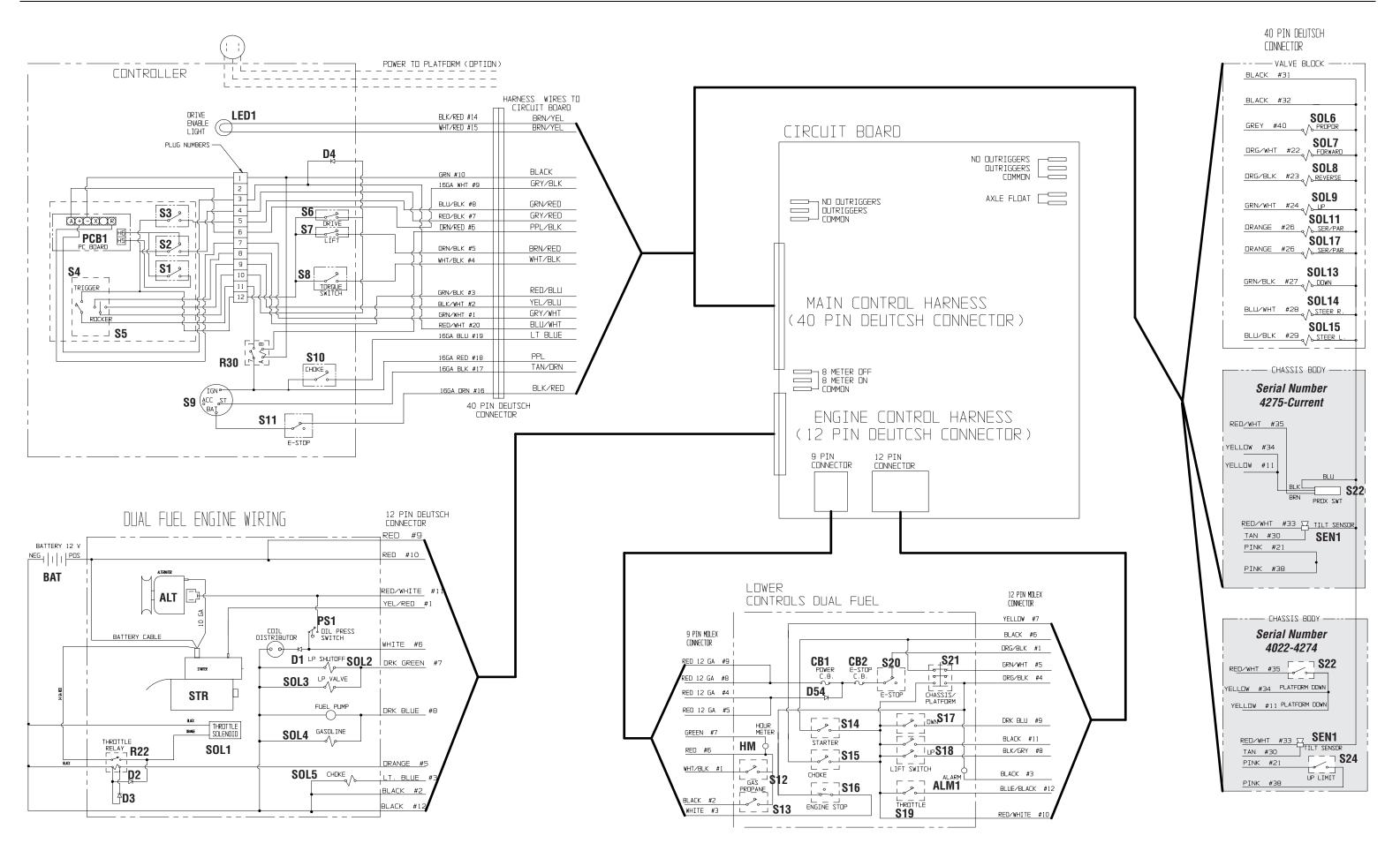
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Sole- noid	Control Module
R3	Down Alarm Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm	Control Module
R4	Steer Right Relay	Switches power to Steer Right Sole- noid	Control Module
R5	Steer Left Relay	Switches power to Steer Left Sole- noid	Control Module
R6	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Control Module
R7	Up Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid	Control Module
R8	Choke Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid	Control Module
R10	Reverse Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid	Control Module
R11	Forward Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid	Control Module
R13	Platform Down Relay	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode	Control Module
R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Module
D.15	D: 0: 1D1	Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays	0
R15	Drive Cutout Relay	when not energized by level sensor	Control Module
R16	PWM Cutout	Enables Proportional Controls	Control Module
R17, 18	Drive Relays	Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated	Control Module
R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays	Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/ reverse or up/down Relays	Control Module
R21	Power Relay	Switches power to all Solenoids and engine	Control Module
R22	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
R30	Upper Control	Cuts power to Upper Controls when	Upper Controls
	Power Relay	Lower Controls are enabled	
R32	Start Relay	Provides power to Starter	Control Module
RES3	Forward Resistor	Provides power to Forward LED, LED3	Circuit Board
RES4	Reverse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
RES5	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
RES7	Torque Resistor	Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
RES8	Axle float Resistor	Not used	Circuit Board
RES9	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
RES10	Steer Right Resistor	Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10	Circuit Board
RES11	Steer Left Resistor	LED11	Circuit Board
RES12	Throttle Resistor	Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12	Circuit Board
RES13	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt	Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level	Chassis Body
S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Controls, Joystick
S2	Reverse Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Forward/Up contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S3	Forward Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Reverse/Down contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
64	Interlock Micro	Interrupts power to controls when	Upper Controls,
S4	Switch	not engaged	Joystick Handle
34	Switch	not engaged	Joystick Handle

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
S5	Steering Micro Switch	Supplies power to Steer Left and Steer Right Relays	Upper Controls, Joystick Handle
S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch	Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay	Upper Controls
S8	Torque Switch	Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay	Upper Controls
S9	Ignition Switch	Supplies power to Upper Controls, Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Upper Controls
S10	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Upper Controls
S11	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Upper Controls and Engine	Upper Controls
S12	Gas Switch	Supplies power to Fuel Pump and Shut-off Valve	Lower Controls
S13	Propane Switch	Supplies power to LP Valve	Lower Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S15	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Lower Controls
S16	Engine Stop Switch	Cuts power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
S20	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Lower Controls and Engine	Lower Controls
S21	Chassis/Platform Switch	Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls	Lower Controls
S22	Proximity (Platform Down) Switch	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout	Chassis Body
S26 Serial Number 4022-4274	8 Meter Cutout Switch	Disables drive function if platform height exceeds 8 meters	Bottom Elevating Assembly Tube
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
SOL2	LP Shut-off Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL3	LP Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL4	Gasoline Solenoid	Controls fuel Valve	Power Module
SOL5	Choke Solenoid	Controls Engine choke	Power Module
SOL6	Proportional Solenoid	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L11	Series/Parallel Solenoid	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL14	Steer Right Solenoid	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL15	Steer Left Solenoid	Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL17	Series/Parallel Solenoid	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
OTD	Starter	Starts Engine	Power Module
STR	Starter	Starts Engine	rowel Module

Page 4-2 Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics

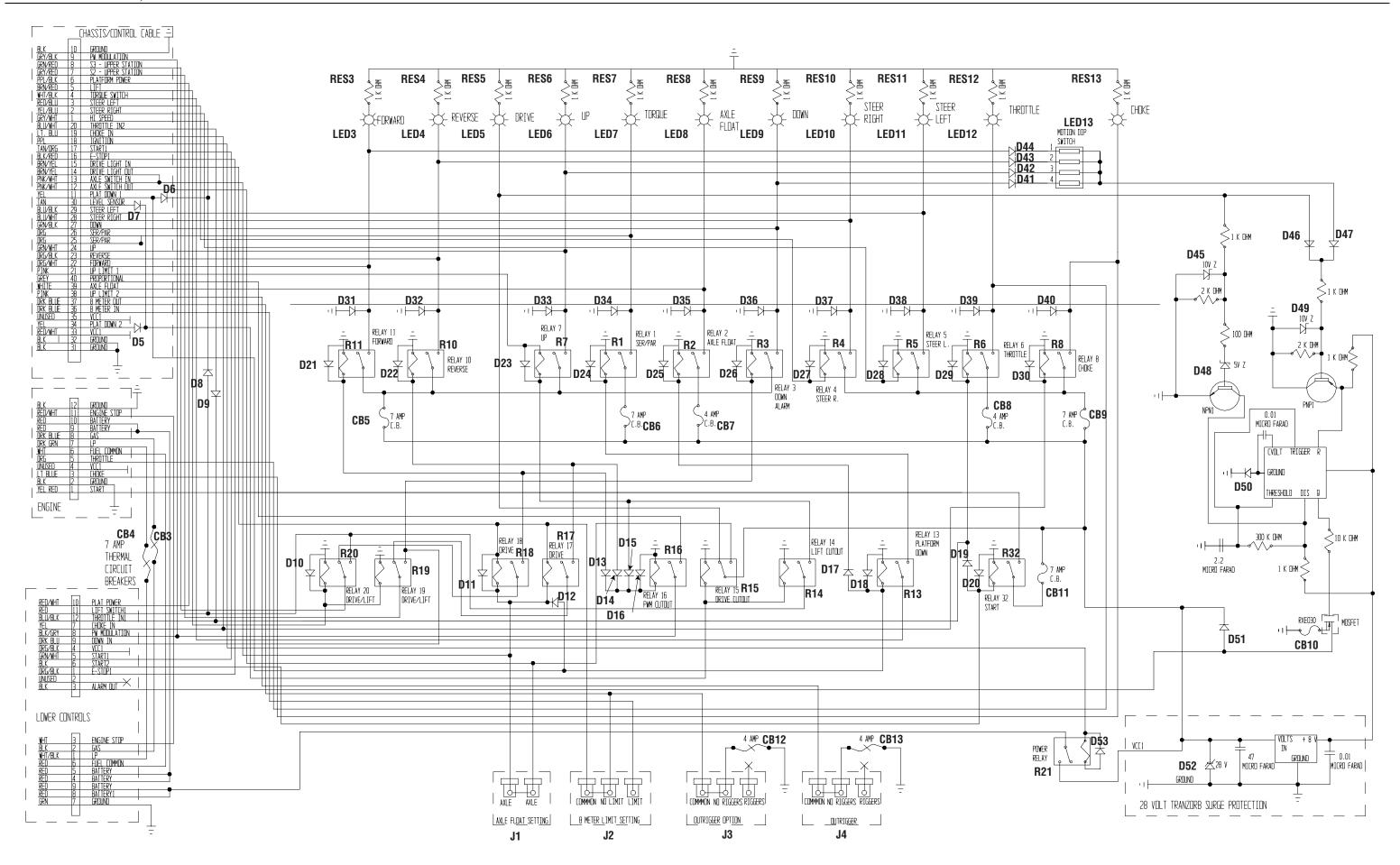
LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

Section 4 - Schematics



Page 4-4 Work Platform

# 4-2 LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-051

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
		Provides warning sound when slope	
ALM1	Alarm	of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Chassis Body
ALIVIT	Alailii	or fore and aft and also when deck is	Oliassis Douy
		lowering	
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	Lower Controls
051	Power	noids	LOWOI COILLIOIS
CB2	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to Upper Control igni-	Lower Controls
	Emergency Stop	tion switch	201101 001111010
CB3	Self resetting	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB4	Self resetting	Supplies power to LP gas	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker Self resetting		
CB5	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB6	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB7	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB8	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		0
CB9	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
0040	Self resetting	0	O'manit Daniel
CB10	Circuit Breaker	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
CD11	Self resetting	Cumpling newer to Poley P22	Circuit Board
CB11	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
CB12	Self resetting	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
ODIZ	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to outrigger	Official Board
CB13	Self resetting	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
D2	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6 D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode Diode	Spike protection Spike protection	Lower Controls Control Module
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D10 10	Diode	Spike protection	on nowy mid
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	a,
D20	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R32
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D23	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D26	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4

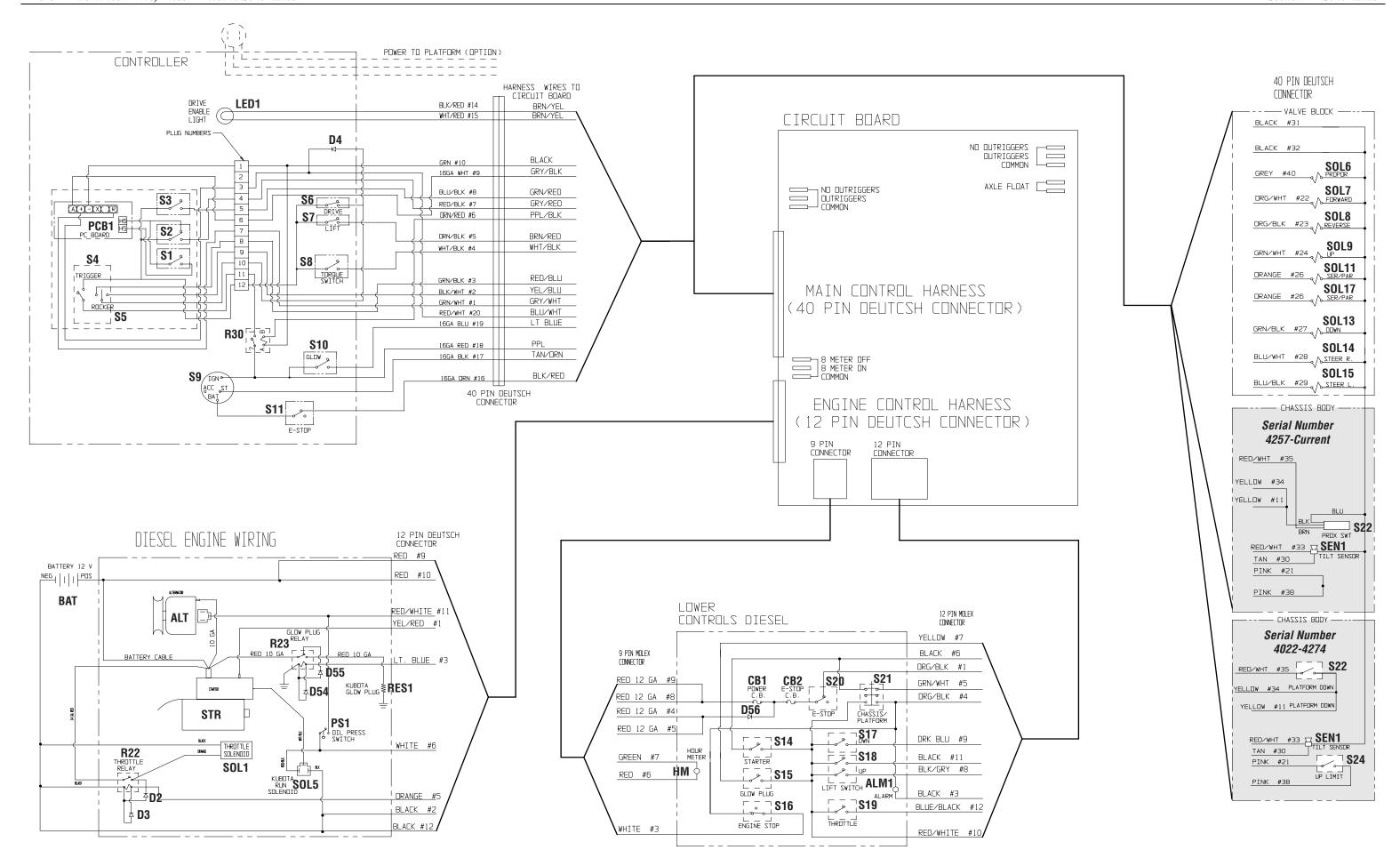
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
D28	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D29	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D30	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D31	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D32	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D33	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D39	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	On Motion Dip
דר ודם	Dioucs	opike protection	Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
D53	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
D54	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
D55	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
D56	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
14	Jumper, Axle Float	Aula Flact Cattiana	
J1	setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
10	Jumper, 8 meter	O mantage autout autimore (Fugge)	Lauran Cambuala
J2	limit setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
10	Jumper, Outrigger	Outsing a function	L avvan Cantuala
J3	setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
14	Jumper, Outrigger	O deignes of medians	
J4	setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LEDO	EILED	Indicates Forward functions being	
LED3	Forward LED	used	Circuit Board
LEDA	D	Indicates Reverse functions being	O'manit Daniel
LED4	Reverse LED	used	Circuit Board
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
LED8	Axle Float LED	,	
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
		Indicate Steer Right functions being	
LED10	Steer Right LED	used	Circuit Board
	0	Indicates Steer Left functions being	
LED11	Steer Left LED	used	Circuit Board
150.0	T	Indicates Throttle functions being	0: "5 :
LED12	Throttle LED	used	Circuit Board
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
	Printed Circuit	Processes all input from Upper Con-	
PCB1	Board (Controller)	troller	Upper Controls
	_ 30.0 (3011131101)		

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
PS1	Oil Pressure	Cuts power to engine when oil pres-	Power Module
roi	Switch	sure falls to dangerous levels	rower would
R1	Series/Parallel Relay	Switches power to Series/Parallel Solenoids	Control Module
R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid	Control Module
R3	Down Alarm Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm	Control Module
R4	Steer Right Relay	Switches power to Steer Right Sole- noid	Control Module
R5	Steer Left Relay	Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid	Control Module
R6	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Control Module
R7	Up Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid	Control Module
R8	Choke Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid	Control Module
R10	Reverse Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid	Control Module
R11	Forward Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid	Control Module
R13	Platform Down Relay	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode	Control Module
R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Module
R15	Drive Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor	Control Module
R16	PWM Cutout	Enables Proportional Controls	Control Module
		Cuts power to Forward and Reverse	
R17, 18	Drive Relays	Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated	Control Module
R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays	Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays	Control Module
R21	Power Relay	Switches power to all Solenoids and engine	Control Module
R22	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
R23	Glow Plug Relay	Provides power to Glow Plug	Power Module
R30	Upper Control Power Relay	Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled	Upper Controls
R32	Start Relay	Provides power to Starter	Control Module
RES1	Glow Plug	Helps start engine when cold	Power Module
RES3	Forward Resistor	Provides power to Forward LED, LED3	Circuit Board
RES4	Reverse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
RES5	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
RES7	Torque Resistor	Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
RES8	Axle float Resistor	Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8	Circuit Board
RES9	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
RES10	Steer Right Resistor	Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10	Circuit Board
RES11	Steer Left Resistor	Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11	Circuit Board
RES12	Throttle Resistor	Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12	Circuit Board
RES13	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt	Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level	Chassis Body
S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Controls, Joystick

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LUCATION
S2	Reverse Micro	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay,	Upper Controls,
	Switch	Forward/Up contacts	Joystick
S3	Forward Micro	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay,	Upper Controls,
	Switch	Reverse/Down contacts	Joystick
S4	Interlock Micro	Interrupts power to controls when not	Upper Controls,
	Switch	engaged	Joystick Handle
S5	Steering Micro	Supplies power to Steer Left and	Upper Controls,
	Switch	Steer Right Relays	Joystick Handle
S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch	Supplies power to Steering Micro	Upper Controls
		Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay	
S8	Torque Switch	Supplies power to Series/Parallel	Upper Controls
		Relay	
S9	Ignition Switch	Supplies power to Upper Controls,	Upper Controls
C10	Clay Dlug Switch	Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Unnar Controla
S10	Glow Plug Switch	Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay	Upper Controls
S11	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Upper Controls and Engine	Upper Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S14 S15	Glow Plug Switch	Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay	Lower Controls
313	Engine Stop	Cuts power to Ignition Module and	FOMEL COLLEGES
S16	Switch	Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
313	Emergency Stop	Cuts power to Lower Controls and	LOWER CONTROLS
S20	Switch	Engine	Lower Controls
	Chassis/Platform	Supplies power to either Upper or	
S21	Switch	Lower Controls	Lower Controls
	Proximity		
S22	(Platform Down)	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger	Chassis Body
022	Switch	lockout	onacoro Bouy
S24	•		
Serial Number	Up Limit Switch	Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully	Bottom Elevating
4022-4274		extending	Assembly Tube
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
001.5	Engine Run	<u> </u>	Dames Mandel
SOL5	Solenoid	Controls Engine Electrical	Power Module
COLG	Proportional	Controls Droportional Value	Value Manifeld
SOL6	Solenoid	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L11	Series/Parallel	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	OUTHOUS SETTES/FAIAITH VAIVE	
S0L13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL14	Steer Right	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	Controls Steer Right Valve	
S0L15	Steer Left Solenoid	Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L17	Series/Parallel	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	Outilions Selles/I alaliel valve	
STR	Starter	Starts Engine	Power Module

067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

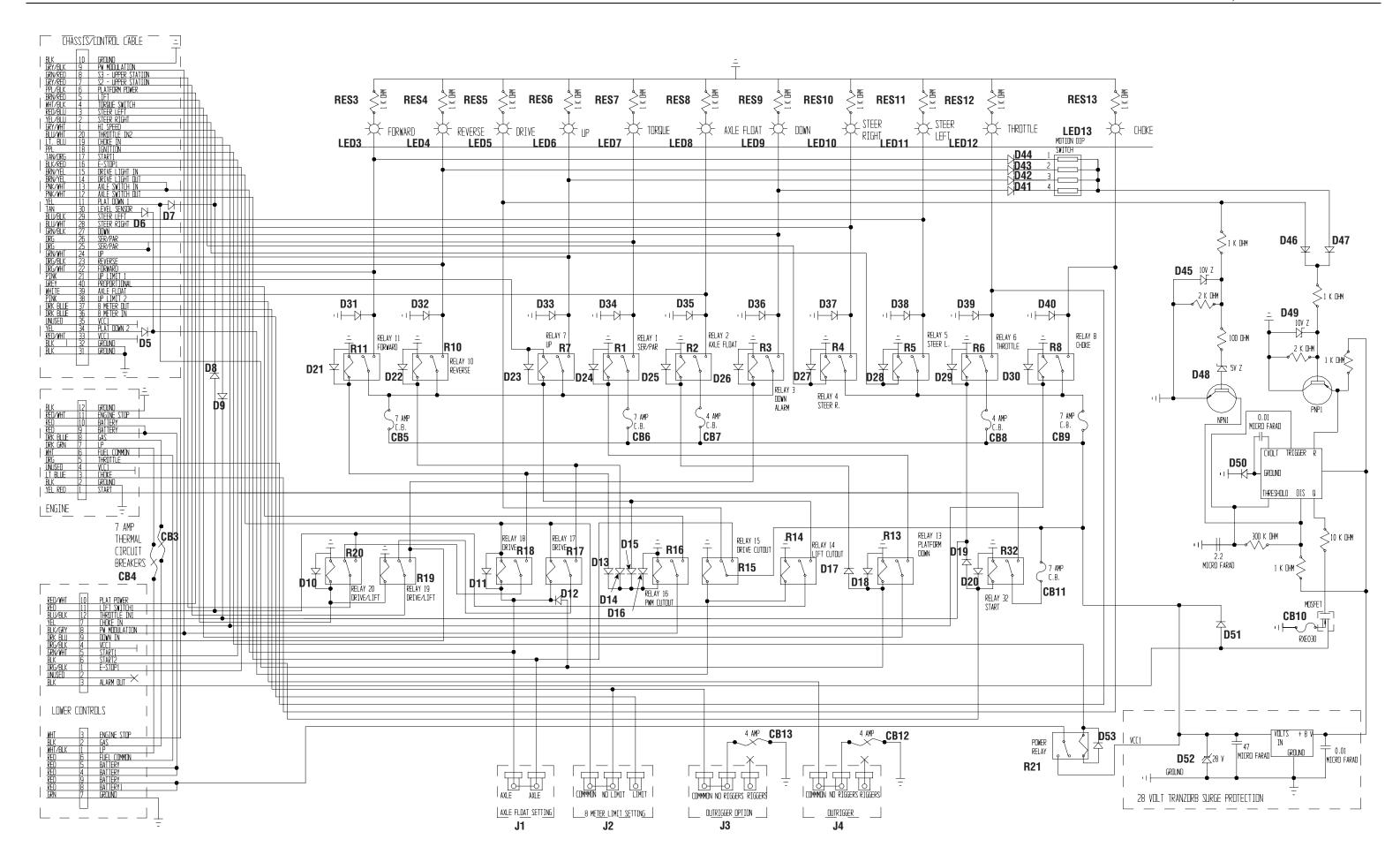
LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



Page 4-6 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics

LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-7

LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

# 4-3 LX31/41 FOUR WHEEL DRIVE, DUAL FUEL - ELECTRIC SCHEMATICS

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-052

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
		Provides warning sound when slope	
ALM1	Alarma	of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Changia Badu
ALIVII	Alarm	or fore and aft and also when deck is	Chassis Body
		lowering	
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	
CB1	Power	noids	Lower Controls
	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to Upper Control igni-	
CB2	Emergency Stop	tion switch	Lower Controls
	Self resetting		
CB3	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
07.	Self resetting		0
CB4	Circuit Breaker	Supplie power to LP Gas	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		0
CB5	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB6	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		0
CB7	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		0
CB8	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB9	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
_	Self resetting	_	_
CB10	Circuit Breaker	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB11	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
_	Self resetting	_	
CB12	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB13	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
D1	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D2	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D9	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D11	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D17	Diode	Spike protection	5ay 1110
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	u,
D20	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R32
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D23	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D26	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
	2.500	-F brosson	5ay 111

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
D28	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D29	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D30	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D31	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D32	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D33	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D39	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	On Motion Dip Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
D53	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
D54	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
J1	Jumper, Axle Float setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
J2	Jumper, 8 meter limit setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
J3	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3	Forward LED	Indicates Forward functions being used	Circuit Board
LED4	Reverse LED	Indicates Reverse functions being used	Circuit Board
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
LED8	Axle Float LED	Not used	
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10	Steer Right LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being used	Circuit Board
LED11	Steer Left LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being used	Circuit Board
LED12	Throttle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being used	Circuit Board
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
PCB1	Printed Circuit Board (Controller)	Processes all input from Upper Controller	Upper Controls
PS1	Oil Pressure Switch	Cuts power to engine when oil pressure falls to dangerous levels	Power Module

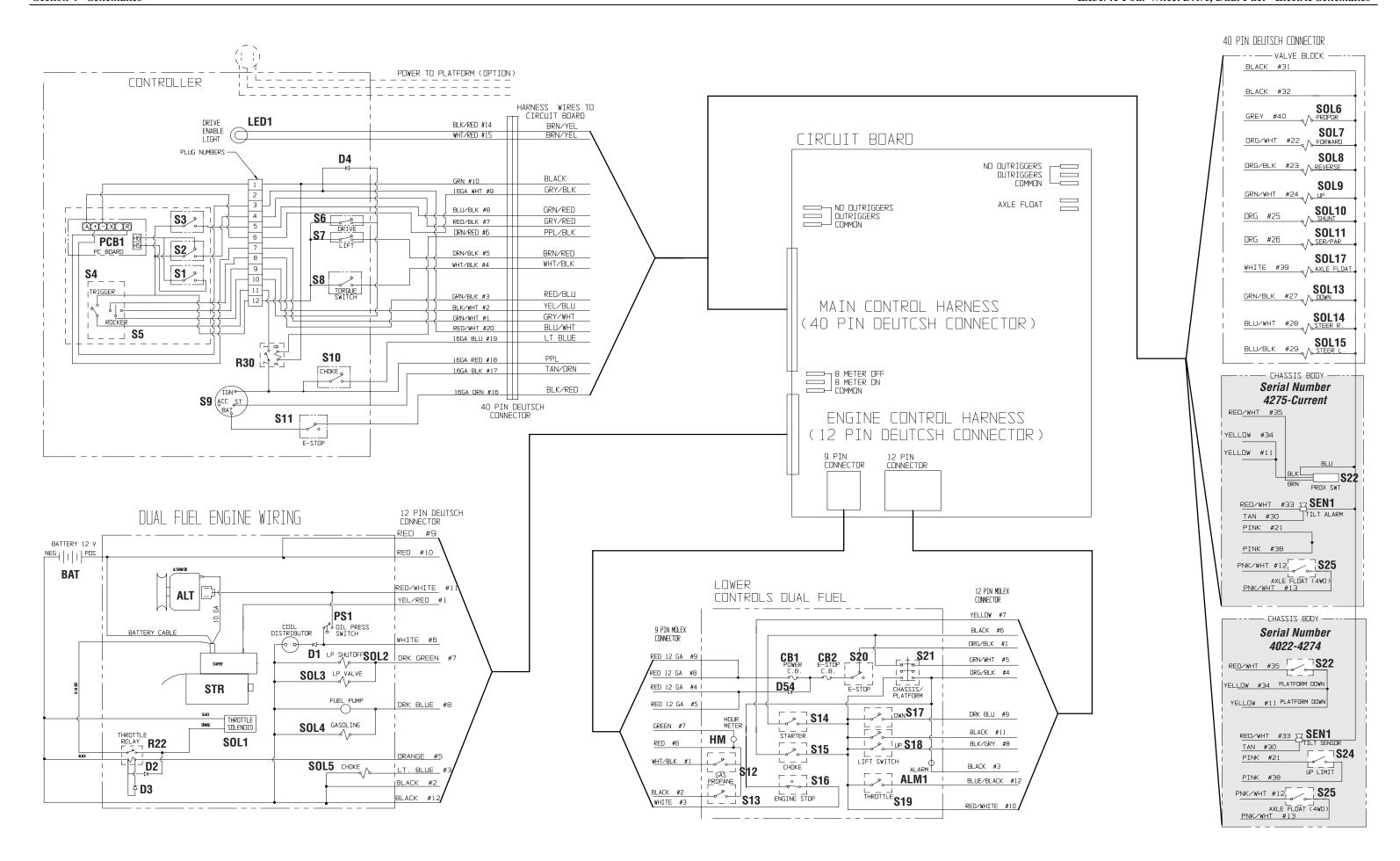
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
R1	Series/Parallel	Switches power to Series/Parallel	Control Module
N I	Relay	Solenoids	
R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid	Control Module
R3	Down Alarm Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm	Control Module
R4	Steer Right Relay	Switches power to Steer Right Sole- noid	Control Module
R5	Steer Left Relay	Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid	Control Module
R6	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Control Module
R7	Up Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid	Control Module
R8	Choke Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid	Control Module
R10	Reverse Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid	Control Module
R11	Forward Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid	Control Module
	,	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay	CONTROL MICCANO
R13	Platform Down Relay	when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode	Control Module
R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Module
R15	Drive Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor	Control Module
R16	PWM Cutout	Enables Proportional Controls	Control Module
		Cuts power to Forward and Reverse	
R17, 18	Drive Relays	Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener-	Control Module
,		gized and platform is elevated	
		Directs power from Forward and	
R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays	Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
, 25	Brivo, Ent Holayo	reverse or up/down Relays	oonii or modulo
		Switches power to all Solenoids and	
R21	Power Relay	engine	Control Module
R22	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
1122	Upper Control	Cuts power to Upper Controls when	1 OWCI WIOGUIC
R30	Power Relay	Lower Controls are enabled	Upper Controls
R32	Start Relay	Provides power to Starter	Control Module
1102	Start Helay	Provides power to Starter  Provides power to Forward LED,	CONTROL MOUNTE
RES3	Forward Resistor	LED3	Circuit Board
RES4	Reverse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
RES5	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
RES7	Torque Resistor	Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
RES8	Axle float Resistor	Not used	Circuit Board
RES9	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
RES10	Steer Right Resistor	Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10	Circuit Board
RES11	Steer Left Resistor	Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11	Circuit Board
RES12	Throttle Resistor	Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12	Circuit Board
RES13	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt	Provide power to cut-out Relay when machine is level	Chassis Body
S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Controls, Joystick
S2	Reverse Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Forward/Up contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S3	Forward Micro	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay,	Upper Controls,
	Switch	Reverse/Down contacts	Joystick
S4	Interlock Micro	Interrupts power to controls when not	Upper Controls,
<u> </u>	Switch	engaged	Joystick Handle

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LUCATION
S5	Steering Micro	Supplies power to Steer Left and	Upper Controls,
00	Switch	Steer Right Relays	Joystick Handle
00.07	Duine/Lift Contacts	Supplies power to Steering Micro	Haman Cambuala
S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch	Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay	Upper Controls
		Supplies power to Series/Parallel	
S8	Torque Switch	Relay	Upper Controls
		Supplies power to Upper Controls,	
S9	Ignition Switch	Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Upper Controls
	F	,	
S10	Emergency Stop	Cuts power to Upper Controls and	Upper Controls
	Switch	Engine	
S11	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Upper Controls
S12	Gas Switch	Supplies power to Fuel Pump and	Lower Controls
012		Shut-off Valve	Lower dontrois
S13	Propane Switch	Supplies power to LP Valve	Lower Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S15	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Lower Controls
0.10	Engine Stop	Cuts power to Ignition Module and	
S16	Switch	Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
019	Emergency Stop	Cuts power to Lower Controls and	LOWER CONTROLS
S20		l •	Lower Controls
	Switch	Engine	
S21	Chassis/Platform	Supplies power to either Upper or	Lower Controls
	Switch	Lower Controls	
	Proximity	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger	
S22	(Platform Down)	lockout	Chassis Body
	Switch	lockout	
S24		Doctricto Lift Culinder from fully	Dattom Flavotina
Serial Number	Up Limit Switch	Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully	Bottom Elevating
4022-4274		extending	Assembly Tube
S25	Axle Float Switch	Supples power to Axle Float Solenoid	Chassis Body
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
	LP Shut-off	-	
SOL2	Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL3	LP Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL4	Gasoline Solenoid	Controls fuel Valve	Power Module
SOL5	Choke Solenoid	Controls Engine choke	Power Module
SOL6	Proportional	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	'	
SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL10	Shunt Solenoid	Controls Shunt Valve	Valve Manifold
001.11	Series/Parallel		Value Manifeld
S0L11	Solenoid	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
	Steer Right		
S0L14	Solenoid	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL15		Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L17	Axle Float Solenoid		Valve Manifold
STR	Starter		Power Module
SIN	Stattet	Starts Engine	rowei woulde

Page 4-8 Work Platform

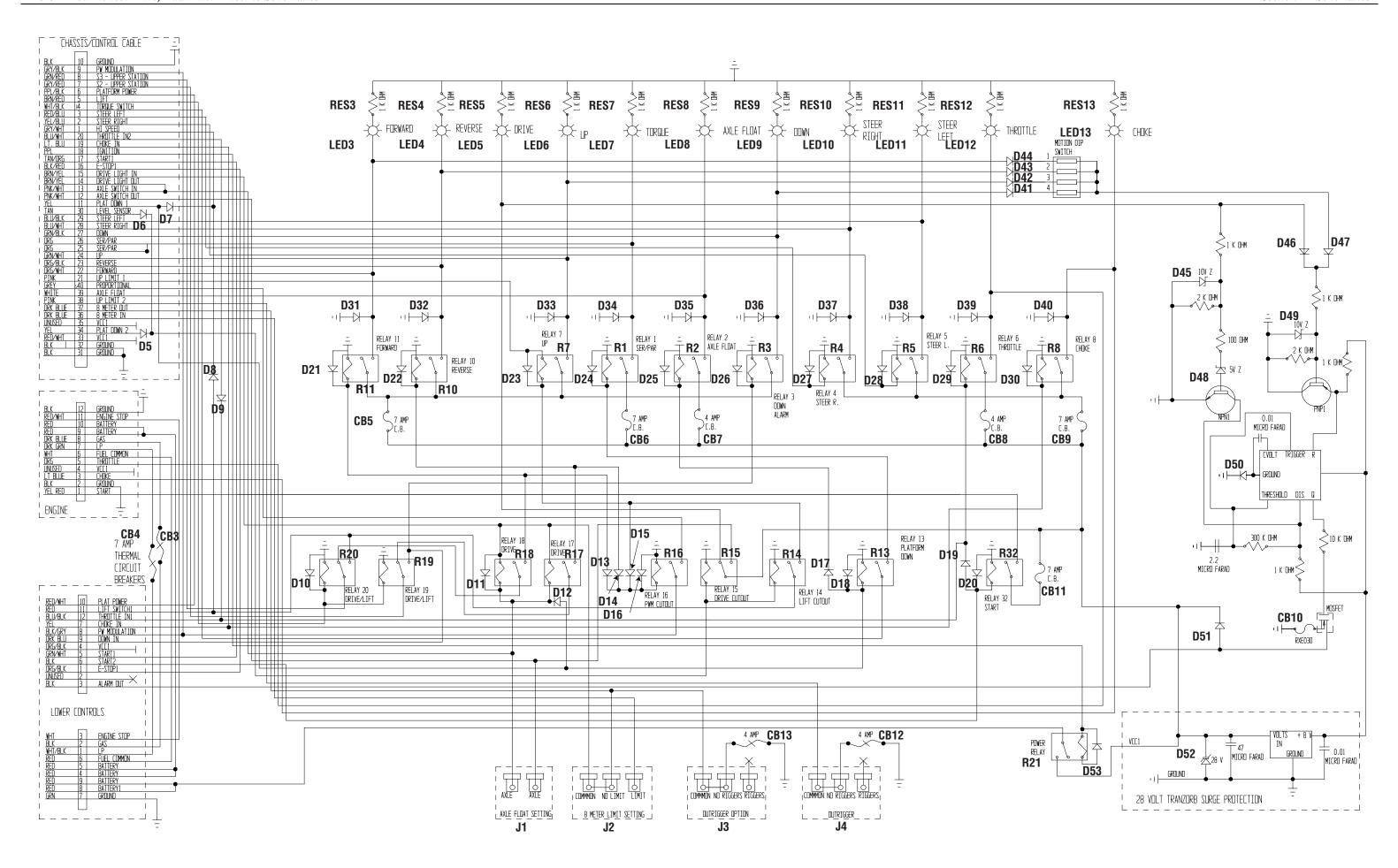
Section 4 - Schematics

LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-9

LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics



## 4-4 LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-053

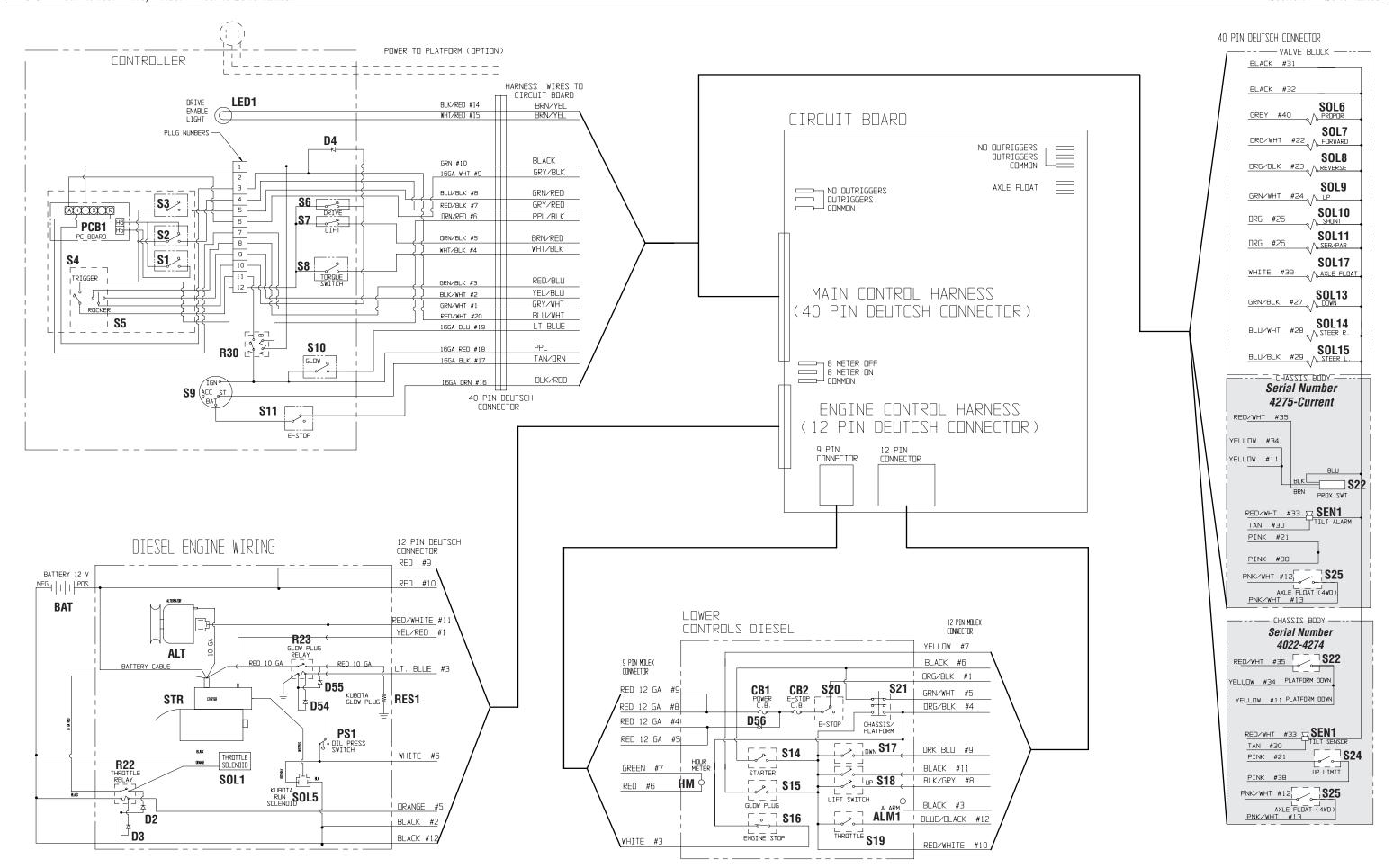
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
		Provides warning sound when slope	
ALM1	Alarm	of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Chassis Body
ALIVIT	Alaitii	or fore and aft and also when deck is	Oliassis Douy
		lowering	
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	Lower Controls
OBT	Power	noids	LOWOT CONTIONS
CB2	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to Upper Control igni-	Lower Controls
	Emergency Stop	tion switch	201101 001111010
CB3	Self resetting	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB4	Self resetting	Supplies power to LP gas	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	11 1	
CB5	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	11 1	
CB6	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB7	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB8	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB9	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB10	Circuit Breaker	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB11	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB12	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB13	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
D1	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D2	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D9	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D11	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D17	Diode	Spike protection	-
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	
D20	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R32
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D23	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D26	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D28	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D29	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D30	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D31	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D32	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D33	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D39	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	On Motion Dip Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
D53	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
D54	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
D55	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
D56	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
	Jumper, Axle Float	·	
J1	setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
J2	Jumper, 8 meter limit setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
J3	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
	setting		
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3	Forward LED	Indicates Forward functions being used	Circuit Board
LED4	Reverse LED	Indicates Reverse functions being	Circuit Board
I EDE	Drive LCD	used	Circuit Door-
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	
LED8	Axle Float LED		Circuit Board
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10	Steer Right LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being used	Circuit Board
LED11	Steer Left LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being used	Circuit Board
LED12	Throttle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being used	Circuit Board
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
	Printed Circuit	Processes all input from Upper Con-	
PCB1	Board (Controller)	troller	Upper Controls

PS1 Switch Switch R1 Series/Parallel R2 Axle Float Relay R3 Down Alarm Relay Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid R3 Down Alarm Relay Switches power to Down Alarm R4 Steer Right Relay R6 Switches power to Down Alarm R6 Throttle Relay R7 Upack R8 Choke Relay R1 Reverse Relay R1 Reverse Relay R1 Reverse Relay R1 Reverse Relay R1 Robunt Relay R1 Spirve Cutout Relay R1 Lift Cutout Relay R1 Drive Relay R1 Power Relay R2 Throttle Relay R3 Glow Plug Relay R2 Throttle Relay R3 Stat Relay R4 Power Switches power to Alter Forward and Reverse Relay when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated R2 Drive Resistor R2 Forward R2	DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
R1 Series/Parallel Relay Suritches power to Series/Parallel Control Module R2 Axle Float Relay Switches power to Drown Alarm Relay Switches power to Drown Alarm Control Module R5 Down Alarm Relay Switches power to Drown Alarm Control Module R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Steer Right Solenoid Control Module R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Control Module R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Control Module R7 Up Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches Power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches Power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Forward Relay Switches Power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module R7 Forward R8 Forward Switches Power to Drive And Lift Relay Control Module R8 Forward Switches Power to Drive And Lift R8 Forward Switches Power to Forward and R8 Forward Switches Power to Forward And R8 Forward Switches Power Switches	PS1			Power Module
R2 Axle Float Relay Suitches power to Axle Float Solenoid Control Module R3 Down Alarm Relay Switches power to Down Alarm Control Module R4 Steer Right Relay Switches power to Steer Right Solenoid Control Module R5 Steer Left Relay Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Control Module R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Control Module R7 Up Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module Switches Power to Groward Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches Power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches Power to Forward Solenoid Control Module R7 Throttle Relay Switches Power to Drive and Lift Relay Switches Power to Drive and Lift Relay Switches Power to Drive and Lift Relay Switches Power to Forward and R8 Throttle Relay Switches Power to Forward and R8 Throttle R8 Throttle R8 Switches Power to Forward and R8 Throttle R8 Switches Power to Forward and R8 Throttle R8 Switches Power to R8 Switches Power Throttle Solenoid Switches Power To Throttle Solenoid Power Module R8 Switches Power to Throttle Solenoid Power				T OWO! MOddio
R3 Down Alarm Relay Switches power to Down Alarm Control Module Steer Right Relay Switches power to Steer Right Solenoid R5 Steer Left Relay Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Control Module R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Control Module R7 Up Relay Switches power to Lift Solenoid Control Module R8 Choke Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module Cuts power to Series;/Parallel Relay When Platform Down Relay Drive Cutout Relay Cuts power to Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Lift Relay Switches power to Drive and Lift Relays When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Control Module Reverse Orly/Down Relay Switches power from Forward and Reverse Orly/Down Relay Switches power for Interval Control Module Reverse Orly/Down Relay Switches power to Horvette Solenoid Control Module Reverse Orly/Down Relay Switches power to Brive Power Module Reson Glow Plug Provides power to Starter Control Module Reson Drive Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module Reson Drive Resistor Provides power to Starter Control Module Reson Drive Resistor Provides power to Starter Control Module Reson Drive Resistor Provides power to Starter Control Module Reson Drive Resistor Provides power to Starter Control Module Reson Drive Resistor Provides power to Starter Control Module Power Module Provides power to Starter Control Module Provides power to Drive LED, LED6	R1			Control Module
R4 Steer Right Relay noid  R5 Steer Left Relay Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Control Module R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Control Module R7 Up Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay When Platform is elevated Switches power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay When Platform is elevated Swhen not energized by level sensor Relay Switches power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Control Module Drive/Lift Relays Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches to either Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches power to all Solenoids and engine R21 Power Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R32 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module Cuts power to Upper Controls When Power Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R63 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R64 R65 Glow Plug R65 Provides power to Starter Control Module R65 Drive R66 Drive R	R2			
R5 Steer Left Relay Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Control Module R7 Up Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Control Module R8 Choke Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module Cuts power to Steer Sparallel Relay When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Cuts power to Prive and Lift Relay Cuts power to Prive and Lift Relay Switches power to Prive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive Aud Lift Relay Switches power to Drive Aud Lift Relay Switches power to Drive Aud Lift Relay Switches power to Brive Aud Lift Relay Switches power to Brive Aud Lift Relay Control Module Reverse Graphomous Switches power to Brive Aud Lift Relay Switches power to Brive Aud Lift Relay Control Module Reverse Or Up/Down Relay Switches power to Brive Reverse Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module Rest Glow Plug Provides power to Starter Control Module Rest Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module Rest Orward Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LEDA Circuit Board Ress Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LEDA Circuit Board Provides power to Starter LeD, LEDA Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, LEDB Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, LEDB Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, LEDB Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Left LED, LEDB Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Left LED, LEDB Circuit Board Provides power to Throttle LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Choke LED, LEDD1 Circ	R3	Down Alarm Relay		Control Module
R6 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid R7 Up Relay Switches power to Lift Solenoid Control Module Control Module R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module Cuts power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power to Broward and Reverse Or Up/Down Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine Control Module Reverse Or Up/Down Relay Switches power to Blow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Pelay Provides power to Glow Plug Pelay Provides power to Glow Plug Pelay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board Provides power to Torque LED, LED4 Circuit Board Provides power to Torque LED, LED5 Circuit Board Provides power to Torque LED, LED6 Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED8 Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Throttle LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Throttle LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Throttle LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Steer Right LED, Circuit Board Provides power to Choke	R4	Steer Right Relay		Control Module
R7 Up Relay Choke Relay Switches power to Lift Solenoid Control Module R8 Choke Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid Control Module R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module Control Module R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module Platform B levated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Dirve and Lift Relays When not energized by level sensor Control Module Cuts power to Dirve and Lift Relays When not energized by level sensor Control Module Directs power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power for Dirve Relay Switches to either Forward Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches power to all Solenoids and engine R2 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid R3 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R3 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Dirve Controls When Dower Relay Leps start engine when cold Power Module R63 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board R65 Up Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board R65 Up Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED6 Circuit Board R65 Up R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Up R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Up R65 Drive R65 Up R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Up R65 Drive R65 Up R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Up R65 Drive R6		,		
R8 Choke Relay Reverse Relay Switches power to Choke Solenoid R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Control Module First Forward Relay Platform Down Relay Men Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Control Module R14 Lift Cutout Relay When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays When Platform is elevated when Platform is elevated Selecting high torque mode Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays When not energized by level sensor R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Control Module Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Orly/Down Relays Switches power to Bitner Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches power to All Solenoids and engine Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled Upper Control Cuts power to Starter Control Module R25 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R26 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R27 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R28 R29 Forward R29 Provides power to Torvard LED, LED3 Circuit Board R29 Down R29 Provides power to Torvard LED, LED3 Circuit Board R25 Drive				
R10 Reverse Relay Switches power to Reverse Solenoid R11 Forward Relay Switches power to Forward Solenoid Control Module Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode R14 Lift Cutout Relay When Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Control Module Cuts power to Lift Relay Control Module R15 Drive Cutout Relay When not energized by level sensor When not energized by level sensor Control Module Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays When not energized by level sensor R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Control Module Cuts power to Torward and Reverse Relays When Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches to either Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches power to Bloenoids and engine R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R30 Upper Control Cuts power to Upper Controls when Dower Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R22 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R23 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R24 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board R25 Drive Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25istor Provides power to Torque LED, LED4 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25istor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25istor Provides power to Dwn LED, LED5 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25istor Provides power to Dwn LED, LED5 Circuit Board R251 Steer Right R251 R251 Choke R25istor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board R251 Steer Right R251 R251 Choke R25istor Provides power to Dwn LED, LED5 Circuit Board R251 Steer Right R251 R251 R251 R251 R251 R251 R251 R251			•	
R11 Forward Relay Platform Down Relay Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode R14 Lift Cutout Relay R15 Drive Cutout Relay R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power for Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine R22 Throttle Relay R32 Glow Plug Relay R33 Glow Plug Relay R34 Provides power to Throttle Solenoid R35 Start Relay R55 Glow Plug R65 Glow Plug R65 Glow Plug R65 Glow Plug R65 Drive Resistor R65 Torque R65 Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 R65 Torque R65 Provides power to Throttle Direct Direct Control Board R67 Torque R68 Provides power to Reverse LED, LED5 R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Provides power to Through LED, LED6 R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Provides power to R64 Float LED, LED6 R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Provides power to Torque LED, LED6 R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Provides power to Torque LED, LED6 R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Provides power to Drive LED, LED6 R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Provides power to Drive LED, LED6 R65 Drive R		,		
R13 Platform Down Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode  R14 Lift Cutout Relay Cuts power to Lift Relay Control Module R15 Drive Cutout Relay Cuts power to Lift Relay When not energized by level sensor R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Control Module R17, 18 Drive Relays Enables Proportional Controls Control Module R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either Forward/Reverse or Up/Down Relays R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R24 Reverse Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R25 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R26 Resta Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 R27 Forward Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board R28 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED5 Circuit Board R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED6 Circuit Board R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED6 Circuit Board R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED8 R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED8 R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED8 R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED1 Circuit Board R29 Provides Power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board R29 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED9 Circuit Board R29 Provides power to Torque LED, LED9 Circuit Board R29 Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board R29 Provides power to Controller Circuit Board R29 Provides power to Controller Circuit Board			•	
R13	KII	Forward Relay		Control Module
R14 Lift Cutout Relay Drive Cutout Relay R15 Drive Cutout Relay R16 PWM Cutout R17, 18 Drive Relays R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays R20 Drive/Lift Relays R21 Power Relay R22 Throttle Relay R23 Glow Plug Relay R24 Drover Relay R25 Glow Plug Relay R26 Provides power to Throttle Solenoid R27 Drover Relay R28 Switches to either Forward/ R29 Reverse or Up/Down Relays R20 Upper Control R20 Drover Relay R21 Power Relay R22 Throttle Relay R23 Glow Plug Relay R24 Provides power to Throttle Solenoid R25 Glow Plug Relay R26 Provides power to Starter R27 Glow Plug R28 Provides power to Starter R29 Drive Resistor R29 Down R20 Provides power to Down LED, LED9 R20 Circuit Board R20 Circuit	R13		when Platform is elevated, selecting	Control Module
R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Control Module  R17, 18 Drive Relays Proportional Controls Control Module  R17, 18 Drive Relays Proportional Controls Control Module  R17, 18 Drive Relays Proportional Controls Control Module  R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays Proportional Control Relay Switches power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays  R21 Power Relay Switches power to Il Solenoids and engine Power Module  R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module  R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module  R30 Upper Control Power Relay Lower Controls are enabled Lower Controls are enabled Power Module  R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module  R851 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module  R853 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board  R854 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board  R855 Drive Resistor Provides power to Torive LED, LED5 Circuit Board  R856 R857 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED5 Circuit Board  R858 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  R859 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  R850 Steer Right Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED8 Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED1 Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED1 Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED1 Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED1 Circuit Board  R851 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  R851 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Controller Upper Controls,  R851 Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Uppe	R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Module
R16 PWM Cutout Enables Proportional Controls Control Module Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either Forward/ Reverse Grup/Down Relays R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R30 Upper Control Power Relay Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled Upper Control Neeps and Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Dropue LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED8 RES10 Steer Right Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED1 RES10 Steer Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED1 RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED1 RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED1 RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board Provides power to Throttle LED, LED14 RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED15 Circuit Board Provides power to Throttle LED, LED16 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES14 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES15 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES16 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES17 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES18 Choke Resistor Provides power to Controller Chas	R15	Drive Cutout Relay		Control Module
R17, 18 Drive Relays Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated  Directs power from Forward and Reverse Control Module Reverse or Up/Down Relays  R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine Control Module R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R30 Power Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R21 Glow Plug Provides power to Starter Control Module R22 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R23 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R24 R25 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R25 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R25 Drive R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Forward L2D, L2D3 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D4 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D5 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D5 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D6 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D7 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D7 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 D	R16	PWM Cutout		Control Module
R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either Forward/ Reverse Or Up/Down Relays  R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module Power Relay Lower Controls are enabled Upper Control Power Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R21 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R22 Throttle Relay Provides power to Forward L2D, L2D3 Circuit Board R25 Drive Resistor Provides power to Reverse L2D, L2D4 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Drive L2D, L2D5 Circuit Board R25 Drive R25 Provides power to Torque L2D, L2D5 Circuit Board R25 Torque R25 Provides power to Torque L2D, L2D7 Circuit Board R25 Axle float R25 Provides power to Axle Float L2D, L2D7 Circuit Board R25 Steer Right R25 Provides power to Down L2D, L2D7 Circuit Board R25 Steer Right R25 Provides power to Down L2D, L2D7 Circuit Board R25 Steer Right R25 Provides power to Steer Right L2D, L2D8 Circuit Board R25 Steer R25 Provides power to Steer R36 L2D, L2D9 Circuit Board R25 Throttle R25 Provides power to Steer R36 L2D, L2D8 Circuit Board R25 Throttle R25 Provides power to Steer R36 L2D, Circuit Board R25 Throttle R25 Provides power to Steer R36 L2D, Circuit Board L2D1 Provides power to Steer L2D1 Circuit Board L2D1 Circuit Board L2D1 Provides power to Steer L2D1 Circuit Board L2D1 Circuit Board L2D1 Provides power to Throttle L2D, L2D1 Circuit Board L2D1 Provides power to Throttle L2D, L2D1 Circuit Board L2D1 Provides power to Choke L2D, L2D13 Circuit Board R2D1 Provides power to Choke L2D, L2D13 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides power to Choke L2D, L2D13 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides power to Choke L2D, L2D13 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides power to Choke L2D, L2D13 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides power to Choke L2D15 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides power to Choke L2D15 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides power to Choke L2D15 Circuit Board Choke R2D15 Provides			•	
R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays Reverse Switches to either Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays Switches power to all Solenoids and engine R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Upper Controls when Power Relay R24 R25 R25 R26 R27 R27 R28 R30 R30 R30 R30 R30 R30 R30 R30 R30 R31 R31 R32 Start Relay Provides power to Upper Controls when Power Relay Lower Controls are enabled R33 R34 R35 R54 R69	R17, 18	Drive Relays	Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener-	Control Module
R19, 20 Drive/Lift Relays Reverse Switches to either Forward/ Reverse or Up/Down Relays  R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module Power Relay Lower Controls are enabled Upper Controls R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3  RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Resistor LED10 Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor RES12 Throttle Resistor RES13 Choke Resistor RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board Chassis Body Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Control Relay when machine is level Upper Controls,		-	gized and platform is elevated	
R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine Control Module R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R30 Upper Control Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled Power Module R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module R33 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module R43 Forward Resistor Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board R44 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED4 Circuit Board R45 Drive Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board R45 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board R45 Drive Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board R45 Drive Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board R45 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board R45 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED6 Circuit Board R45 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED7 Circuit Board R45 Down Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED6 R45 Axle float Resistor LED10 Circuit Board R56 Down R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Down R65 Down R65 Drive R65 Drive R65 Down R65 Drive			Directs power from Forward and	
R21 Power Relay Switches power to all Solenoids and engine  R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module  R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module  R30 Upper Control Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled Upper Control Module  R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module  RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module  RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board  RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board  RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board  RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board  RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board  RES10 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board  RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board  RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 Circuit Board  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Controller Upper Controls,	R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays		Control Module
R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Power Module R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R30 Upper Control Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled Upper Control Module R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Controller Upper Controls,				
R22 Throttle Relay Switches power to Throttle Solenoid R23 Glow Plug Relay Provides power to Glow Plug Power Module R30 Upper Control Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled Upper Controls R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Torque Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES10 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Controller Upper Controls, Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	R21	Power Relay	•	Control Module
R30 Upper Control Power Relay Lower Controls are enabled R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED14 Circuit Board RES15 Circuit Board RES16 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES17 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES18 Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	R22	Throttle Relay		Power Module
R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED14 Circuit Board RES15 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	R23	Glow Plug Relay		Power Module
R32 Start Relay Provides power to Starter Control Module RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 Circuit Board RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	B30	Upper Control		Unner Controls
RES1 Glow Plug Helps start engine when cold Power Module RES3 Forward Resistor Provides power to Forward LED, LED3 RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES14 Sensor, Tilt Round Reside Provides Power to Controller Chassis Body				• •
RES3 Forward Resistor RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 RES10 Steer Right Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES14 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Chassis Body Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,				
RES4 Reverse Resistor Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4 Circuit Board RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor LED10 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor RES12 Throttle Resistor RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED13 Circuit Board RES14 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES1	Glow Plug		Power Module
RES5 Drive Resistor Provides power to Drive LED, LED5 Circuit Board RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 Circuit Board RES14 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Chassis Body Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES3			
RES6 Up Resistor Provides power to Up LED, LED6 Circuit Board RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED13 Circuit Board SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Chassis Body Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	_			
RES7 Torque Resistor Provides power to Torque LED, LED7 Circuit Board  RES8 Axle float Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED8 Circuit Board  RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board  RES10 Steer Right Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board  RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Provides power to Throttle LED, LED11 Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board  RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Chassis Body  Sensor, Tilt Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,				
RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Axle Float LED, LED9 Circuit Board  RES10 Steer Right Resistor LED10 Circuit Board  RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board  RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Chassis Body  S1 Micro Switch Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,				
RES9 Down Resistor Provides power to Down LED, LED9 Circuit Board  RES10 Steer Right Resistor LED10 Circuit Board  RES11 Steer Left Resistor Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10 Circuit Board  RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Chassis Body  Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES7	Torque Resistor		Circuit Board
RES10 Steer Right Resistor LED10 Circuit Board  RES11 Steer Left Resistor LED10 Circuit Board  RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11 Circuit Board  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  Provides power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES8	Axle float Resistor		Circuit Board
RES10 Resistor LED10 Circuit Board  RES11 Steer Left Resistor LED11 Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11  RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12 Circuit Board  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level Upper Controls,	RES9			Circuit Board
RES12 Throttle Resistor Provides power to Throttle LED, LED13 Circuit Board  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level Upper Controls,	RES10	-		Circuit Board
RES12 Infortite Resistor  RES13 Choke Resistor Provides power to Choke LED, LED13 Circuit Board  SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level Upper Controls,  S1 Micro Switch Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES11	Steer Left Resistor	LED11	Circuit Board
SEN1 Sensor, Tilt Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level Chassis Body  S1 Micro Switch Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES12	Throttle Resistor	·	Circuit Board
SENT Sensor, Tilt machine is level Chassis Body  St. Micro Switch Supplies power to Controller Upper Controls,	RES13	Choke Resistor		Circuit Board
	SEN1	Sensor, Tilt	'	•
	S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	

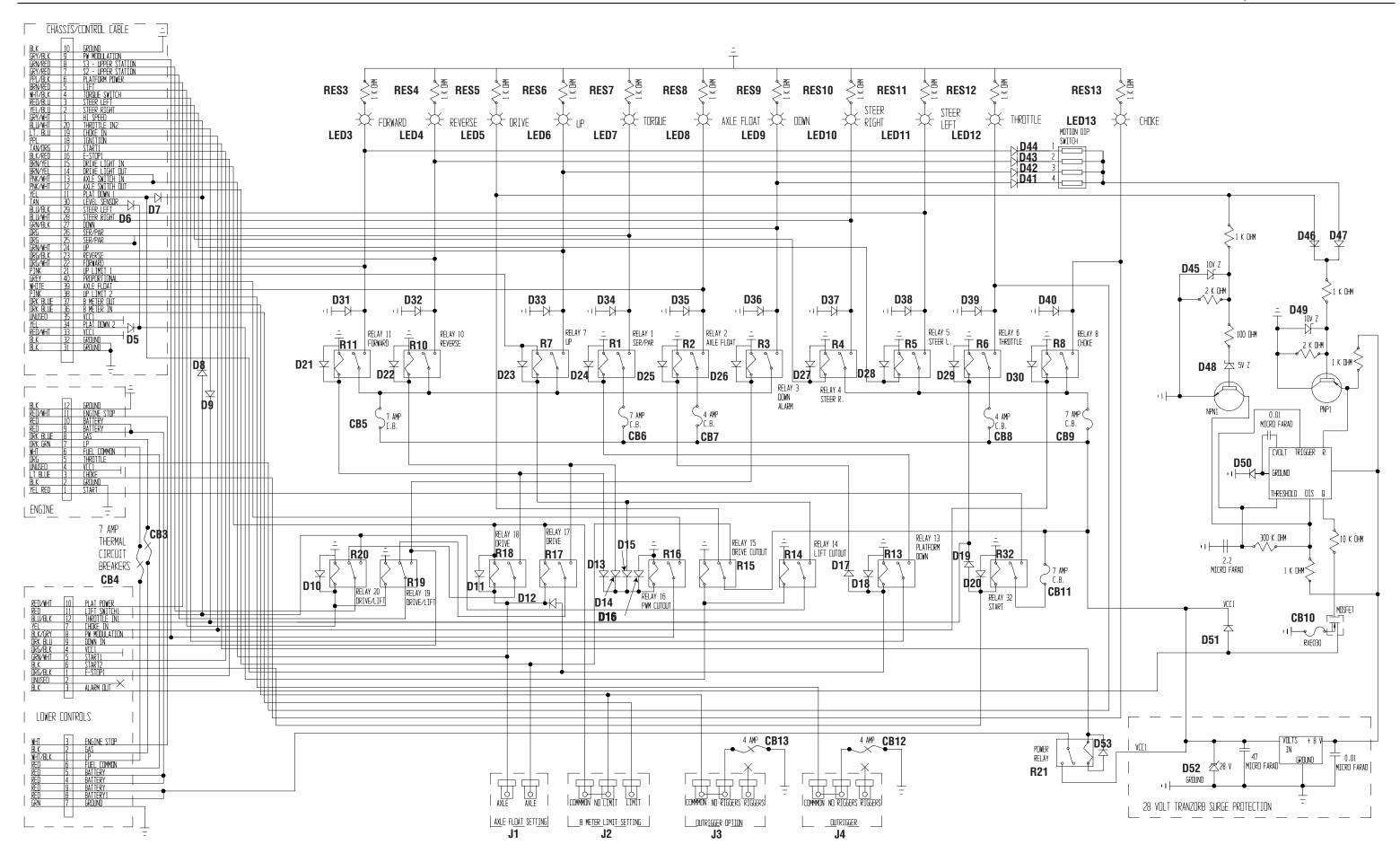
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
S2	Reverse Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Forward/Up contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S3	Forward Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Reverse/Down contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S4	Interlock Micro Switch	Interrupts power to controls when not engaged	Upper Controls, Joystick Handle
S5	Steering Micro Switch	Supplies power to Steer Left and Steer Right Relays	Upper Controls, Joystick Handle
S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch	Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay	Upper Controls
S8	Torque Switch	Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay	Upper Controls
S9	Ignition Switch	Supplies power to Upper Controls, Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Upper Controls
S10	Glow Plug Switch	Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay	Upper Controls
S11	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Upper Controls and Engine	Upper Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S15	Glow Plug Switch	Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay	Lower Controls
S16	Engine Stop Switch	Cuts power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
S20	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Lower Controls and Engine	Lower Controls
S21	Chassis/Platform Switch	Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls	Lower Controls
S22	Proximity (Platform Down) Switch	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout	Chassis Body
S24 Serial Number 4022-4274	Up Limit Switch	Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully extending	Bottom Elevating Assembly Tube
S25	Axle Float Switch	Supplies power to Axle Float Solenoid	Lower Controls
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
SOL5	Engine Run Solenoid	Controls Engine Electrical	Power Module
SOL6	Proportional Solenoid	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L10	Shunt Solenoid	Controls Shunt Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L11	Series/Parallel Solenoid	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
S0L14	Steer Right Solenoid	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L15	Steer Left Solenoid	Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL17	Axle Float	Controls Axle Float Valve	Valve Manifold
STR	Starter	Starts Engine	Power Module

LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



Page 4-12 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics



LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

## 4-5 LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-054

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
		Provides warning sound when slope	
ALM1	Alarm	of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Chassis Body
ALIVIT	Alaitii	or fore and aft and also when deck is	Oliassis Douy
		lowering	
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	Lower Controls
051	Power	noids	LOWOT CONTROLS
CB2	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to Upper Control igni-	Lower Controls
	Emergency Stop	tion switch	
CB3	Self resetting	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker Self resetting		
CB4	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to LP Gas	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB5	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB6	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB7	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
ODO	Self resetting	Outsiller accounts Delevi DO	O'manit Danad
CB8	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
CB9	Self resetting	Cumpling newer to Delay DO	Circuit Board
CB9	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
CB10	Self resetting	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
CBTU	Circuit Breaker	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
CB11	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
OBIT	Circuit Breaker	oupplied power to ricity rioz	Ollouit Bould
CB12	Self resetting	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	33	
CB13	Self resetting	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
D1	Circuit Breaker	Chika protection	Power Module
D1	Diode Diode	Spike protection Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D9	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D11	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D17	Diode	Spike protection	
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	
D20	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R32
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D23	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25 D26	Diode Diode	Spike protection Spike protection	On Relay R2 On Relay R3
DZU	Dione	opike protection	UII NEIAY NO

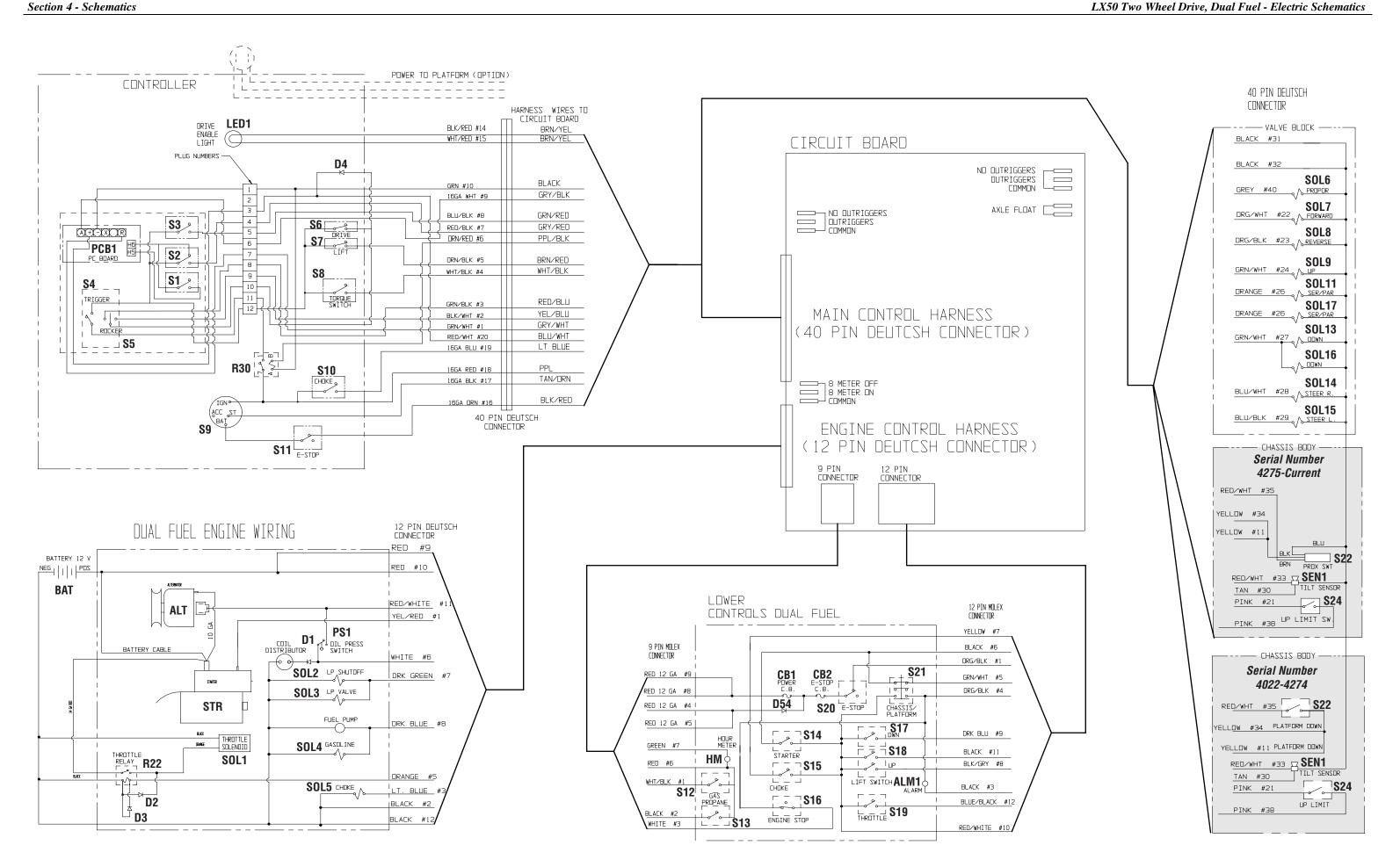
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D28	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D29	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D30	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D31	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D32	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D33	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D39	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D44 44	District		On Motion Dip
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
D53	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
D54	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
14	Jumper, Axle Float	Aula Flant Cattings	I avvan Oamtuala
J1	setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
J2	Jumper, 8 meter	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
JZ	limit setting	o meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
J3	Jumper, Outrigger	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
00	setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
	setting	Outrigger functions	
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3	Forward LED	Indicates Forward functions being	Circuit Board
LLD3	TOTWATU LLD	used	Olicuit Doalu
LED4	Reverse LED	Indicates Reverse functions being	Circuit Board
LLD4	Heverse LLD	used	
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
LED8	Axle Float LED	Not used	
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10	Steer Right LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being	Circuit Board
LLD10	Older Hight ELD	used	Official Board
LED11	Steer Left LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being	Circuit Board
LLDII	Older Edit EED	used	Official Board
LED12	Throttle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being	Circuit Board
		used	
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
PCB1	Printed Circuit	Processes all input from Upper Con-	Upper Controls
1 051	Board (Controller)	troller	
PS1	Oil Pressure	Cuts power to engine when oil pres-	Power Module
	Switch	sure falls to dangerous levels	. Owor wiodulo

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
R1	Series/Parallel Relay	Switches power to Series/Parallel Solenoids	Control Module
R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid	Control Module
R3	Down Alarm Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm	Control Module
R4	Steer Right Relay	Switches power to Steer Right Sole- noid	Control Module
R5	Steer Left Relay	Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid	Control Module
R6	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Control Module
R7	Up Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid	Control Module
R8	Choke Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid	Control Module
R10	Reverse Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid	Control Module
R11	Forward Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid	Control Module
R13	Platform Down Relay	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode	Control Module
R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Module
R15	Drive Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor	Control Module
R16	PWM Cutout	Enables Proportional Controls	Control Module
R17, 18	Drive Relays	Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated	Control Module
R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays	Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/ reverse or up/down Relays	Control Module
R21	Power Relay	Switches power to all Solenoids and engine	Control Module
R22	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
R30	Upper Control Power Relay	Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled	Upper Controls
R32	Start Relay	Provides power to Starter	Control Module
RES3	Forward Resistor	Provides power to Forward LED, LED3	Circuit Board
RES4	Reverse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
RES5	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
RES7	Torque Resistor	Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
RES8	Axle float Resistor	Not used	Circuit Board
RES9	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
RES10	Steer Right Resistor	Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10	Circuit Board
RES11	Steer Left Resistor	Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11	Circuit Board
RES12	Throttle Resistor	Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12	Circuit Board
RES13	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt	Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level	Chassis Body
S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Controls, Joystick
S2	Reverse Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Forward/Up contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S3	Forward Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Reverse/Down contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S4	Interlock Micro Switch	Interrupts power to controls when not engaged	Upper Controls, Joystick Handle

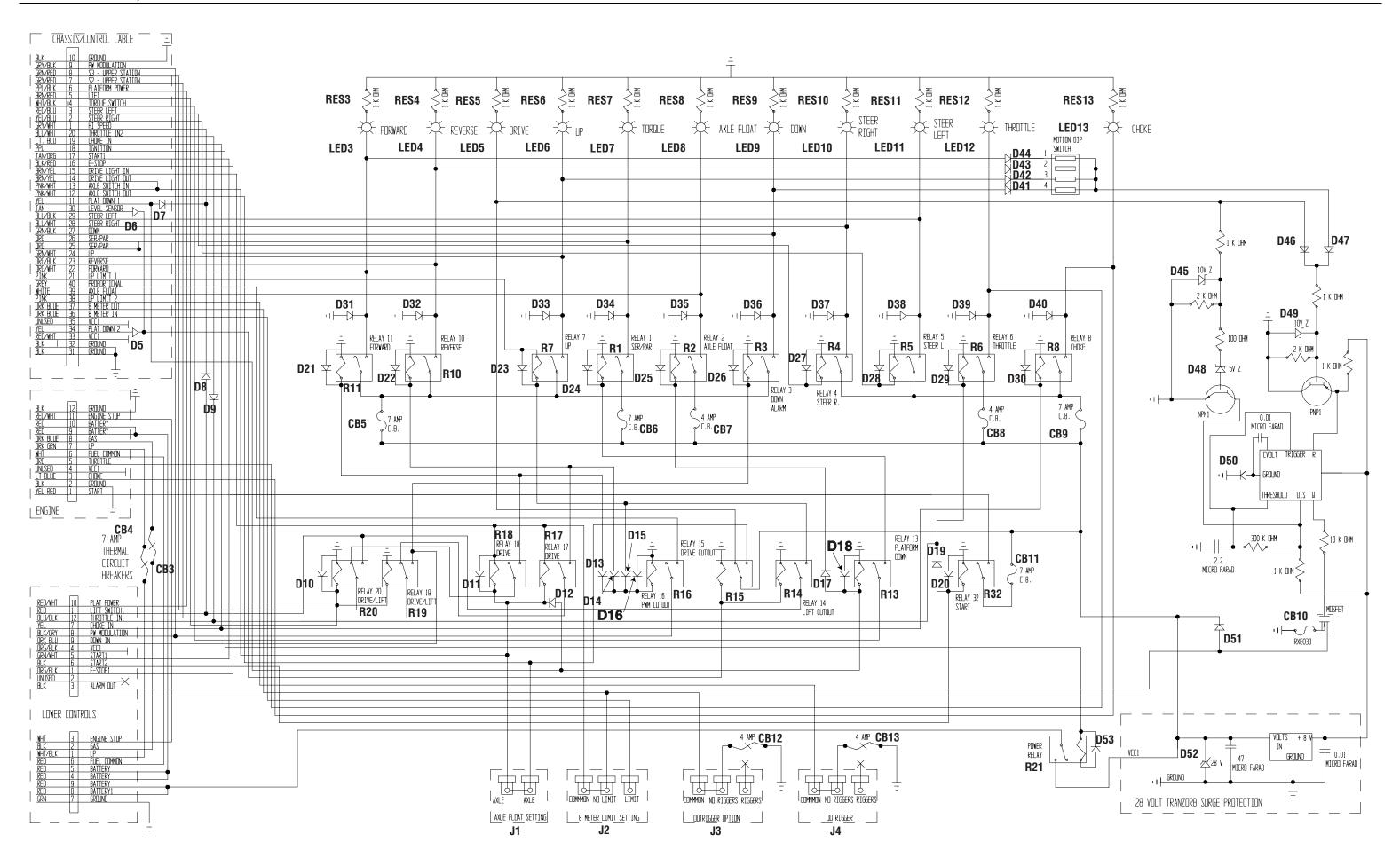
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
S5	Steering Micro	Supplies power to Steer Left and	Upper Controls,
33	Switch	Steer Right Relays	Joystick Handle
S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch	Supplies power to Steering Micro	Upper Controls
30, 37	Dilve/Lift Switch	Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay	Opper Controls
S8	Torque Switch	Supplies power to Series/Parallel	Upper Controls
30	Torque Switch	Relay	Opper Controls
S9	Ignition Switch	Supplies power to Upper Controls,	Upper Controls
39	igililion Switch	Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Opper Controls
S10	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Upper Controls
S11	Emergency Stop	Cuts power to Upper Controls and	Upper Controls
311	Switch	Engine	Opper Controls
S12	Gas Switch	Supplies power to Fuel Pump and	Lower Controls
	das Switch	Shut-off Valve	Lower Controls
S13	Propane Switch	Supplies power to LP Valve	Lower Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S15	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Lower Controls
S16	Engine Stop	Cuts power to Ignition Module and	Lower Controls
	Switch	Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
S20	Emergency Stop	Cuts power to Lower Controls and	Lower Controls
320	Switch	Engine	Lower Controls
S21	Chassis/Platform	Supplies power to either Upper or	Lower Controls
321	Switch	Lower Controls	Lower Controls
	Proximity	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger	
S22	(Platform Down)	lockout	Chassis Body
	Switch		
S24	Up Limit Switch	Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully	Bottom Elevating
	'	extending	Assembly Tube
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
SOL2	LP Shut-off	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
	Solenoid		
SOL3	LP Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL4	Gasoline Solenoid	Controls fuel Valve	Power Module
SOL5	Choke Solenoid	Controls Engine choke	Power Module
SOL6	Proportional	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	•	
SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L11	Series/Parallel	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
JOLIT	Solenoid	Controls Series/1 araller valve	vaive iviaiiiioiu
S0L13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL14	Steer Right	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	, and the second	
S0L15		Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL16	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL17	Series/Parallel	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
	Solenoid	TOUTHOUS SETTES/FATAILET VAIVE	
STR	Starter	Starts Engine	Power Module

Page 4-14 O67904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics



LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics



Page 4-16 Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics

LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics

## 4-6 LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-055

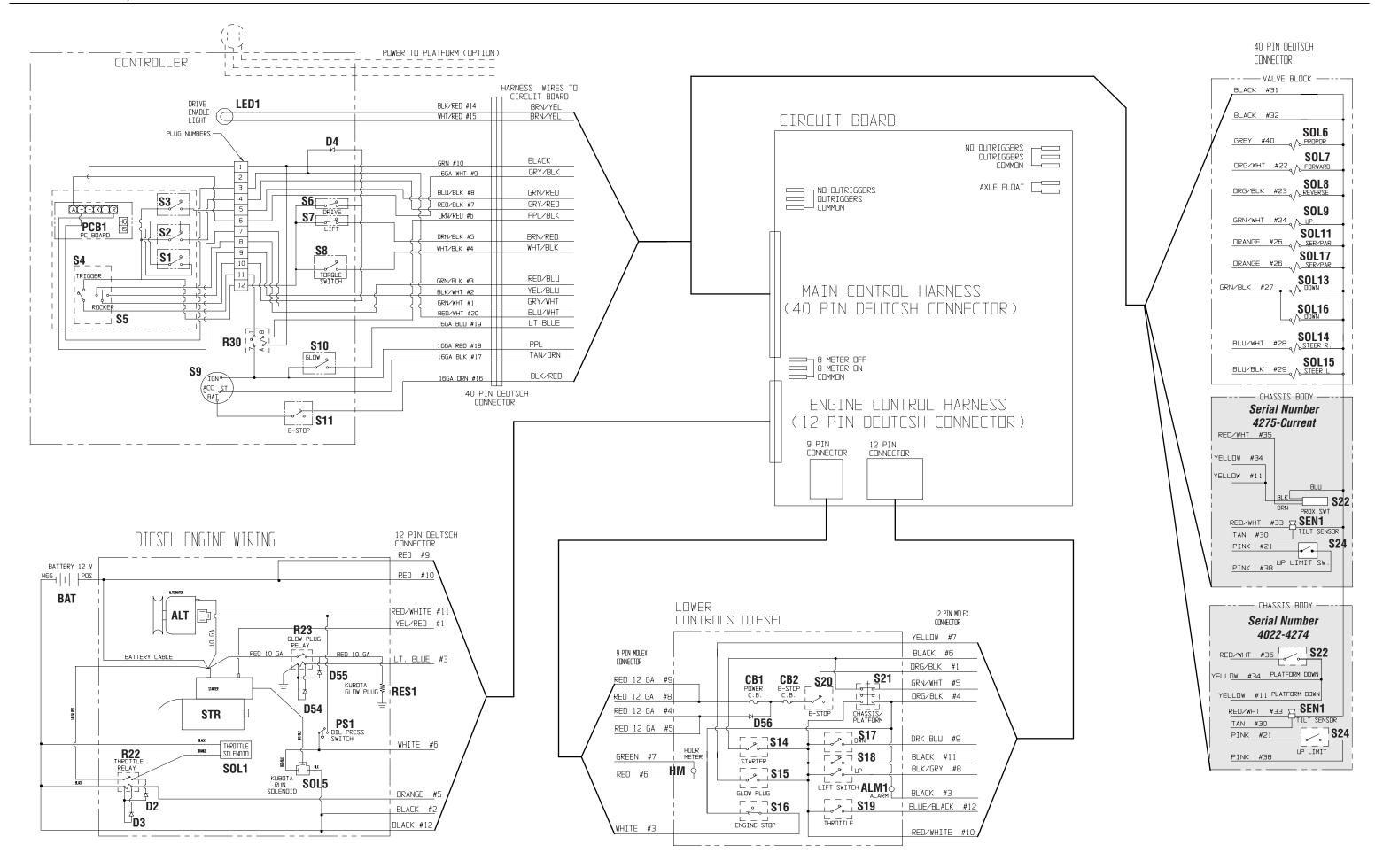
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
		Provides warning sound when slope	
ALM1	Alarm	of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Chassis Body
ALIVIT	Alailli	or fore and aft and also when deck is	Gliassis bouy
		lowering	
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	Lower Controls
OBT	Power	noids	Lower Controls
CB2	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to Upper Control igni-	Lower Controls
ODZ	Emergency Stop	tion switch	Lower Controls
CB3	Self resetting	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
ОВО	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Lower controls	Official Board
CB4	Self resetting	Supplies power to LP gas	Circuit Board
051	Circuit Breaker	Cappined power to 2.1 gao	Ollouit Bourd
CB5	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
050	Circuit Breaker	Cappillos power to ricialy 1111	Official Board
CB6	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	Supplied police to Helay III	onount Bound
CB7	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB8	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker		
CB9	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	11 1	
CB10	Self resetting	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	·	
CB11	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker Self resetting	Supplies power to Outrigger option	
CB12	Circuit Breaker	Switches S33-35	Circuit Board
	Self resetting	Supplies power to Outrigger option	
CB13	Circuit Breaker	Switches S30-32	Circuit Board
D2	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D9	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D11	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D17	Diode	Spike protection	
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	-
D20	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R32
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D23	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D26	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4

D28         Di           D29         Di           D30         Di           D31         Di           D32         Di           D33         Di           D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	MME ode	FUNCTION  Spike protection  Spike protection	On Relay R5 On Relay R6 On Relay R8 On Relay R11 On Relay R11 On Relay R7 On Relay R7 On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3 On Relay R3
D29         Di           D30         Di           D31         Di           D32         Di           D33         Di           D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	ode	Spike protection	On Relay R6 On Relay R8 On Relay R11 On Relay R10 On Relay R7 On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D30         Di           D31         Di           D32         Di           D33         Di           D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	ode	Spike protection	On Relay R8 On Relay R11 On Relay R10 On Relay R7 On Relay R1 On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D31         Di           D32         Di           D33         Di           D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	ode	Spike protection	On Relay R11 On Relay R10 On Relay R7 On Relay R1 On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D32         Di           D33         Di           D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	ode ode ode ode ode ode ode ode ode	Spike protection	On Relay R10 On Relay R7 On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D33         Di           D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	ode ode ode ode ode ode ode ode	Spike protection	On Relay R7 On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D34         Di           D35         Di           D36         Di           D37         Di	ode ode ode ode ode	Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection	On Relay R1 On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D35 Di D36 Di D37 Di	ode ode ode ode	Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection	On Relay R2 On Relay R3
D36 Di D37 Di	ode ode ode	Spike protection Spike protection Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37 Di	ode ode ode	Spike protection Spike protection	
	ode ode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
	ode		,
			On Relay R5
	nde	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D40 Di	ouo	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D41-44 Did	odes	Spike protection	On Motion Dip
DAS Divid	. 401/		Switch
	e, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
	ode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
	ode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
	le, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
	e, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
	ode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
	ode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
	e, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
	ode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
	ode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
	ode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
	ode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
	Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
	Axle Float ting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
J2 limit	, 8 meter setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
J3 set	Outrigger ting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4 set	Outrigger ting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED1 Drive Er	able LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3 Forwa	ırd LED	Indicates Forward functions being used	Circuit Board
LED4 Rever	se LED	Indicates Reverse functions being used	Circuit Board
LED5 Driv	e LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6 Up	LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
	ie LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
	oat LED	Not used	
	n LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10 Steer R	ight LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being used	Circuit Board
LED11 Steer I	eft LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being used	Circuit Board
LED12 Throt	tle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being used	Circuit Board
LED13 Chok	e LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
טויאן ו	d Circuit Controller)	Processes all input from Upper Controller	Upper Controls

	DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
	PS1	Oil Pressure	Cuts power to engine when oil pres-	Power Module
	101	Switch	sure falls to dangerous levels	i owei woudle
	R1	Series/Parallel Relay	Switches power to Series/Parallel Solenoids	Control Module
lH	R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid	Control Module
lŀ	R3	Down Alarm Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm	Control Module
	R4	Steer Right Relay	Switches power to Steer Right Sole- noid	Control Module
▍┠	R5	Steer Left Relay	Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid	Control Module
1 H	R6	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Control Module
	R7	Up Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid	Control Module
	R8	Choke Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid	Control Module
	R10	Reverse Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid	Control Module
▮┡	R11	Forward Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid	Control Module
	R13	Platform Down Relay	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode	Control Module
	R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Module
	R15	Drive Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays	Control Module
▮┡	-		when not energized by level sensor	
I H	R16	PWM Cutout	Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse	Control Module
	R17, 18	Drive Relays	Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated	Control Module
	R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays	Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/ reverse or up/down Relays	Control Module
	R21	Power Relay	Switches power to all Solenoids and engine	Control Module
	R22	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
▮╚	R23	Glow Plug Relay	Provides power to Glow Plug	Power Module
	R30	Upper Control	Cuts power to Upper Controls when	Upper Controls
I ⊩	R32	Power Relay Start Relay	Lower Controls are enabled Provides power to Starter	Control Module
▍┝	RES1	Glow Plug	Helps start engine when cold	Power Module
	RES3	Forward Resistor	Provides power to Forward LED, LED3	Circuit Board
	RES4	Reverse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
	RES5	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
	RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
ΙĹ	RES7	Torque Resistor	Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
	RES8	Axle float Resistor	Not used	Circuit Board
	RES9	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
	RES10	Steer Right Resistor	Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10	Circuit Board
	RES11	Steer Left Resistor	Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11	Circuit Board
	RES12	Throttle Resistor	Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12	Circuit Board
	RES13	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
	SEN1R	Sensor, Tilt	Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level	Chassis Body
	S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Controls, Joystick

S2 Reverse Micro Switch Forward/Up contacts Joystick S3 Forward Micro Switch Reverse/Down contacts Switch Interlock Micro Switch Interlock Micro Switch Switch Interrupts power to Drive/Lift Relay, Joystick Interlock Micro Switch Switch Interrupts power to Steer Left and Systick Handle S5 Steering Micro Switch Switch Steer Right Relays S6, S7 Drive/Lift Switch Swipplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Joystick Handle Upper Controls, Joystick Handle Upper Controls Joystick Handle Upper Controls Joystick Handle Upper Controls Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Upper Controls Switch Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch Hore Switch Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch Hore Switch Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch Relay Upper Controls Upp	DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
Switch Switch Reverse/Down contacts Joystick Provard Micro Switch Reverse/Down contacts Joystick Joystick Provard Micro Switch Reverse/Down contacts Joystick Joystick Provard Micro Switch Engaged Joystick Handle Upper Controls, Switch Switch Steer Right Relays Supplies power to Steer Left and Steer Right Relays Supplies power to Steer Left and Steer Right Relays Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Joystick Handle Upper Controls, Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch Grieve Province	52	Reverse Micro	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay,	Upper Controls,
Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Switch Handle Relay Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Switch Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Switch Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Switch Switch Glow Plug Switch Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Upper Controls Emergency Stop Switch Swi	02	Switch		,
Switch Micro Switch engaged Joystick Handle  S5 Steering Micro Switch engaged Joystick Handle  S6, S7 Drive/Lift Switch Supplies power to Steer Left and Steer Right Relays  S8 Torque Switch Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Joystick Handle  S9 Ignition Switch Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Upper Controls Relay Upper Controls Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Green's/Parallel Relay Upper Controls Sito Glow Plug Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls Dipper Controls Sito Glow Plug Switch Swi	C2	Forward Micro	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay,	Upper Controls,
Steering Micro Switch Switch Scherning Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls, Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid Sino Glow Plug Switch Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls and Engine Switch Sino Choke Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Switch Sino Choke Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Switch Sino Choke Switch Switch Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Sino Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Throttle Relay Switch Swit	33	Switch	Reverse/Down contacts	Joystick
Seering Micro Switch Steer Right Relays Seer Right Relay Seer Right Relay Seer Right Relay Seer Right Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch Gurve) or to Drive/Lift Relay Seer Series/Parallel Relay Seer Series/Parallel Supplies power to Upper Controls Series Parallel Seeries/Parallel Supplies power to Upper Controls Series Parallel Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Seer Series Parallel Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Upper Controls Series Ser	C.4	Interlock Micro	Interrupts power to controls when not	Upper Controls,
So, S7 Drive/Lift Switch Soupplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steries/Parallel Relay Supplies power to Upper Controls Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls and Upper Controls Supplies power to Starter Motor Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls and Upper Controls Supplies power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid Supplies power to Down Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Upper C	54	Switch	engaged	Joystick Handle
So, S7 Drive/Lift Switch Soupplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Supplies power to Steries/Parallel Relay Supplies power to Upper Controls Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls and Upper Controls Supplies power to Starter Motor Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls and Upper Controls Supplies power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid Supplies power to Down Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Upper C	0.5	Steering Micro	Supplies power to Steer Left and	Upper Controls,
S6, S7 Drive/Lift Switch Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay Upper Controls  S8 Torque Switch Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay Upper Controls  S9 Ignition Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls, Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid Upper Controls  S10 Glow Plug Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls Relay Upper Controls  S11 Emergency Stop Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls and Engine Upper Controls  S14 Starter Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls and Engine Supplies power to Starter Motor Lower Controls  S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Lower Controls  S16 Engine Stop Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls  S17 Down Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S20 Emergency Stop Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S21 Chassis/Platform Supplies power to Entrottle Relay Lower Controls  S22 (Platform Down) Switch Up Lower Controls Aughles power to Entrottle Relay Lower Controls  S24 Up Limit Switch Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls  S25 (Platform Down) Switch Up Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls  S26 (Proportional Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Power Module  S27 (Platform Down) Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S28 (Proportional Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S29 (Power Module Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valv	55	Switch		Joystick Handle
Sexition Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls Signature Switch Supplies power to Upper Opport Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Signature Switch Supplies power to Upper Opport Switch Supplies power to Switch Supplies power to Switch Supplies power to Switch Supplies		5	Supplies power to Steering Micro	
S8 Torque Switch Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay Spapiles power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls S	S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch		Upper Controls
S9 Ignition Switch S10 Glow Plug Switch S11 Emergency Stop Switch S11 Emergency Stop Switch S12 Choke Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls and Engine S14 Starter Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls and Engine S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Supplies power to Choke Relay Lower Controls S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Upper Controls and Engine Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Upper Controls Supplies power to Supplies power to Upper Controls Supp				
S9	S8	Torque Switch		Upper Controls
System			,	
S10 Glow Plug Switch Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay Upper Controls Emergency Stop Switch Engine Upper Controls and Engine Upper Controls and Engine Starter Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Lower Controls S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Lower Controls S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Lower Controls S16 Engine Stop Switch Fuel Shut-off Solenoid Lower Controls S17 Down Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Throttle Relay Lower Controls S20 Emergency Stop Switch Supplies power to Horottle Relay Lower Controls S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls Engine Proximity (Platform Down) Switch Lower Controls Lower Controls Lower Controls S22 Up Limit Switch Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully Extending Assembly Tube S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module S0L5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module S0L6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold S0L11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold S0L14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve M	S9	Ignition Switch		Upper Controls
S11 Emergency Stop Switch Engine S14 Starter Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Switch Engine Stop Switch Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Switch Engine Stop Switch Supplies power to Ignition Module and Switch Fuel Shut-off Solenoid S17 Down Switch Supplies power to Down Relay S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Switch Supplies power to Throttle Relay Switch Engine S20 Emergency Stop Switch Supplies power to Intole Relay Switch Engine Switch Supplies power to Intole Relay Switch Engine Supplies power to Every Intole Switch Engine Switch Supplies power to Every Intole Switch Engine Switch Engine Supplies power to Every Intole Switch Engine Switch Switch Engine Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls Forward Switch Engine Speed cutout and Outrigger lockout Switch Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully extending Assembly Tube SOL1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Power Module SOL5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module SOL6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL18 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	\$10	Glow Plug Switch		Unner Controls
S11 Switch Engine  S14 Starter Switch Supplies power to Starter Motor Lower Controls  S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Lower Controls  S16 Engine Stop Switch Fuel Shut-off Solenoid Lower Controls  S17 Down Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls  S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls  S20 Emergency Stop Switch Engine  S21 Chassis/Platform Supplies power to Throttle Relay Lower Controls  S22 Proximity (Platform Down) Switch Lower Controls  S23 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Power Module  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Engine High Valve Valve Manifold  S0L11 Steer Eight Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L13 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L16 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold		•		
S14         Starter Switch         Supplies power to Starter Motor         Lower Controls           S15         Choke Switch         Supplies power to Choke Relay         Lower Controls           S16         Engine Stop Switch         Cuts power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid         Lower Controls           S17         Down Switch         Supplies power to Down Relay         Lower Controls           S18         Lift Switch         Supplies power to Up Relay         Lower Controls           S19         Throttle Switch         Supplies power to Throttle Relay         Lower Controls           S20         Emergency Stop Switch         Supplies power to Lower Controls and Engine         Lower Controls           S21         Chassis/Platform Switch         Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls         Lower Controls           S22         Proximity (Platform Down) Switch         High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout         Chassis Body           S24         Up Limit Switch         Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully extending         Assembly Tube           S0L1         Throttle Solenoid         Controls Engine Throttle         Power Module           S0L5         Engine Run         Controls Engine Electrical         Power Module           S0L6         Proportional Solenoid         Controls Forward Valve         Va	S11	0 , 1	·	Upper Controls
S15 Choke Switch Supplies power to Choke Relay Lower Controls Engine Stop Switch Fuel Shut-off Solenoid Lower Controls Supplies power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid Lower Controls Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Throttle Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Throttle Relay Lower Controls Supplies power to Lower Controls Cuts power to Lower Controls and Engine Switch Solenoid Sol	Q1 <i>1</i>			Lower Controls
S16 Engine Stop Switch Fuel Shut-off Solenoid S17 Down Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Up Relay S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Up Relay S20 Emergency Stop Switch Engine S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Supplies power to Lower Controls and Engine S22 Chassis/Platform Switch Engine S23 Emergency Stop Switch Engine S24 Up Limit Switch S25 Up Limit Switch S26 Up Limit Switch S27 Up Limit Switch S28 Up Limit Switch S29 Engine Run Solenoid Solen	_			
S16 Switch Fuel Shut-off Solenoid  S17 Down Switch Supplies power to Down Relay Lower Controls  S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls  S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls  S20 Emergency Stop Switch Chassis/Patform Switch Supplies power to Throttle Relay Lower Controls  S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Engine Chassis/Platform Switch Proximity (Platform Down) Switch Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module Solenoid Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module Solenoid Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold S	313			LOWER CONTIONS
S17 Down Switch S18 Lift Switch S19 Throttle Switch S19 Throttle Switch S20 Emergency Stop Switch S21 Chassis/Platform Switch S22 (Platform Down) Switch S22 (Platform Down) Switch S22 (Platform Down) Switch S24 Up Limit Switch S0L1 Throttle Solenoid S0L6 Solenoid S0L7 Forward Solenoid S0L8 Reverse Solenoid S0L9 Up Solenoid S0L1 Series/Parallel Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0L1 Series/Parallel Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0L8 Reverse Solenoid S0L9 Up Solenoid S0L9 Up Solenoid S0L1 Solenoid S0	S16			Lower Controls
S18 Lift Switch Supplies power to Up Relay Lower Controls S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Throttle Relay Lower Controls S20 Emergency Stop Switch Engine Chassis/Platform Switch Engine Supplies power to Either Upper or Lower Controls S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Engine Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls S22 (Platform Down) Switch High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout S24 Up Limit Switch Engine Electrical Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Power Module S0L5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module S0L6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold S0L11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Controls Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid S0L17	047	•		Lauran Oantuala
S19 Throttle Switch Supplies power to Throttle Relay Emergency Stop Switch Engine Controls and Engine Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls  S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Engine Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls  S22 (Platform Down) Switch High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout Switch Switch Switch Switch Switch Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls  S24 Up Limit Switch High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout Switch Switch Solenoid Controls Engine From fully extending Assembly Tube Power Module Sol. Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module Sol. Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Reverse Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Solenoid Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Solenoid Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Sol. Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Steer Left Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Sol. Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Sol. Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Solenoid Soleno	_			
S20 Emergency Stop Switch Engine Cuts power to Lower Controls and Engine S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Chassis/Platform Switch Chassis/Platform Switch Chassis/Platform Switch Chassis/Platform Switch Chassis Power to either Upper or Lower Controls  Froximity (Platform Down) Switch Chassis Body  S22 Up Limit Switch Chassis Body  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle  S0L5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  S0L7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold  S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  S0L11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold				
S20 Switch Engine Lower Controls  S21 Chassis/Platform Switch Lower Controls  S22 Proximity (Platform Down) Switch  S24 Up Limit Switch Engine Electrical Lower Controls  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L5 Proportional Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  S0L11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	\$19			Lower Controls
Switch Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls  S22	S20	0 , 1	•	Lower Controls
S21 Switch Lower Controls  Proximity (Platform Down) Switch  S22 Up Limit Switch  S24 Up Limit Switch  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle  S0L5 Engine Run Solenoid  S0L6 Proportional Solenoid  S0L7 Forward Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve  S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Engine Up Solenoid  S0L1 Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Forward Valve S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel S0L11 Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel S0L13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid  S0L14 Steer Right S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid S0L17 Series/Parallel S0L10 Controls Series/Parallel S0L11 Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve S0L12 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve S0L13 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve S0L14 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold S0L17 Series/Parallel S0L17 Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve S0L17 Valve Manifold S0L17 Valve Manifold S0L17 Valve Manifold S0L17 Valve Manifold	020		3	LOWER CONTROLS
Switch Proximity (Platform Down) Switch   High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout    S22	S21			Lower Controls
S22 (Platform Down) Switch Switch  S24 Up Limit Switch  S24 Up Limit Switch  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle  S0L5 Engine Run S0lenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L6 Proportional S0lenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  S0L7 Forward Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Valve Valve Manifold  S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  S0L11 Series/Parallel S0lenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  S0L13 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  S0L14 Steer Right S0lenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel S0lenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel S0lenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel S0lenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	02.		Lower Controls	201101 001111010
S22 (Platform Down) Switch Switch  S24 Up Limit Switch  S0L1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle  S0L5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  S0L6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  S0L7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold  S0L8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  S0L9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  S0L11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  S0L15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  S0L17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold		,	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger	
SWITCH  S24  Up Limit Switch SOL1  Throttle Solenoid SOL5  SOL5  Engine Run Solenoid  SOL6  Proportional Solenoid SOL7  Forward Solenoid SOL8  Reverse Solenoid  SOL9  Up Solenoid  SOL11  SOL111  SOL111	S22	,	0 1	Chassis Body
SOL1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Power Module  SOL5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  SOL6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Steies/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold		Switch		
SOL1 Throttle Solenoid Controls Engine Throttle Power Module  SOL5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  SOL6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL16 Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Steries/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Solenoid Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Solenoid	\$24	Un Limit Switch		•
SOL5 Engine Run Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  SOL6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold  SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold  SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	324	Op Lillin Switch		
SOL5 Solenoid Controls Engine Electrical Power Module  SOL6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold  SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold	SOL1		Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
Solenoid  SOL6  Proportional Solenoid SOL7  Forward Solenoid SOL8  Reverse Solenoid SOL9  Up Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold SOL9  Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold SOL11  Solenoid SOL13  Down Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Solenoid SOL14  Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Valve Manifold SOL15  Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL15  Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16  Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL17  Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Valve Manifold	SOLE.		Controls Engine Floatrical	Dower Medule
SOL6 Proportional Solenoid Controls Proportional Valve Valve Manifold SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SULD		CONTROLS ENGINE ELECTRICAL	rower would
SOL6 Solenoid SOL7 Forward Solenoid Controls Forward Valve Valve Manifold SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold Valve Manifold Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	COLC	Proportional	Controls Branartianal Value	Value Manifald
SOL8 Reverse Solenoid Controls Reverse Valve Valve Manifold SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SULO	Solenoid	Controls Proportional valve	valve Mailiolu
SOL9 Up Solenoid Controls Lift Valve Valve Manifold  SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL11 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold  SOL13 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
Solenoid   Controls Series/Parallel Valve   Valve Manifold	00144		Ocatacle Ocatac/Dec !! 137.1	Malan Maria 2012
SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SUL11		Controls Series/Parallel Valve	vaive Manifold
SOL14 Steer Right Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Valve Manifold  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SOL13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL14 Solenoid Controls Steer Right Valve Wahlenoid  SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold  SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold				
SOL15 Steer Left Solenoid Controls Steer Left Valve Valve Manifold SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SUL14		Controls Steer Right Valve	valve Manifold
SOL16 Down Solenoid Controls Down Solenoid Valve Manifold  SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold	SOI 15		Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL17 Series/Parallel Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Valve Manifold				
SOL17 Solenoid Controls Series/Parallel Valve Walve Manifold				
	SOL17		Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
om pound planto Engino proven Module	STR		Starts Engine	Power Module
	OIII	σιαιτοι	ourto Engillo	i Swei Module

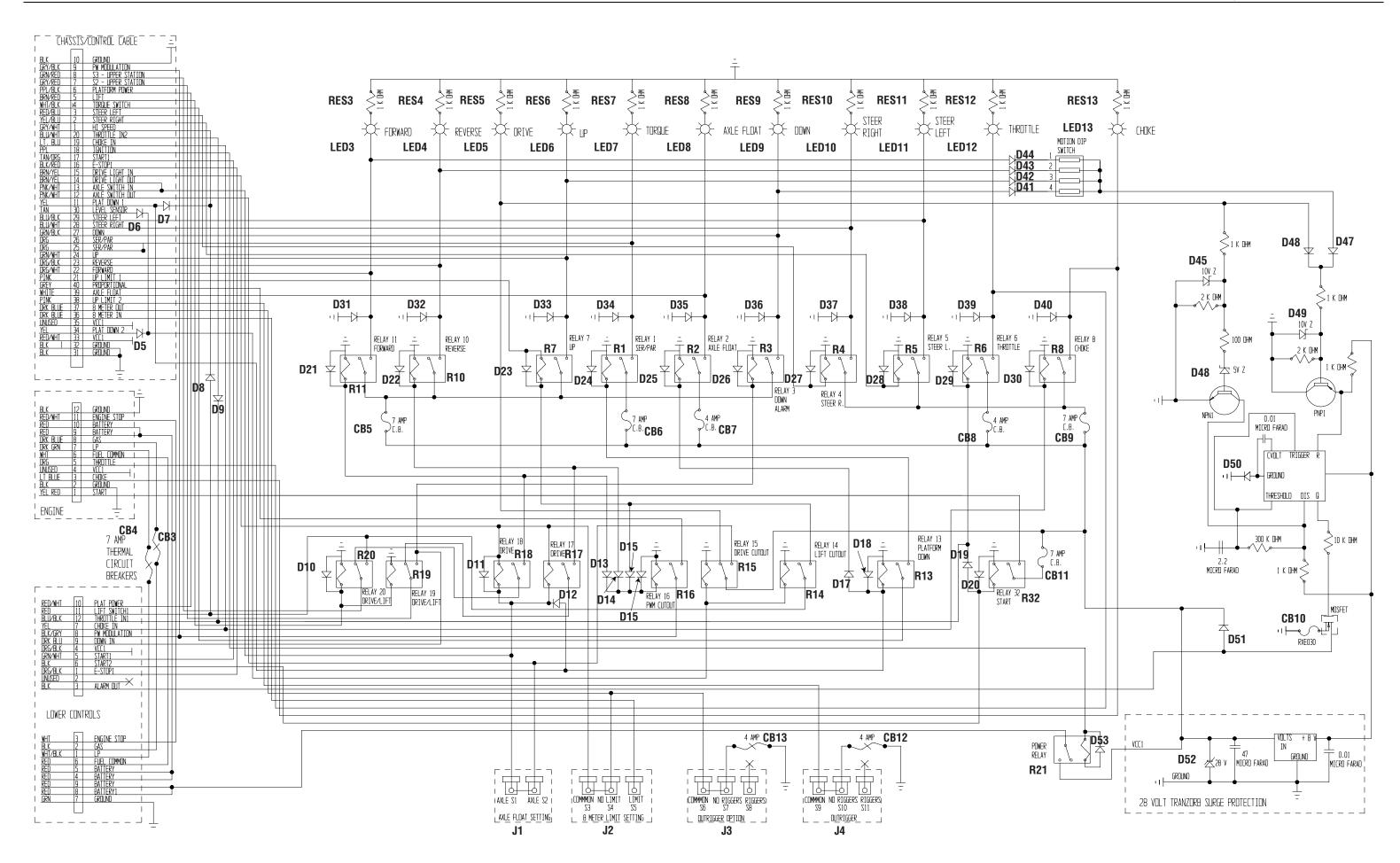
LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



Page 4-18 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics

LX50 Two Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-19

LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics

## 4-7 LX50 FOUR WHEEL DRIVE, DUAL FUEL - ELECTRIC SCHEMATICS

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-056

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
		Provides warning sound when slope	
A1 M4	A la vesa	of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Obassia Dadu
ALM1	Alarm	or fore and aft and also when deck is	Chassis Body
		lowering	
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to all function sole-	Lower Controls
ODI	Power	noids	LOWER CONTROLS
CB2	Circuit Breaker,	Supplies power to Upper Control igni-	Lower Controls
	Emergency Stop	tion switch	
CB3	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB4	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to LP Gas	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB5	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
000	Self resetting	0 11 1 1 1 1 1	0: :: 0 1
CB6	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
CB7	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
CD1	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to helay hz	Circuit Board
CB8	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
ОВО	Circuit Breaker	oupplies power to ricity fit	Olicult Board
CB9	Self resetting	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	Supplied politic to tional tio	on our board
CB10	Self resetting	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
	Circuit Breaker	·	
CB11	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB12	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
	Self resetting		
CB13	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
D1	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D2	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D9	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D11	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D17	Diode	Spike protection	0 - D-I D40
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	On Daloy Dag
D20 D21	Diode Diode	Spike protection Spike protection	On Relay R32 On Relay R11
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D26	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D28	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
520	2.000	-F F. 310011011	

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
D29	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D30	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D31	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D32	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D33	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D37	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D39 D40	Diode Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6 On Relay R8
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Motion Dip
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51 D52	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V Diode	Spike protection Spike protection	Control Module On Relay R21
D53	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
	Jumper, Axle Float	'	
J1	setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
J2	Jumper, 8 meter limit setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
J3	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3	Forward LED	Indicates Forward functions being used	Circuit Board
LED4	Reverse LED	Indicates Reverse functions being used	Circuit Board
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
LED8	Axle Float LED	Not used	
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10	Steer Right LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being used	Circuit Board
LED11	Steer Left LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being used	Circuit Board
LED12	Throttle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being used	Circuit Board
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
PCB1	Printed Circuit Board (Controller)	Processes all input from Upper Controller	Upper Controls
PS1	Oil Pressure Switch	Cuts power to engine when oil pressure falls to dangerous levels	Power Module
R1	Series/Parallel Relay	Switches power to Series/Parallel Solenoids	Control Module
R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid	Control Module

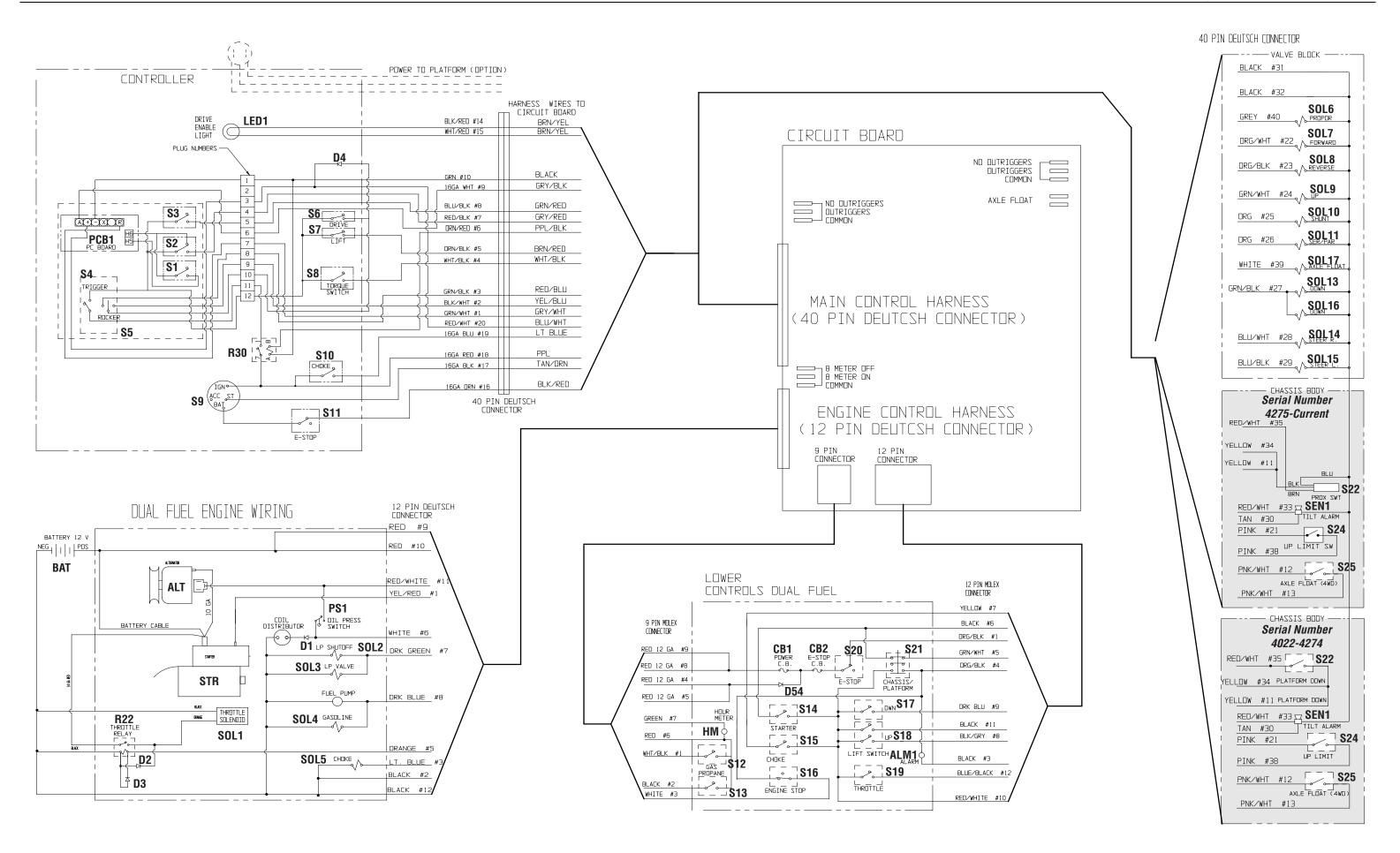
R4 Sti  R5 S  R6 7  R7  R8  R10 F  R11 F  R13 P  R14 Li  R15 Dri  R16  R17, 18  R19, 20 Di  R21  R22 7	eer Right Relay eer Right Relay teer Left Relay Throttle Relay Up Relay Choke Relay Reverse Relay Forward Relay Platform Down Relay ff Cutout Relay ive Cutout Relay PWM Cutout Drive Relays rive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm Switches power to Steer Right Sole- noid Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Switches power to Lift Solenoid Switches power to Choke Solenoid Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/ reverse or up/down Relays	Control Module
R5 S R6 7 R7 R8 R10 F R11 F R13 P R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18 R19, 20 Di R21 R22 7	teer Left Relay Throttle Relay Up Relay Choke Relay Reverse Relay Forward Relay Platform Down Relay If Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Drive Relays Ive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	noid Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Switches power to Lift Solenoid Switches power to Choke Solenoid Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Lift Relay Swhen not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R6 R7 R8 R10 F R11 F R13 P R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18 R19, 20 Di R21 R22 T R22	Throttle Relay Up Relay Choke Relay Reverse Relay Forward Relay Platform Down Relay Fit Cutout Relay Forward Relay Five Cutout Relay Five Relays Five Relays Five/Lift Relays Fower Relay Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid Switches power to Lift Solenoid Switches power to Choke Solenoid Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R7 R8 R10 R11 F R13 P R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18  R19, 20 Di R21 R22 T R22	Up Relay Choke Relay Reverse Relay Forward Relay Platform Down Relay Fit Cutout Relay Five Cutout Relay PWM Cutout Drive Relays rive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid Switches power to Choke Solenoid Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R8 R10 R11 R13 P R13 R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18  R19, 20 Di R21 R22 R22	Choke Relay Reverse Relay Forward Relay Platform Down Relay Iff Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Relay PWM Cutout Drive Relays  rive/Lift Relays  Power Relay Throttle Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R10 F R11 F R13 P R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18 R19, 20 Di R21 R22 T	Reverse Relay Forward Relay Platform Down Relay Iff Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Relay PWM Cutout Drive Relays rive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R11 F R13 P R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18 R19, 20 Di R21 R22 T	Platform Down Relay If Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Relay Ive Cutout Drive Relays Irive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module Control Module Control Module Control Module Control Module Control Module
R13 P R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18 R19, 20 Di R21 R22 T	Platform Down Relay  ff Cutout Relay  ive Cutout Relay  PWM Cutout  Drive Relays  rive/Lift Relays  Power Relay  Throttle Relay	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module Control Module Control Module Control Module Control Module
R14 Li R15 Dri R16 R17, 18  R19, 20 Di R21 R22	Relay  ft Cutout Relay ive Cutout Relay  PWM Cutout  Drive Relays  rive/Lift Relays  Power Relay  Throttle Relay	when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module Control Module Control Module Control Module
R15 Dri R16 R17, 18  R19, 20 Dri R21 R22	PWM Cutout  Drive Relays  rive/Lift Relays  Power Relay  Throttle Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module Control Module Control Module
R16 R17, 18  R19, 20 D1  R21  R22	PWM Cutout  Drive Relays  rive/Lift Relays  Power Relay  Throttle Relay	when not energized by level sensor Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module  Control Module
R17, 18  R19, 20 Di  R21  R22	Drive Relays rive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	Enables Proportional Controls Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not energized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R17, 18  R19, 20 Di  R21  R22	Drive Relays rive/Lift Relays Power Relay Throttle Relay	Cuts power to Forward and Reverse Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener- gized and platform is elevated Directs power from Forward and Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R21	Power Relay Throttle Relay	Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Module
R22 1	Throttle Relay		John of Would
Dan (	,	Switches power to all Solenoids and engine	Control Module
		Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
1100	Upper Control Power Relay	Cuts power to Upper Controls when Lower Controls are enabled	Upper Controls
R32	Start Relay	Provides power to Starter	Control Module
RES3 Fo	orward Resistor	Provides power to Forward LED, LED3	Circuit Board
	everse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
	orque Resistor	Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
RES8 Ax	le float Resistor	Not used	Circuit Board
RES9 D	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
RES10	Steer Right Resistor	Provides power to Steer Right LED, LED10	Circuit Board
RES11 Ste	eer Left Resistor	Provides power to Steer Left LED, LED11	Circuit Board
	hrottle Resistor	Provides power to Throttle LED, LED12	Circuit Board
RES13 C	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt	Provides power to cut-out Relay when machine is level	Chassis Body
S1 I	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Controls, Joystick
S2 F	Reverse Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Forward/Up contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S3 F	orward Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Reverse/Down contacts	Upper Controls, Joystick
S4 Ir	nterlock Micro Switch	Interrupts power to controls when not engaged	Upper Controls, Joystick Handle
S5 S	Steering Micro Switch	Supplies power to Steer Left and Steer Right Relays	Upper Controls, Joystick Handle
S6, S7 Di		Supplies power to Steering Micro	-

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
S8	Torque Switch	Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay	Upper Controls
S9	Ignition Switch	Supplies power to Upper Controls, Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Upper Controls
S10	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Upper Controls
S11	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Upper Controls and Engine	Upper Controls
S12	Gas Switch	Supplies power to Fuel Pump and Shut-off Valve	Lower Controls
S13	Propane Switch	Supplies power to LP Valve	Lower Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S15	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Lower Controls
S16	Engine Stop Switch	Cuts power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
S20	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Lower Controls and Engine	Lower Controls
S21	Chassis/Platform Switch	Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls	Lower Controls
S22	Proximity (Platform Down) Switch	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout	Chassis Body
S24	Up Limit Switch	Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully extending	Bottom Elevating Assembly Tube
S25	Axle Float Switch	Supples power to Axle Float Solenoid	Chassis Body
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
SOL2	LP Shut-off Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL3	LP Solenoid	Controls LP Valve	Power Module
SOL4	Gasoline Solenoid	Controls fuel Valve	Power Module
SOL5	Engine Run Solenoid	Controls Engine Electrical	Power Module
SOL6	Proportional Solenoid	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL10	Shunt Solenoid	Controls Shunt Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL11	Series/Parallel Solenoid	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL14	Steer Right Solenoid	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L15	Steer Left Solenoid	Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L16	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SULID			
S0L17	Axle Float Solenoid	Controls Axle Float Valve	Valve Manifold

Page 4-20 Work Platform

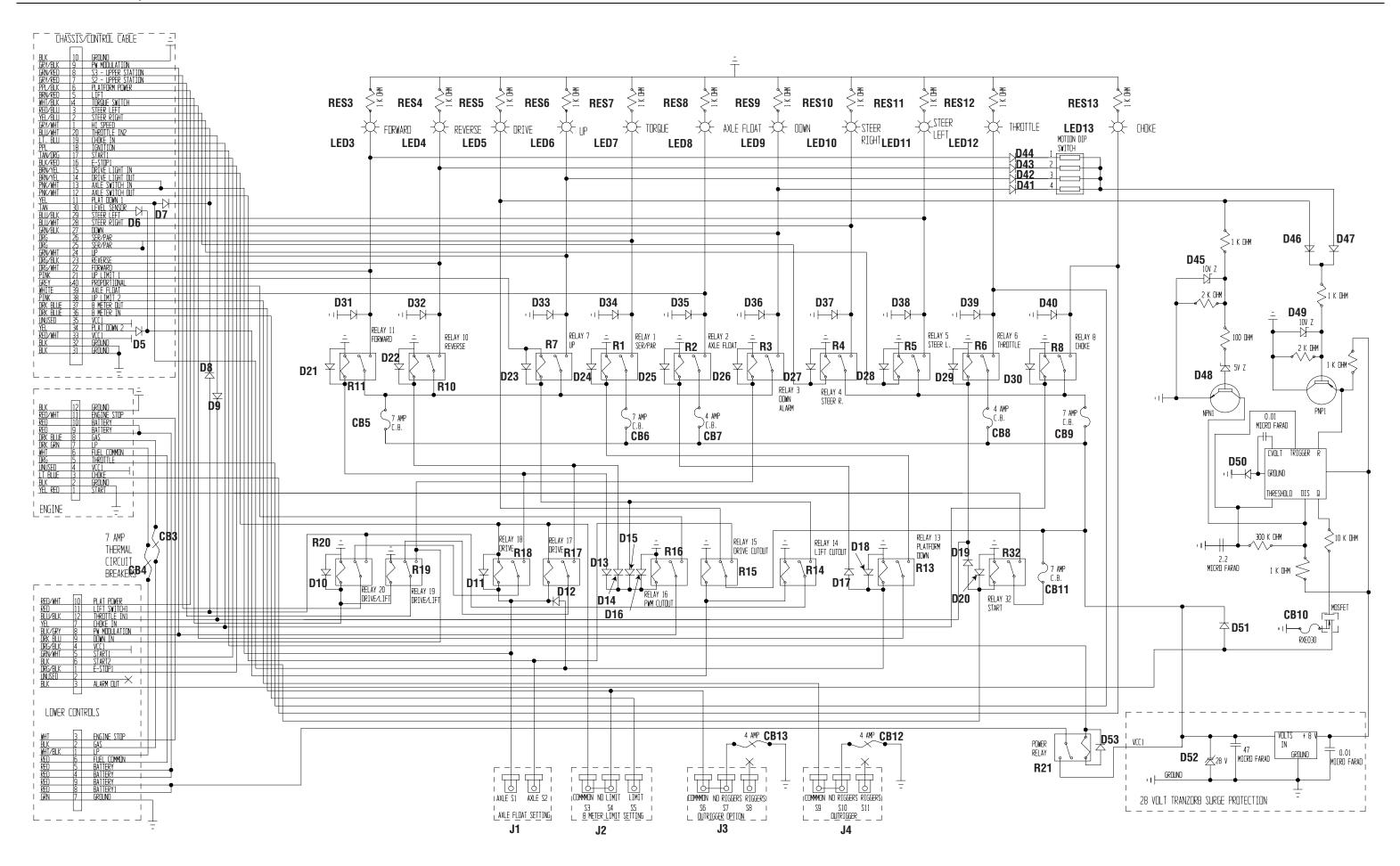
Section 4 - Schematics

LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-21

LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Dual Fuel - Electric Schematics



Page 4-22

LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics

## 4-8 LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics

Legend: Electric Schematic 067535-057

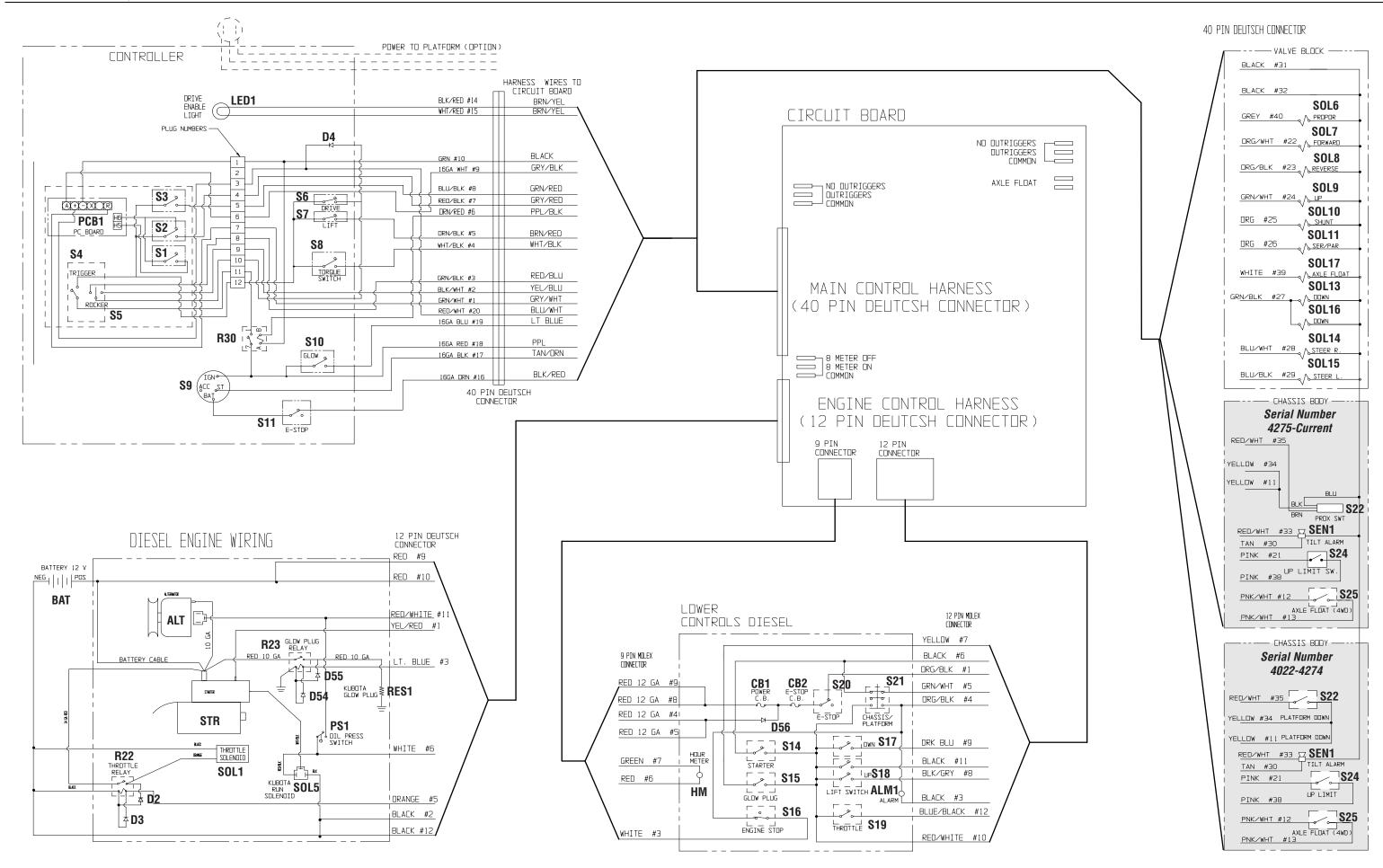
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
ALM1	Alarm	Provides warning sound when slope of machine exceeds 3° side-to-side,	Chassis Body
ALIVIT	Aldilli	or fore and aft and also when deck is lowering	Gliassis Bouy
ALT	Alternator	Maintains current during operation	Power Module
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker, Power	Supplies power to all function sole- noids	Lower Controls
CB2	Circuit Breaker, Emergency Stop	Supplies power to Upper Control ignition switch	Lower Controls
CB3	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Circuit Board
CB4	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to LP gas	Circuit Board
CB5	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R11	Circuit Board
CB6	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R1	Circuit Board
CB7	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R2	Circuit Board
CB8	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R6	Circuit Board
CB9	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R8	Circuit Board
CB10	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Overcurrent protection	Circuit Board
CB11	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Relay R32	Circuit Board
CB12	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
CB13	Self resetting Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Outrigger	Circuit Board
D2	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D3	Diode	Spike protection	Power Module
D4	Diode	Spike protection	Upper Controls
D5	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D6	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D7	Diode	Spike protection	Lower Controls
D8	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D9	Diode	Spike protection	Control Module
D10	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R20
D11	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R18
D12	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R17
D13-16	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R16
D17	Diode	Spike protection	
D18	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R13
D19	Diode	Spike protection	
D20	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R32
D21	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D22	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D23	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D24	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D25	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D26	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3
D27	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R4

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
D28	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5
D29	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R6
D30	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8
D31	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R11
D32	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R10
D33	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R7
D34	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R1
D35 D36	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R2
D36	Diode Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R3 On Relay R4
		Spike protection	
D38	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R5 On Relay R6
D39 D40	Diode	Spike protection	
D40	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R8 On Motion Dip
D41-44	Diodes	Spike protection	Switch
D45	Diode, 10V	Spike protection	Control Module
D46	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D47	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D48	Diode, 5V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D49	Diode, 10V	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D50	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D51	Diode	Spike protection for Alarm	Control Module
D52	Diode, 28V	Spike protection	Control Module
D53	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R21
D54	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
D55	Diode	Spike protection	On Relay R23
D56	Diode	Supplies power to Lower Controls	Lower Controls
HM	Hour Meter	Counts hours machine is operated	Lower Controls
J1	Jumper, Axle Float setting	Axle Float Settings	Lower Controls
J2	Jumper, 8 meter limit setting	8 meter cutout settings (Euro)	Lower Controls
J3	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED1	Drive Enable LED	Indicates Drive Enable	Upper Controls
LED3	Forward LED	Indicates Forward functions being used	Circuit Board
LED4	Reverse LED	Indicates Reverse functions being used	Circuit Board
LED5	Drive LED	Indicates Drive functions being used	Circuit Board
LED6	Up LED	Indicates Up functions being used	Circuit Board
LED7	Torque LED	Indicates Torque functions being used	Circuit Board
LED8	Axle Float LED	Not used	
LED9	Down LED	Indicates Down functions being used	Circuit Board
LED10	Steer Right LED	Indicate Steer Right functions being used	Circuit Board
LED11	Steer Left LED	Indicates Steer Left functions being used	Circuit Board
LED12	Throttle LED	Indicates Throttle functions being used	Circuit Board
LED13	Choke LED	Indicates Choke functions being used	Circuit Board
PCB1	Printed Circuit Board (Controller)	Processes all input from Upper Controller	Upper Controls

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
PS1	Oil Pressure	Cuts power to engine when oil pres-	Power Module
P51	Switch	sure falls to dangerous levels	Power Module
D4	Series/Parallel	Switches power to Series/Parallel	O and the I Mandal
R1	Relay	Solenoids	Control Module
R2	Axle Float Relay	Switches power to Axle Float Solenoid	Control Module
R3	Down Alarm Relay	Switches power to Down Alarm	Control Module
110	Down Alaim Holay	Switches power to Steer Right Sole-	Control Wodul
R4	Steer Right Relay		Control Module
D.C.	Otern Left Delev	noid	O and and March of
R5	Steer Left Relay	Switches power to Steer Left Solenoid	Control Module
R6	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Control Module
R7	Up Relay	Switches power to Lift Solenoid	Control Modul
R8	Choke Relay	Switches power to Choke Solenoid	Control Modul
R10	Reverse Relay	Switches power to Reverse Solenoid	Control Modul
R11	Forward Relay	Switches power to Forward Solenoid	Control Modul
	DI 11 D	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay	
R13	Platform Down	when Platform is elevated, selecting	Control Module
	Relay	high torque mode	000
R14	Lift Cutout Relay	Cuts power to Lift Relay	Control Modul
11.14	LIII GUIGUI NEIAY	Cuts power to Drive and Lift Relays	JUILLUI WIUUUI
R15	Drive Cutout Relay		Control Modul
		when not energized by level sensor	
R16	PWM Cutout	Enables Proportional Controls	Control Modul
		Cuts power to Forward and Reverse	
R17, 18	Drive Relays	Relays when Cutout Relay is not ener-	Control Modul
		gized and platform is elevated	
		Directs power from Forward and	
R19, 20	Drive/Lift Relays	Reverse Switches to either forward/	Control Modul
0, 20	21110, 2111 11014, 0	reverse or up/down Relays	
		Switches power to all Solenoids and	
R21	Power Relay	engine	Control Modul
R22	Throttle Relay	Switches power to Throttle Solenoid	Power Module
R23	Glow Plug Relay		Power Module
nzə		Provides power to Glow Plug	rower would
R30	Upper Control	Cuts power to Upper Controls when	Upper Control
	Power Relay	Lower Controls are enabled	
R32	Start Relay	Provides power to Starter	Control Modul
RES1	Glow Plug	Helps start engine when cold	Power Modul
RES3	Forward Resistor	Provides power to Forward LED,	Circuit Board
NESS	FUI WAI U NESISIUI	LED3	Circuit Board
RES4	Reverse Resistor	Provides power to Reverse LED, LED4	Circuit Board
RES5	Drive Resistor	Provides power to Drive LED,LED5	Circuit Board
RES6	Up Resistor	Provides power to Up LED, LED6	Circuit Board
RES7	Torque Resistor	Provides power to Op EED, EEDO  Provides power to Torque LED, LED7	Circuit Board
RES8	Axle float Resistor		Circuit Board
RES9	Down Resistor	Provides power to Down LED, LED9	Circuit Board
RES10	Steer Right	Provides power to Steer Right LED,	Circuit Board
0.10	Resistor	LED10	ocan board
RES11	Steer Left Resistor	Provides power to Steer Left LED,	Circuit Board
NLOTT	OLEGI FELL DESISTOL	LED11	Oncuit board
DEC40	Thurstella Decision	Provides power to Throttle LED,	Oimenit Deci
RES12	Throttle Resistor	LED12	Circuit Board
RES13	Choke Resistor	Provides power to Choke LED, LED13	Circuit Board
		Provides power to cut-out Relay when	
SEN1	Sensor, Tilt		Chassis Body
		machine is level	11
S1	Micro Switch	Supplies power to Controller	Upper Control
			Joystick
	Reverse Micro	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay,	Upper Controls
S2		Forward/Up contacts	Joystick

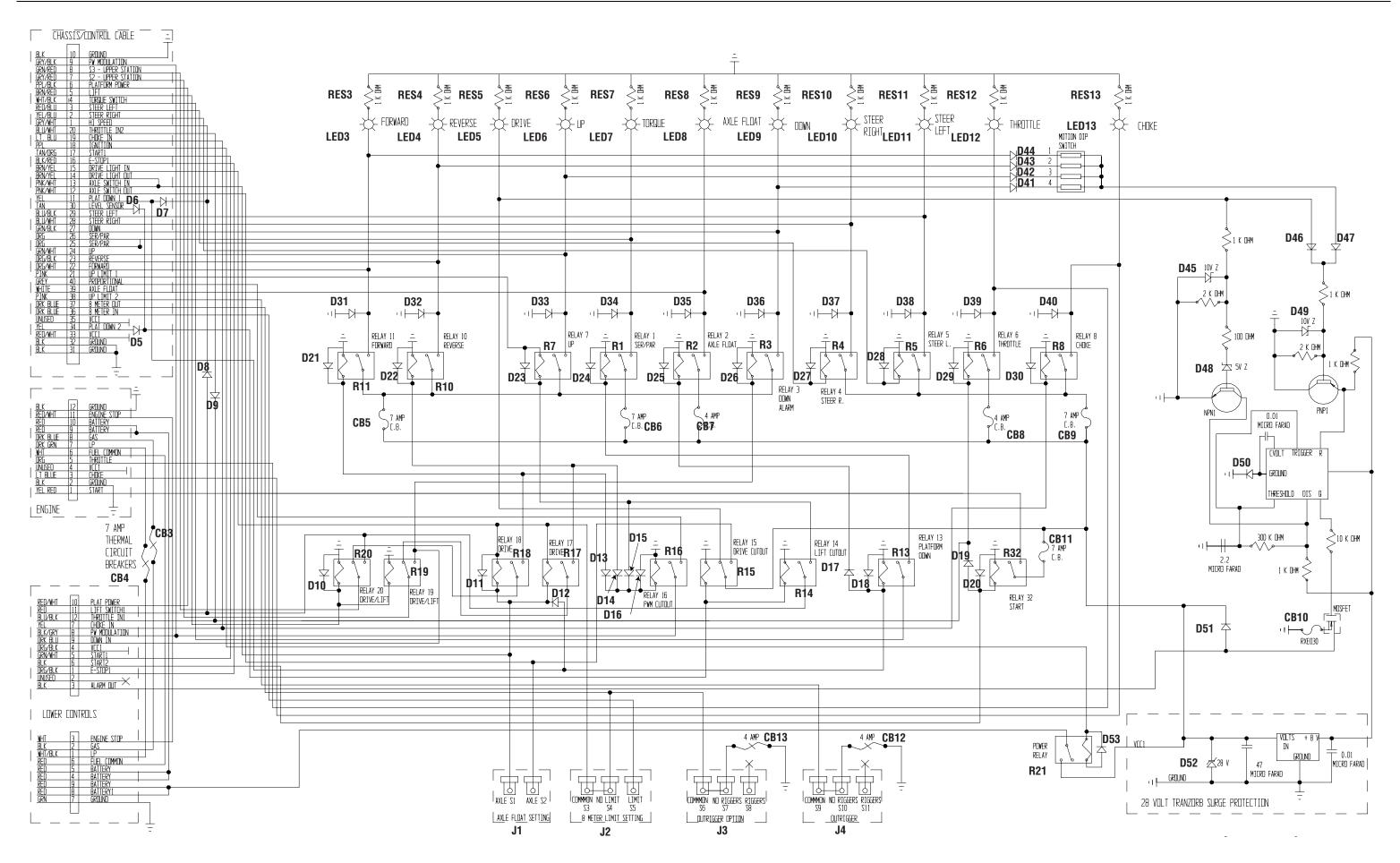
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
S3	Forward Micro Switch	Supplies power to Drive/Lift Relay, Reverse/Down contacts	Upper Controls Joystick
S4	Interlock Micro	Interrupts power to controls when not	Upper Controls
	Switch	engaged	Joystick Handle
S5	Steering Micro Switch	Supplies power to Steer Left and	Upper Controls
	SWILCII	Steer Right Relays	Joystick Handle
S6, S7	Drive/Lift Switch	Supplies power to Steering Micro Switch (drive) or to Drive/Lift Relay	Upper Controls
S8	Torque Switch	Supplies power to Series/Parallel Relay	Upper Controls
S9	Ignition Switch	Supplies power to Upper Controls, Engine, and Starter Motor Solenoid	Upper Controls
S10	Glow Plug Switch	Supplies power to Glow Plug Relay	Upper Controls
S11	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Upper Controls and Engine	Upper Controls
S12	Gas Switch	Supplies power to Fuel Pump and Shut-off Valve	Lower Controls
S13	Propane Switch	Supplies power to LP Valve	Lower Controls
S14	Starter Switch	Supplies power to Starter Motor	Lower Controls
S15	Choke Switch	Supplies power to Choke Relay	Lower Controls
S16	Engine Stop Switch	Cuts power to Ignition Module and Fuel Shut-off Solenoid	Lower Controls
S17	Down Switch	Supplies power to Down Relay	Lower Controls
S18	Lift Switch	Supplies power to Up Relay	Lower Controls
S19	Throttle Switch	Supplies power to Throttle Relay	Lower Controls
S20	Emergency Stop Switch	Cuts power to Lower Controls and Engine	Lower Controls
S21	Chassis/Platform Switch	Supplies power to either Upper or Lower Controls	Lower Controls
S22	Proximity (Platform Down) Switch	High/Low speed cutout and Outrigger lockout	Chassis Body
S24	Up Limit Switch	Restricts Lift Cylinder from fully extending	Bottom Elevating Assembly Tube
S25	Axle Float Switch	Supplies power to Axle Float Solenoid	Lower Controls
SOL1	Throttle Solenoid	Controls Engine Throttle	Power Module
SOL5	Choke Solenoid	Controls Engine choke	Power Module
SOL6	Proportional Solenoid	Controls Proportional Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL7	Forward Solenoid	Controls Forward Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL8	Reverse Solenoid	Controls Reverse Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL9	Up Solenoid	Controls Lift Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL10	Shunt Solenoid	Controls Shunt Valve	Valve Manifold
S0L11	Series/Parallel Solenoid	Controls Series/Parallel Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL13	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
SOL14	Steer Right Solenoid	Controls Steer Right Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL15	Steer Left Solenoid	Controls Steer Left Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL16	Down Solenoid	Controls Down Solenoid	Valve Manifold
		Controls Axle Float Valve	Valve Manifold
SOL17	Axle Float	Controls Axie Float valve	valve ivialillulu

LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



Section 4 - Schematics

LX50 Four Wheel Drive, Diesel - Electric Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-25



LX31/41/50 Outrigger Option - Electric Schematics

### Section 4 - Schematics

# 4-9 LX31/41/50 OUTRIGGER OPTION - ELECTRIC SCHEMATICS

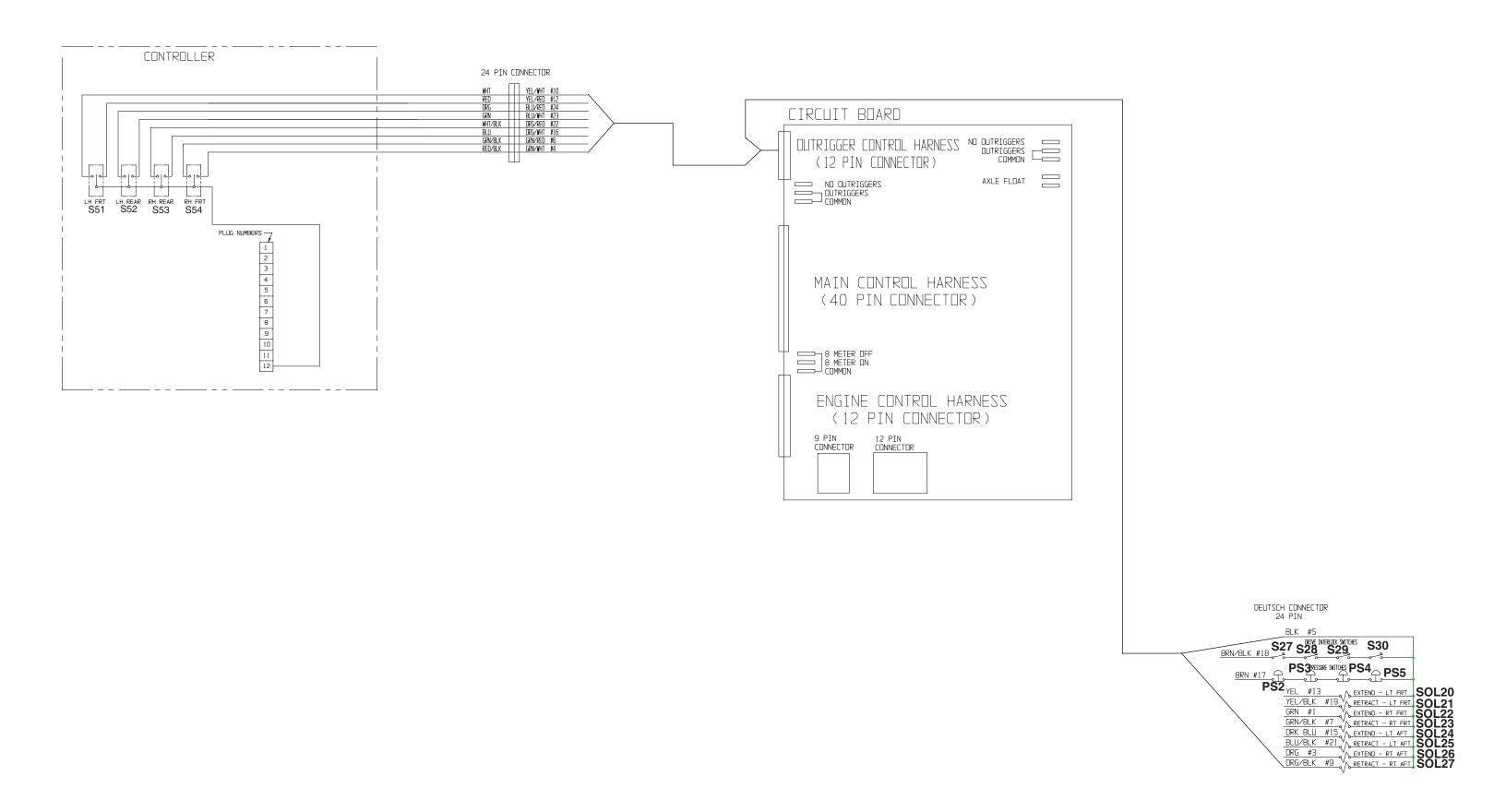
**Legend:** Electric Schematic

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CB11	Circuit Breaker	Supplies power to Override Relays	Circuit Board
BAT	Battery	Provides power for starting engine	Power Module
CB1	Circuit Breaker, Power	Supplies power to all function sole- noids	Lower Controls
D56-D75	Diodes	Spike protection for for Outrigger relays	Circuit Board
J3	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
J4	Jumper, Outrigger setting	Outrigger functions	Lower Controls
LED14	R.H. front Outrigger Extend LED	Indicates Right Hand front Outrigger Extend function in use	Circuit Board
LED15	R.H. front Outrigger Retract LED	Indicates Right Hand front Outrigger Retract function in use	Circuit Board
LED16	L.H. front Outrigger Extend LED	Indicates Left Hand front Outrigger Extend function in use	Circuit Board
LED17	L.H. front Outrigger Retract LED	Indicates Left Hand front Outrigger Retract function in use	Circuit Board
LED18	R.H. rear Outrigger Extend LED	Indicates Right Hand rear Outrigger Extend function in use	Circuit Board
LED19	R.H. rear Outrigger Retract LED	Indicates Right Hand rear Outrigger Retract function in use	Circuit Board
LED20	L.H. rear Outrigger Extend LED	Indicates Left Hand rear Outrigger Extend function in use	Circuit Board
LED21	L.H. rear Outrigger Retract LED	Indicates Left Hand rear Outrigger Retract function in use	Circuit Board
PS2-PS5	Outrigger Pressure Switches	Completes ground circuit to Up Relay when Outriggers are loaded	Outrigger Cylinders
R13	Platform Down Relay	Cuts power to Series/Parallel Relay when Platform is elevated, selecting high torque mode	Control Module
R24	Right front Outrigger Extend Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL22	Circuit

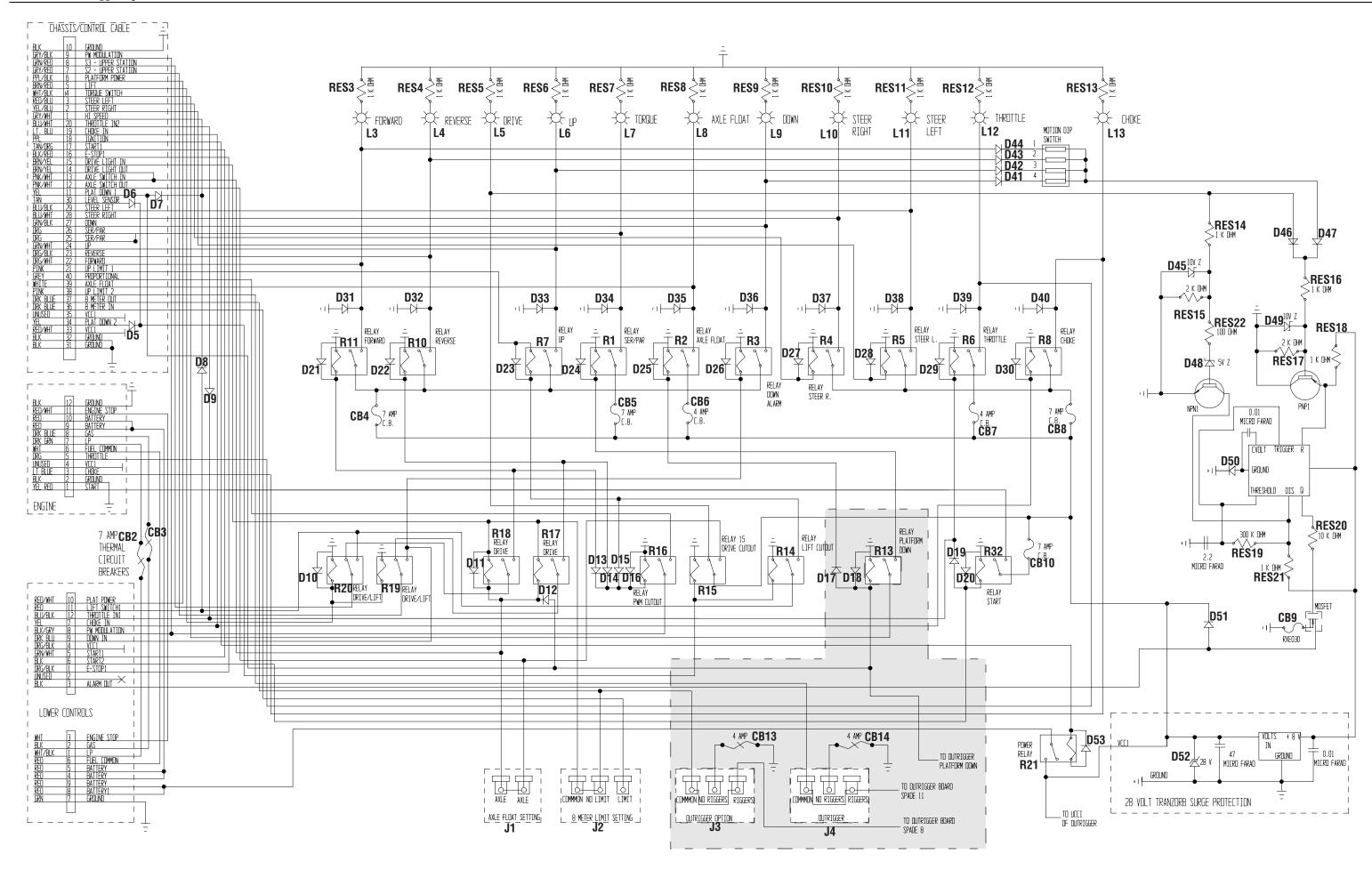
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
R25	Right front Outrigger Retract Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL23	Circuit Board
R26	Left front Outrigger Extend Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL20	Circuit Board
R27	Left front Outrigger Retract Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL21	Circuit Board
R28	Right rear Outrigger Extend Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL26	Circuit Board
R29	Right rear Outrigger Retract Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL27	Circuit Board
R30	Left rear Outrigger Extend Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL24	Circuit Board
R31	Left rear Outrigger Retract Relay	Switches power to Outrigger Solenoid SOL25	Circuit Board
R32	Outrigger Power Relay	Supplies power to Outrigger Extend/ Retract Relays	Circuit Board
R33	Pressure Switch Override Relay	Completes ground circuit to Up Relay when Outriggers are retracted	Circuit Board
R34	Override Relay		Circuit Board
S27-S30	Drive Interlock Switches	Completes ground circuit to Drive Relay when all Outriggers are retracted	Outrigger Cylinders
S52-S54	Outrigger Extend/ Retract Switches	Supplies power to Outrigger Extend/ Retract Relays	Upper Controls
SOL20	Outrigger Extend Solenoid, LH front	Controls Extend Valve	Outrigger Valve Manifold
S0L22	Outrigger Extend Solenoid, RH front	Controls Extend Valve	Outrigger Valve Manifold
S0L23	Outrigger Retract Solenoid, RH front	Controls Retract Valve	Outrigger Valve Manifold
SOL24	Outrigger Extend Solenoid, LH rear	Controls Extend Valve	Outrigger VAlve Manifold
SOL25	Outrigger Retract Solenoid, LH rear	Controls Retract Valve	Outrigger Valve Manifold
SOL26	Outrigger Extend Solenoid, RH rear	Controls Extend Valve	Outrigger VAlve Manifold
SOL27	Outrigger Retract Solenoid, RH rear	Controls Retract Valve	Outrigger Valve Manifold

Page 4-26 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

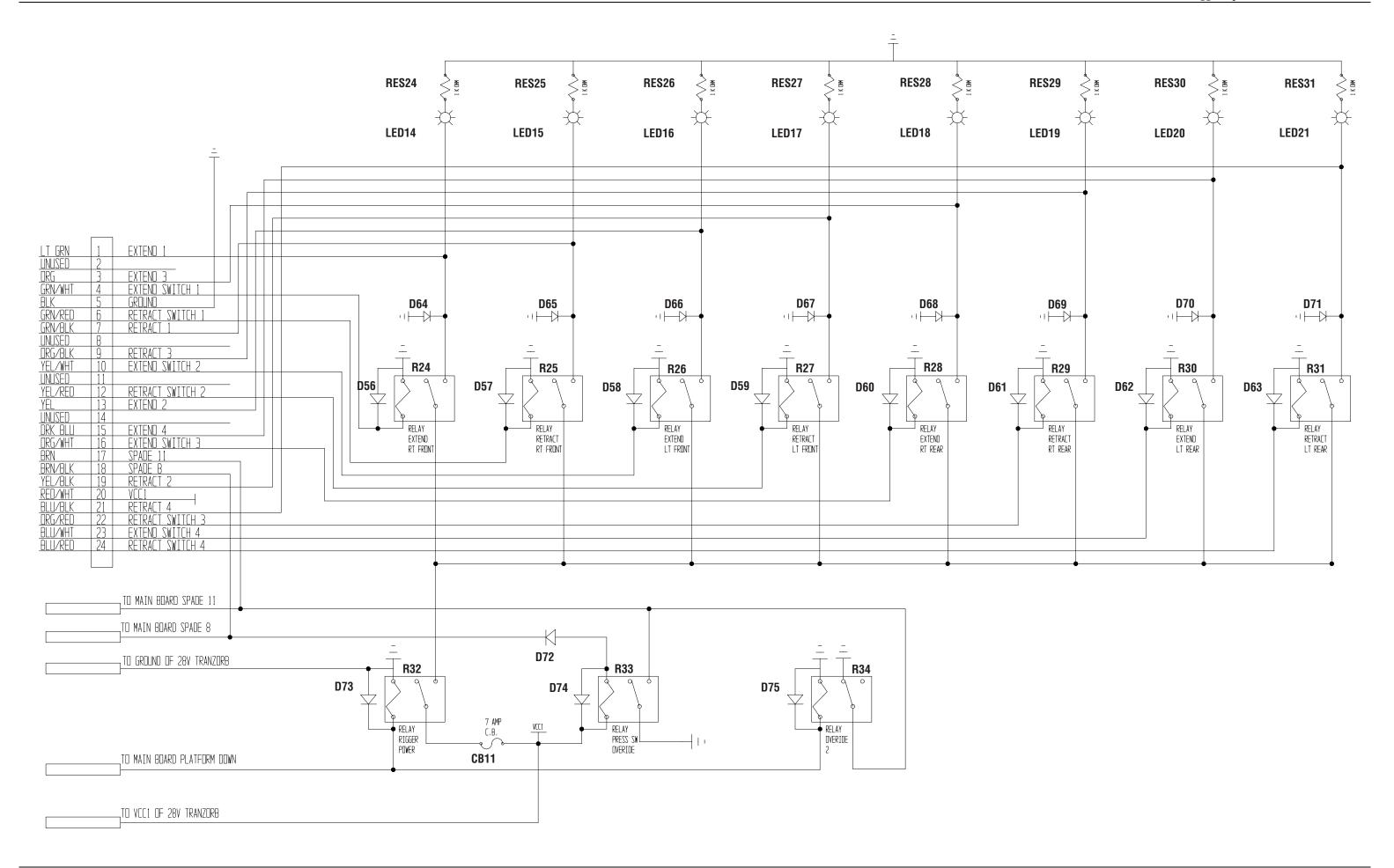
Section 4 - Schematics



LX31/41/50 Outrigger Option - Electric Schematics



Section 4 - Schematics





LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics

#### Section 4 - Schematics

# 4-10 LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics

Legend: Hydraulic Schematic 067534-010

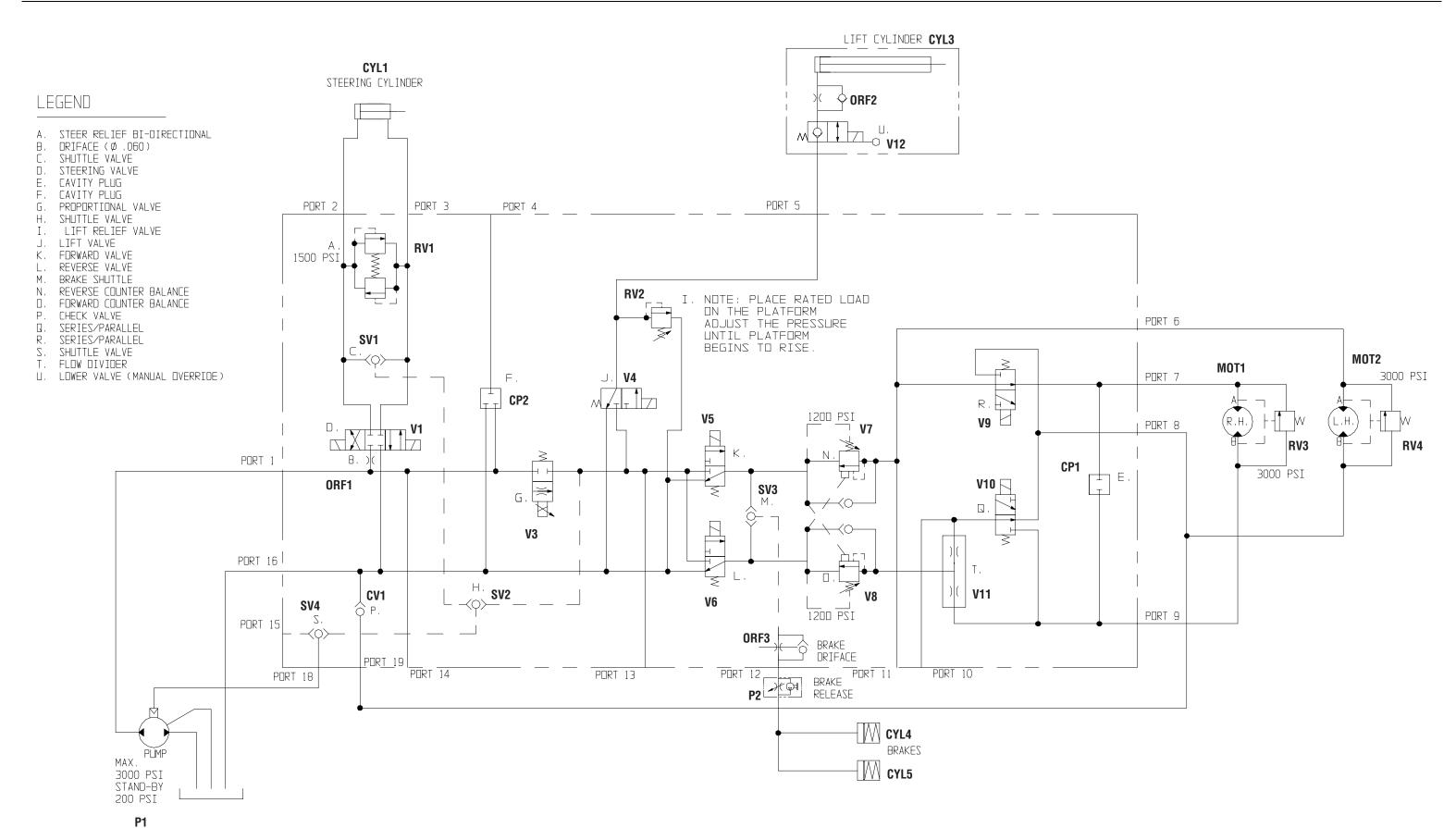
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CP1	Cavity Plug	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Used with two-wheel drive axle	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
OILI	Otocinig Oyimuci	front wheels	Assembly
CYL3	Lift Cylinder	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate	Scissor
OTEO	Lift Oyillidoi	Platform	Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
0124, 0	Brake Cylinders	hydraulic release	Assembly
MOT1, 2	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
10111, 2	Tiodi Bilvo Motoro		Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl-	Steering
01111	Ottorning Orinioo	inder	Cylinder
ORF2	Down Orifice	Limits the descent speed of the plat-	Lift Cylinder
01112	Down Office	form	Life Oyiii doi
ORF3	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and	Valve Manifold
00	214110 0111100	apply slowly	
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic	Power Module
	,	power	
P2	Brake Release	Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
	Pump	is towed	Assembly
RV1	Bi-Directional Steering Relief	Provides overpressure protection for	Valve Manifold
1111	Valve	steering components	valve ivialillolu
		Limits maximum load of Elevating	
RV2	Lift Relief Valve	Assembly	Valve Manifold
	Bi-Directional	Allows oil flow to burges drive meters	Underneath
RV3, 4	Relief Valves	Allows oil flow to bypass drive motors when turning on tight radius	each rear Drive
	nellel valves	when turning on tight facility	Motor
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
3 / 1	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
SV3	Drive Shuttle	Allows oil pressure from drive to	Not Serviceable
0)//	Valve	release brakes	
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents runaway on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or par- allel (for higher torque) configuration	Valve Manifold
V11	Flow Divider Valve	ration	Valve Manifold
V12	Down Valve	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of cyl- inder when deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency low- ering	Base of Lift Cylinder

Page 4-30 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics

LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-31



LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics

## Section 4 - Schematics

# 4-11 LX31/41 FOUR WHEEL DRIVE - HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS

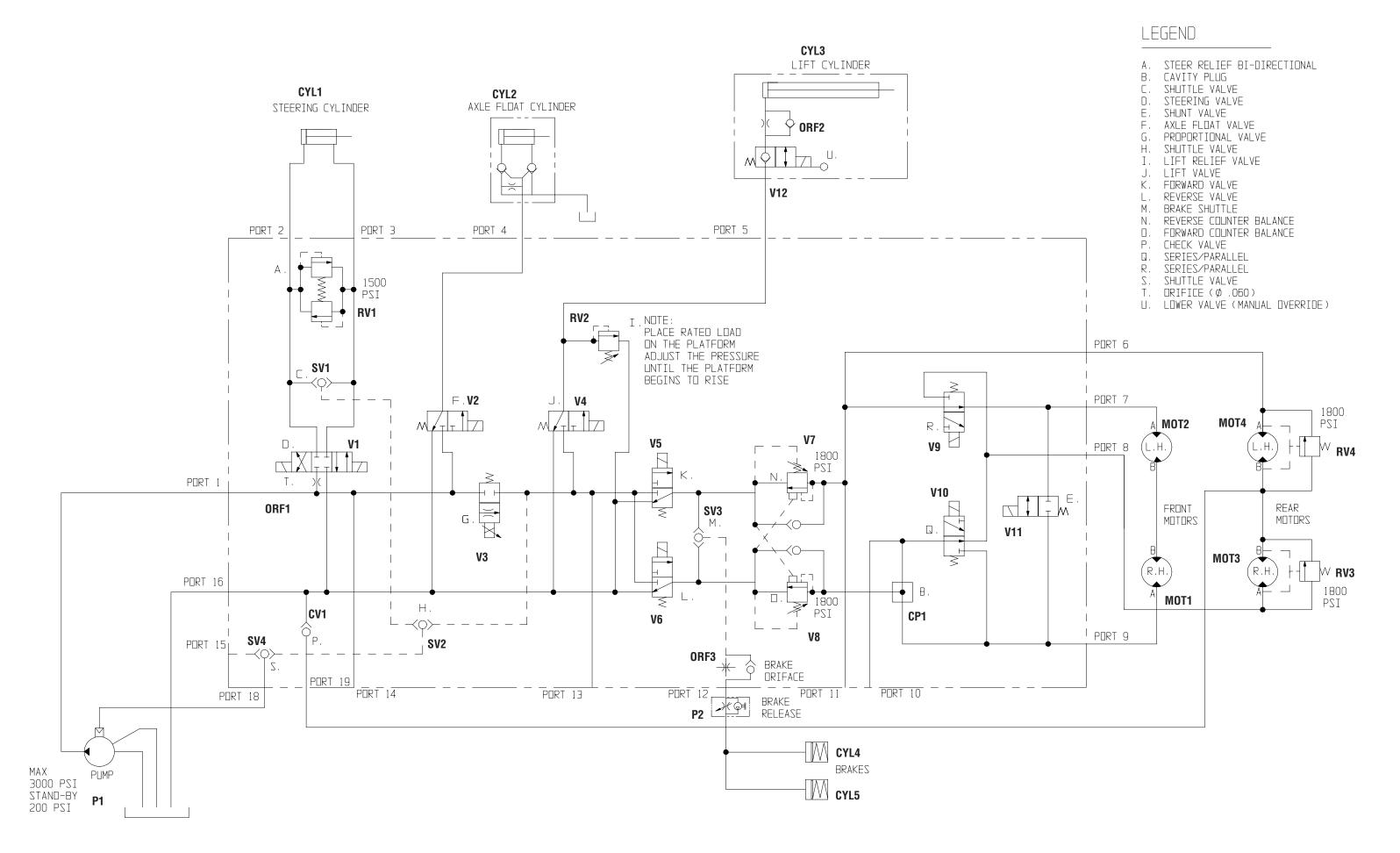
Legend: Hydraulic Schematic 067534-011

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CP1	Cavity Plug	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Used with two-wheel drive axle	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
OILI	otcoming dynnaci	front wheels	Assembly
CYL2	Axle Float Cylinder	Locks Front Axle when Platform is	Front Axle
OTEZ	71XIO I IOUL OYIIIIGOI	elevated	Assembly
CYL3	Lift Cylinder	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate	Scissor
0.120	Life Oyillidoi	Platform	Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
0.2.,0	,	hydraulic release	Assembly
MOT1, 2	Front Drive	Drives Front Wheels	Front Axle
	Motors		Assembly
MOT3, 4	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
,			Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl-	Steering
	-	inder	Cylinder
ORF2	Down Orifice	Limits the descent speed of the plat- form	Lift Cylinder
		Allows Brakes to release quickly and	_
ORF3	Brake Orifice	apply slowly	Valve Manifold
+		Provides fluid power for hydraulic	
P1	Hydraulic Pump	power	Power Module
•	Brake Release	Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
P2	Pump	is towed	Assembly
	Bi-Directional		Accountry
RV1	Steering Relief	Provides overpressure protection for	Valve Manifold
	Valve	steering components	varvo mamora
<b>1</b>		Limits maximum load of Elevating	
RV2	Lift Relief Valve	Assembly	Valve Manifold
	Di Dinestian - I		Underneath
RV3, 4	Bi-Directional	Allows oil flow to bypass drive motors	each rear Drive
	Relief Valve	when turning on tight radius	Motor
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
201	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold
SV3	Drive Shuttle	Allows oil pressure from drive to	Not Serviceable
	Valve	release brakes	
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder,	Valve Manifold
	Ottorning varvo	CYL1	varvo iviariirora
V2	Axle Float Valve	Allows pilot pressure to release Check	Valve Manifold
	75.10 1 1041 14.10	Valves on Axle Float Cylinder	
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive	Valve Manifold
	'	functions	1/ 1 NA :/ 11
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
\/_	Famurand Value	Allows oil to flow to drive system in	Value Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	forward, allows return oil flow from	Valve Manifold
		drive system in reverse	
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive	Valve Manifold
VO	Reverse valve	*	valve ivialillolu
	Reverse	system in reverse Provides dynamic braking for	
V7	Counterbalance	machine in forward and prevents run-	Valve Manifold
V /	Valve	away on slopes	valve ivialillolu
	Forward	Provides dynamic braking for	
V8	Counterbalance	machine in reverse and prevents run-	Valve Manifold
VO	Valve	away on slopes	valve ivialillolu
		Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in	
V9, V10	Series/Parallel	either series (for higher speed) or par-	Valve Manifold
V3, V10	Valves	allel (for higher torque) configuration	varvo iviariirora
		Equalizes oil flow from front and rear	
V11	Flow Divider Valve	·	Valve Manifold
V 1 1	TIOW DIVIGOT VAIVO	ration	
		Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is	
		elevated. Allows oil to flow out of cyl-	D (110)
V12	Down Valve	inder when deck is lowering. Can be	Base of Lift
		manually actuated for emergency low-	Cylinder
		ering	
		-	

Page 4-32 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics





LX50 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics

### Section 4 - Schematics

## 4-12 LX50 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics

Legend: Hydraulic Schematic 067534-014

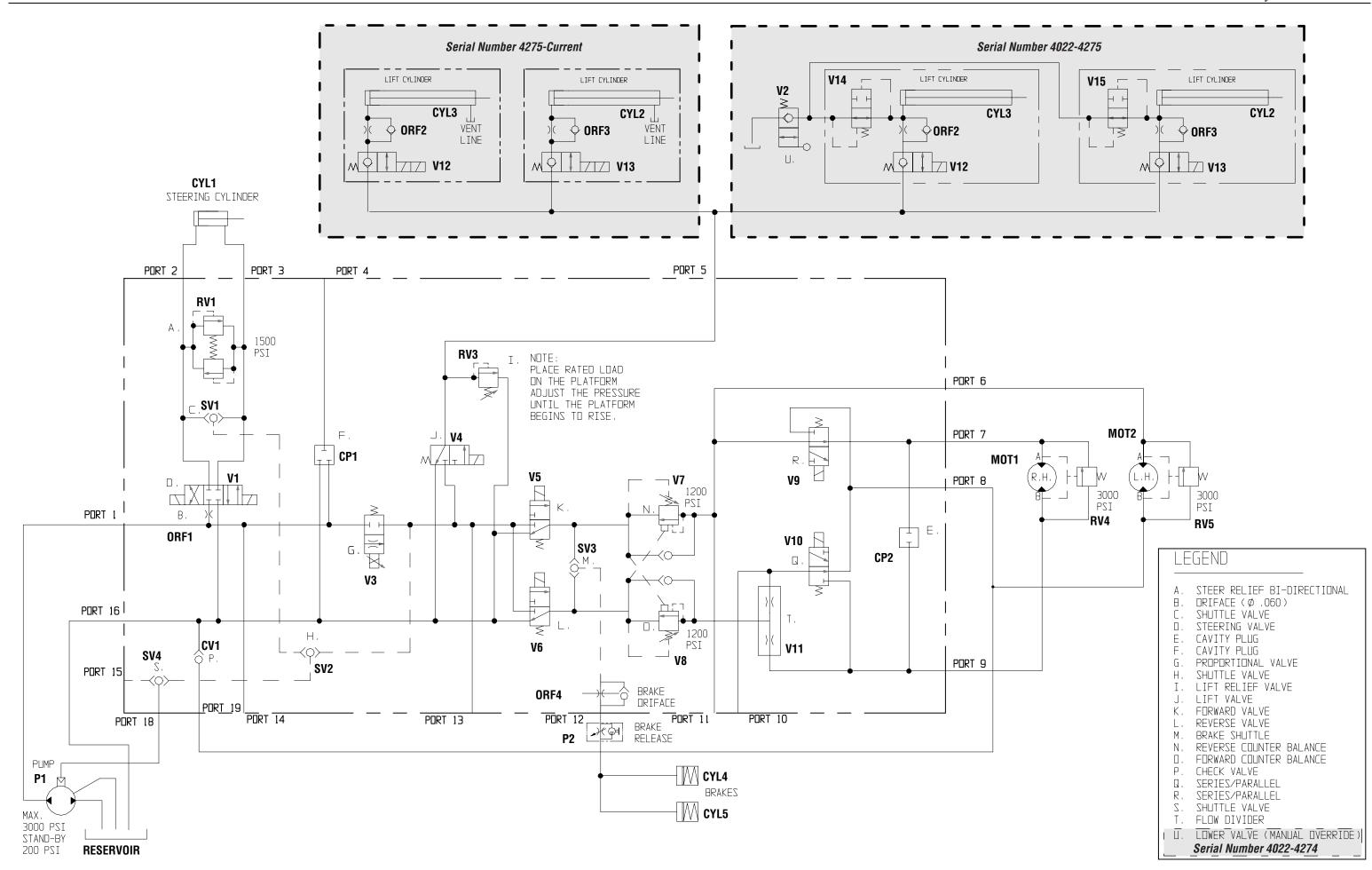
DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CP1	Cavity Plug	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Used with two-wheel drive axle	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer front wheels	Front Axle Assembly
CYL2, 3	Lift Cylinders	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate Platform	Scissor Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied, hydraulic release	Rear Axle Assembly
MOT1, 2	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cylinder	Steering Cylinder
ORF2, 3	Down Orifices	Limits the descent speed of the plat- form	Lift Cylinder
ORF4	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and apply slowly	Valve Manifold
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic power	Power Module
P2	Brake Release Pump	Used to release brakes when machine is towed	Rear Axle Assembly
RV1	Bi-Directional Steering Relief Valve	Provides overpressure protection for steering components	Valve Manifold
RV3	Lift Relief Valve	Limits maximum load of Elevating Assembly	Valve Manifold
RV4, 5	Bi-Directional Relief Valves	Allows oil flow to bypass Drive Motors when turning on tight radius	Underneath each Rear Drive Motor
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle Valve	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense Line from Steering	Steering Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold
SV3	Drive Shuttle Valve	Allows oil pressure from drive to release Brakes	Not Serviceable
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V2 <b>Serial</b> <b>Number</b> <b>4022-4274</b>	Emergency Down Valve	Allows Platform to be lowered in the event of system malfunction or power loss	Rear of Elevating Assembly
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or par- allel (for higher torque) configuration	Valve Manifold
V11	Flow Divider Valve	Equalizes oil flow from front and rear Drive Motor when in parallel configu- ration	Valve Manifold
V12, V13	Down Valves	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of Cyl- inder when Deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency low- ering	Base of Lift Cylinder
V14, V15 Serial Number 4022-4274	Velocity Fuse Valves	Protects against uncontrolled descent of Platform if hose breaks	Inside Lift Cylinders

Page 4-34 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics

LX50 Two Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics





LX50 Four Wheel Drive - Hydraulic Schematics

### Section 4 - Schematics

### 4-13 LX50 FOUR WHEEL DRIVE - HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS

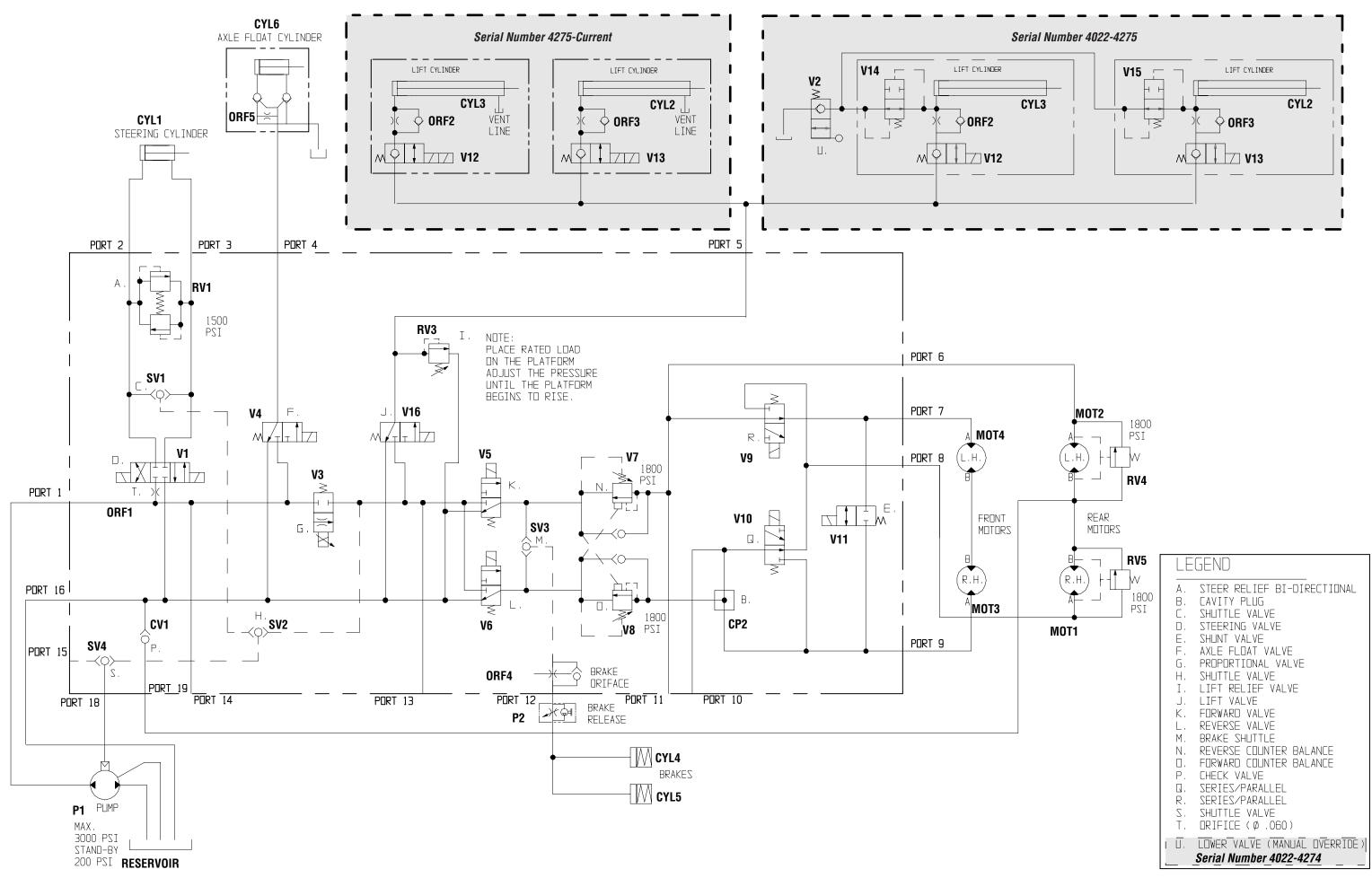
Legend: Hydraulic Schematic 067534-015

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Eliminates oil flow to tank	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
OILI	Steering Cylinder	Front Wheels	Assembly
CYL2, 3	Lift Cylinders	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate	Scissor
0112, 0	Lift Oylillubis	Platform	Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
0124,0	Diano Oyiiiaois	hydraulic release	Assembly
CYL6	Axle Float Cylinder	Locks Front Axle when Platform is	Front Axle
OTEO	Axic Float Oylinder	elevated	Assembly
MOT1, 2	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
WOTT, Z		Dilves iteal wileels	Assembly
MOT3, 4	Front Drive	Drives Front Wheels	Front Axle
WIO 10, 4	Motors		Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl-	Steering
Otti i	Ottorning Office	inder	Cylinder
ORF2, 3	Down Orifices	Limits the descent speed of the plat-	Lift Cylinder
01112, 0	Down Offices	form	Lift Oyillidei
ORF4	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and	Valve Manifold
OTH	Diake Office	apply slowly	varvo iviariniolu
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic	Power Module
	,	power	
P2	Brake Release	Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
	Pump	is towed	Assembly
D) (4	Bi-Directional	Provides overpressure protection for	Mahaa Maadii ah
RV1	Steering Relief	steering components	Valve Manifold
	Valve	•	
RV3	Lift Relief Valve	Limits maximum load of Elevating	Valve Manifold
		Assembly	Hardamar 2
D)/// E	Bi-Directional	Allows oil flow to bypass Drive	Underneath
RV4, 5	Relief Valves	Motors when turning on tight radius	each Rear Drive
	Canaal ina Chietta	3	Motor
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
CVO	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold
SV3	Drive Shuttle	Allows oil pressure from drive to	Not Serviceable
0)//	Valve	release Brakes	Mahaa Maasif III
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V2 Serial Number 4022-4274	Emergency Down Valve	Allows Platform to be lowered in the event of system malfunction or power loss	Rear of Elevating Assembly
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Axle Float Valve	Allows pilot pressure to release Check Valves on Axle Float Cylinder	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in for- ward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or par- allel (for higher torque) configuration	Valve Manifold
V11	Shunt Valve	Bypasses oil flow from front Drive Motors when in High Speed Mode, allowing greater pressure from Rear Motors	Valve Manifold
V12, V13	Down Valves	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of Cylinder when Deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency lowering.	Base of Lift Cylinders
V14, V15 Serial Number 4022-4274	Velocity Fuse Valves	Protects against uncontrolled descent of Platform if hose breaks	Inside Lift Cylinders
V16	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold

Page 4-36 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform

Section 4 - Schematics





LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics

# 4-14 LX31/41 Two Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics

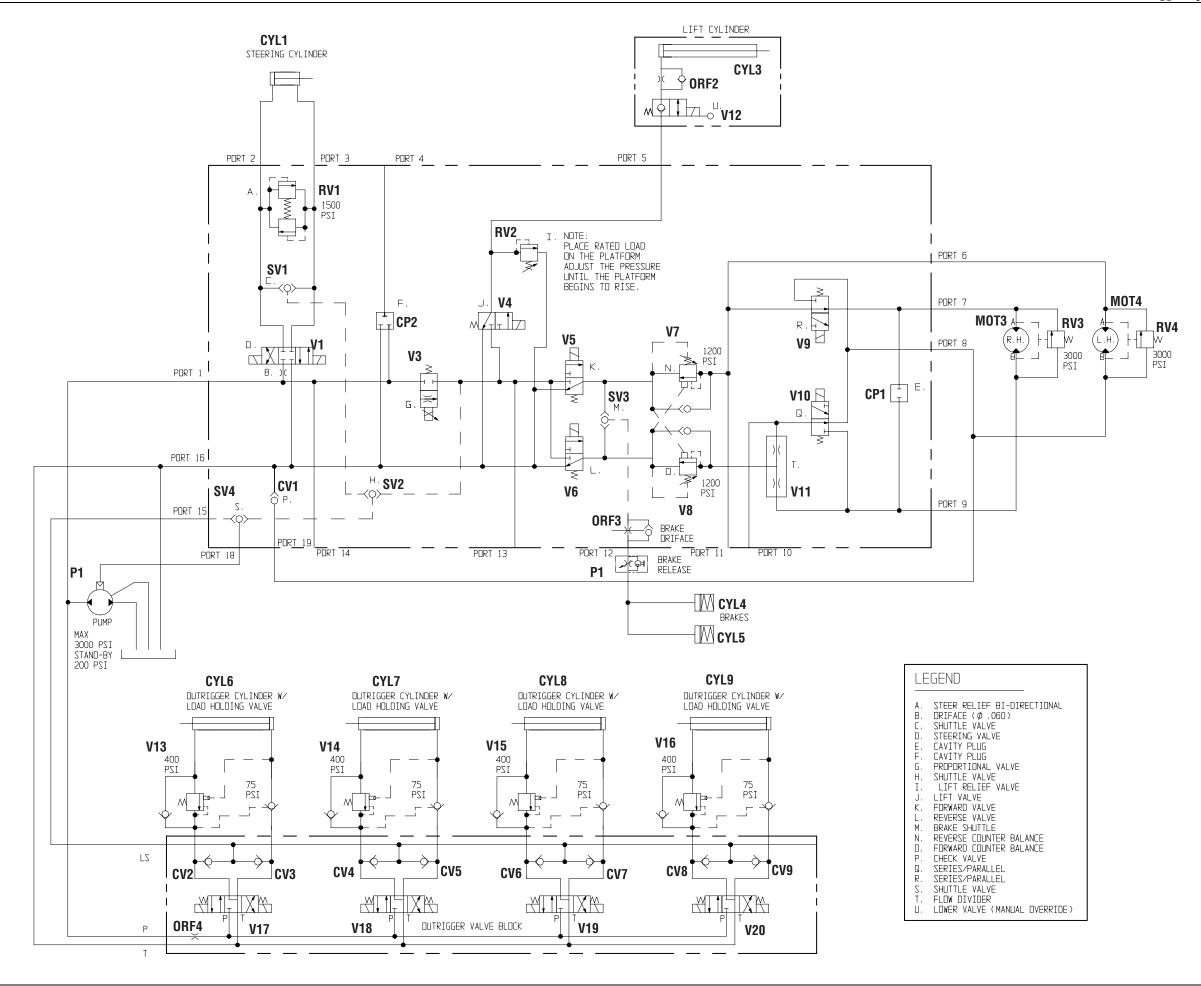
**Legend:** Hydraulic Schematic 067534-012

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CV2-9	Outrigger Sense	Allows oil to flow to Load Sense Line	Outrigger Valve
	Line Check Valves	only	Manifold
CP1	Cavity Plug	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Used with two-wheel drive axle	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
OTET	Ottooring Oyimdor	Front Wheels	Assembly
CYL3	Lift Cylinder	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate	Scissor
0.20	2 07	Platform	Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
		hydraulic release	Assembly
0)/1 0 0	Outrigger	Education disease the level Observes	Chassis
CYL6-9	Cylinders	Extend and retract to level Chassis	assembly, aft of
	,		each wheel
MOT3, 4	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
		Limita the ail flau to the Ctearing Cul	Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl- inder	Steering
		Limits the descent speed of the plat-	Cylinder
ORF2	Down Orifice	form	Lift Cylinder
ORF3	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and	Valve Manifold
UNIS	Diake Office	apply slowly	
ORF4	Outrigger Orifice	Regulates speed of outrigger opera-	Outrigger Valve
01114	Outrigger Office	tion	Manifold
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic	Power Module
		power	
P2	Brake Release	Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
	Pump	is towed	Assembly
D)/d	Bi-Directional	Provides overpressure protection for	Malue Manifald
RV1	Steering Relief Valve	steering components	Valve Manifold
	vaive	Limite maximum load of Flaveting	
RV2	Lift Relief Valve	Limits maximum load of Elevating Assembly	Valve Manifold
			Underneath
RV3, 4	Bi-Directional	Allows oil flow to bypass Drive	each rear Drive
1100, 1	Relief Valve	Motors when turning on tight radius	Motor
	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
SV1	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold
		Allows oil pressure from drive to	
SV3	Drive Shuttle Valve	release brakes	Not Serviceable
	·		i e

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in for- ward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents runaway on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or parallel (for higher torque) configura- tion	Valve Manifold
V11	Flow Divider Valve	Equalizes oil flow from front and rear Drive Motor when in parallel configu- ration	Valve Manifold
V12	Down Valve	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of cyl- inder when deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency lowering	Base of Lift Cylinder
V13-V16	Outrigger Counterbalance Valves	Lock Outrigger Cylinders	On Outrigger Cylinders
V17	Left Hand Front Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to LHF Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold
V18	Right Hand Front Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to RHF Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold
V19	Left Hand Rear Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to LHR Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold
V20	Right Hand Rear Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to RHR Outrigger Cylin- der	Outrigger Valve Manifold

Section 4 - Schematics

Page 4-38 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform



067904-008 LX Series Work Platform
Page 4-39



LX31/41 Four Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics

#### Section 4 - Schematics

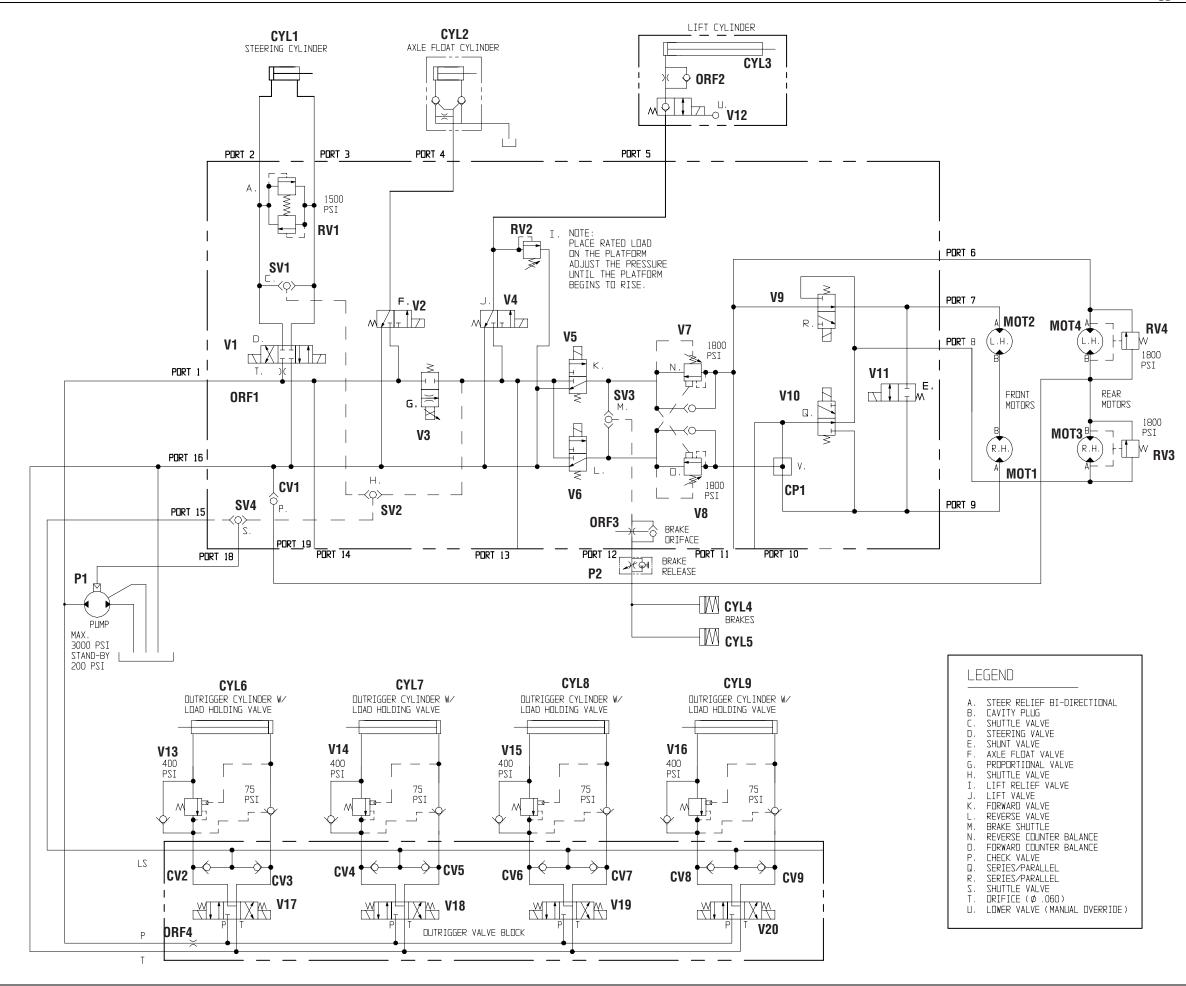
# 4-15 LX31/41 FOUR WHEEL DRIVE WITH OUTRIGGER OPTION - HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS

**Legend:** Hydraulic Schematic 067534-013

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CV2-9	Outrigger Sense	Allows oil to flow to Load Sense Line	Outrigger Valve
	Line Check Valves	only	Manifold
CP1	Cavity Plug	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
0121	Otoornig Oyimdor	Front Wheels	Assembly
CYL2	Axle Float Cylinder	Locks Front Axle when Platform is	Front Axle
V	7 Unio 1 Tout Oyimuo.	elevated	Assembly
CYL3	Lift Cylinder	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate	Scissor
0.20	2 0,	Platform	Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
0.2.,0	Ziano Oyimaoio	hydraulic release	Assembly
	Outrigger	_	Chassis
CYL6-9	Cylinders	Extend and retract to level Chassis	assembly, aft of
	,		each wheel
MOT1, 2	Front Drive	Drives Front Wheels	Front Axle
10111, 2	Motors	Envioration vinden	Assembly
MOT3, 4	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
MOTO, 1	Tiodi Bilvo Motoro		Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl-	Steering
01111	Ottorning Orinico	inder	Cylinder
ORF2	Down Orifice	Limits the descent speed of the plat-	Lift Cylinder
		form	
ORF3	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and	Valve Manifold
		apply slowly	0.1:
ORF4	Outrigger Orifice	Regulates speed of outrigger opera-	Outrigger Valve
		tion	Manifold
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic	Power Module
<u> </u>		power	Door Aids
P2	Brake Release	Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
	Pump	is towed	Assembly
D) (4	Bi-Directional	Provides overpressure protection for	Makes Massic 11
RV1	Steering Relief	steering components	Valve Manifold
	Valve		
RV2	Lift Relief Valve	Limits maximum load of Elevating	Valve Manifold
		Assembly	I Indo
DV0 4	Bi-Directional	Allows oil flow to bypass Drive	Underneath
RV3, 4	Relief Valve	Motors when turning on tight radius	each rear Drive
<b></b>	Conceline Chart	Allows pilot procure to average Comme	Motor
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
CVO	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
SV3	Drive Shuttle Valve	Allows oil pressure from drive to release brakes	Not Serviceable
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in for- ward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents runaway on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or par- allel (for higher torque) configuration	Valve Manifold
V11	Flow Divider Valve	Equalizes oil flow from front and rear Drive Motor when in parallel configu- ration	Valve Manifold
V12	Down Valve	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of cyl- inder when deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency low- ering	Base of Lift Cylinder
V13-V20	Outrigger Counterbalance Valves	Lock Outrigger Cylinders	On Outrigger Cylinders
V21	Left Hand Front Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to LHF Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold
V22	Right Hand Front Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to RHF Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold
V23	Left Hand Rear Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to LHR Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold
V24	Right Hand Rear Outrigger Valve	Controls oil to RHR Outrigger Cylinder	Outrigger Valve Manifold

Page 4-40 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform





LX50 Two Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics

### Section 4 - Schematics

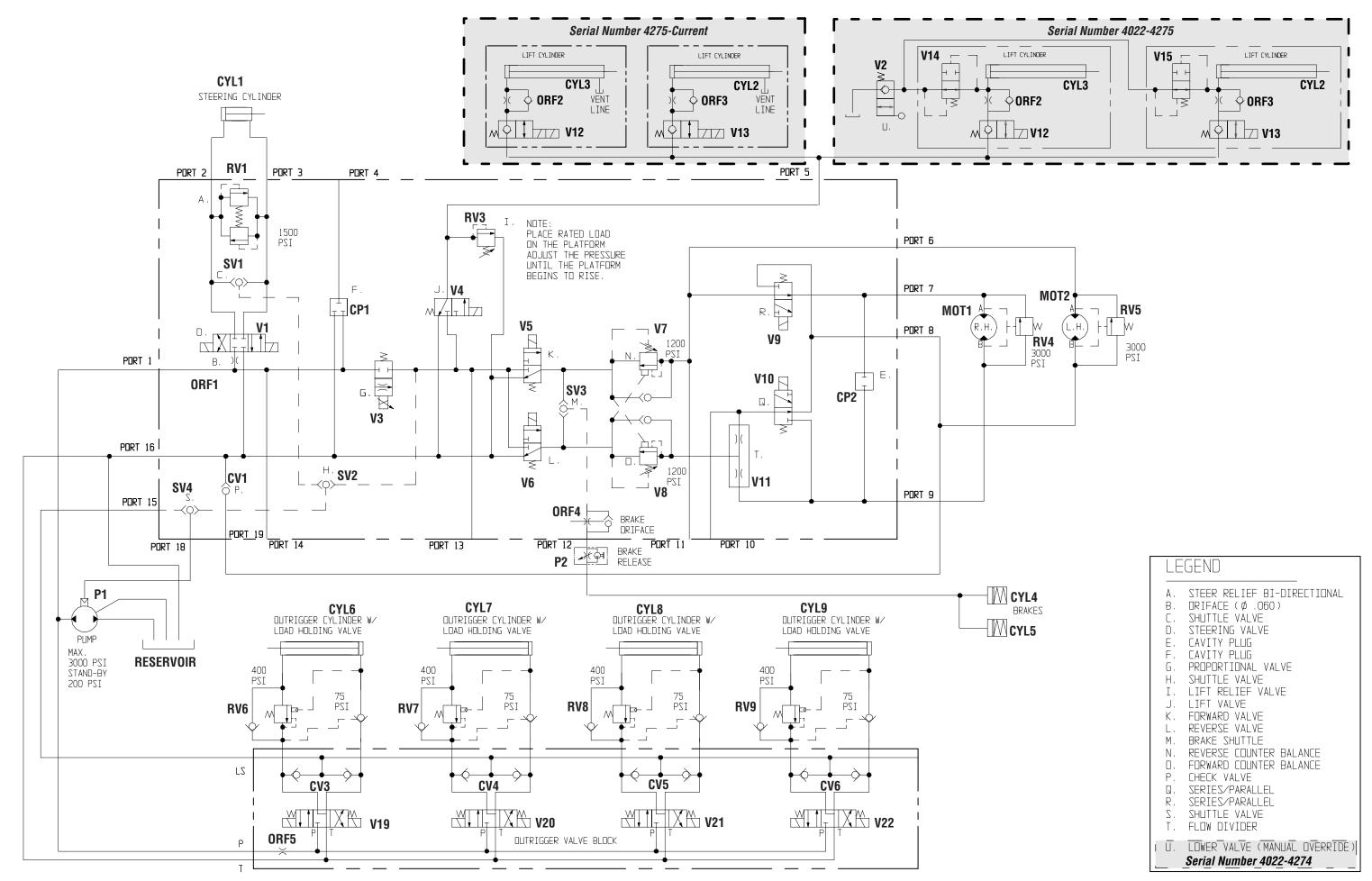
# 4-16 LX50 Two Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics

Legend: Hydraulic Schematic 067534-016

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CV3-6	Outrigger Sense	Allows oil to flow to Load Sense Line	Outrigger Valve
	Line Check Valves	only	Manifold
CP1	Cavity Plug	Provides logic for two-wheel drive	Valve Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Used with two-wheel drive axle	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
OILI	Ottoring Oyimaci	Front Wheels	Assembly
CYL2, 3	Lift Cylinders	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate	Scissor
0122, 0	Lift Oyillidolo	Platform	Assembly
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
0121,0	Braile Cymraere	hydraulic release	Assembly
0.4.0.0	Outrigger		Chassis
CYL6-9	Cylinders	Extend and retract to level Chassis	assembly, aft
			of each wheel
MOT1, 2	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
			Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl-	Steering
		inder	Cylinder
ORF2, 3	Down Orifice	Limits the descent speed of the Plat- form	Lift Cylinder
ORF4	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and apply slowly	Valve Manifold
ORF5	Outrigger Orifice	Limits flow of oil to Outriggers	Outrigger Valve Manifold
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic power	Power Module
P2	Brake Release	Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
12	Pump	is towed	Assembly
RV1	Bi-Directional Steering Relief Valve	Provides overpressure protection for steering components	Valve Manifold
RV3	Lift Relief Valve	Limits maximum load of Elevating Assembly	Valve Manifold
5144.5	Bi-Directional	Allows oil flow to bypass Drive	Underneath
RV4, 5	Relief Valve	Motors when turning on tight radius	each rear Drive Motor
RV6-13	Outrigger Relief Valves	Provides overpressure protection to Outrigger Valves	Outrigger Valve Manifold
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
SV3	Drive Shuttle Valve	Allows oil pressure from drive to	Not
		release brakes	Serviceable
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V2 Serial Number 4022-4274	Emergency Down Valve	Allows Platform to be lowered in the event of system malfunction or power loss	Rear of Elevating Assembly
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in for- ward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or par- allel (for higher torque) configuration	Valve Manifold
V11	Flow Divider Valve	Equalizes oil flow from front and rear Drive Motor when in parallel configu- ration	Valve Manifold
V12, V13	Down Valves	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of cyl- inder when deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency low- ering	Base of Lift Cylinder
V14, V15 Serial Number 4022-4274	Velocity Fuse Valves	Protects against uncontrolled descent of Platform if hose breaks	Inside Lift Cylinders
V19 - V22	Outrigger Valves	Operates Outrigger Cylinders	On Outrigger Cylinders

Page 4-42 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform





### LX50 Four Wheel Drive with Outrigger Option - Hydraulic Schematics

#### Section 4 - Schematics

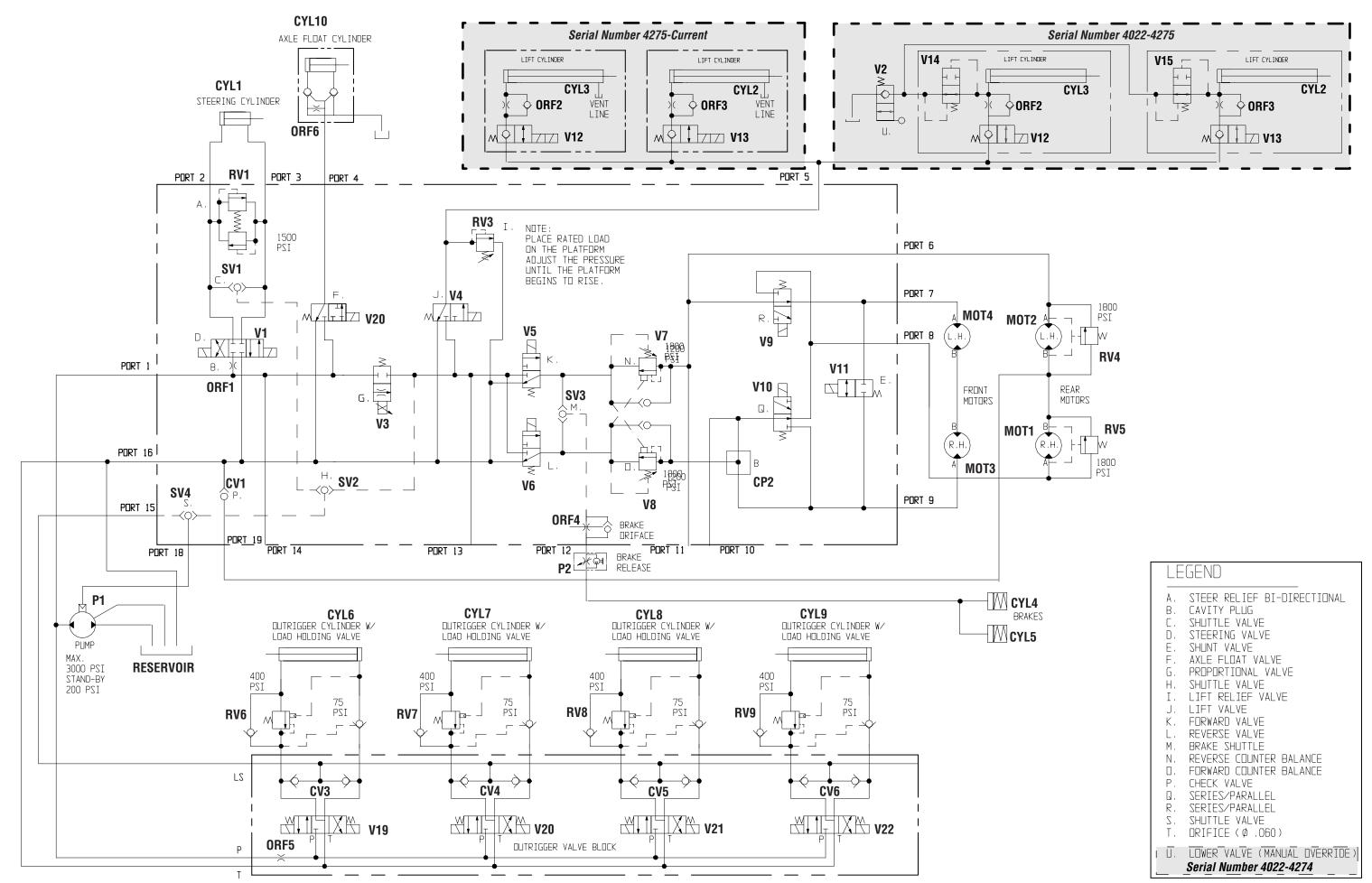
# 4-17 LX50 FOUR WHEEL DRIVE WITH OUTRIGGER OPTION - HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS

**Legend:** Hydraulic Schematic 067534-017

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
CV1	Check Valve	Allows make-up oil to drive motors	Valve Manifold
CV3-6	Outrigger Sense	Allows oil to flow to Load Sense Line	Outrigger Valve
	Line Check Valves	only	Manifold
CP2	Cavity Plug	Eliminates oil flow to Tank	Valve Manifold
CYL1	Steering Cylinder	Actuates Steering Linkage to steer	Front Axle
		Front Wheels	Assembly
CYL2, 3	Lift Cylinders	Actuates Scissor Linkage to elevate Platform	Scissor Assembly
-		Parking Brakes, spring applied,	Rear Axle
CYL4, 5	Brake Cylinders	hydraulic release	Assembly
1	Outrigger Cylinders	Extend and retract to level Chassis	Chassis
CYL6-9			assembly, aft
01200			of each wheel
MOT4 0	D : M :	Drives Front Wheels	Front Axle
MOT1, 2	Front Drive Motors		Assembly
MOT2 4	Rear Drive Motors	Drives Rear Wheels	Rear Axle
MOT3, 4	near Drive Motors		Assembly
ORF1	Steering Orifice	Limits the oil flow to the Steering Cyl-	Steering
OIIII	Steering Office	inder	Cylinder
ORF2, 3	Down Orifice	Limits the descent speed of the plat-	Lift Cylinder
01112, 0		form	
ORF4	Brake Orifice	Allows Brakes to release quickly and	Valve Manifold
		apply slowly	0
ORF5	Outrigger Orifice	Limits flow of oil to outriggers	Outrigger Valve
		Drawidae flyid navon fan bydraylie	Manifold
P1	Hydraulic Pump	Provides fluid power for hydraulic	Power Module
	Brake Release	power Used to release brakes when machine	Rear Axle
P2	Pump	is towed	Assembly
<b>-</b>	Bi-Directional		ASSELLINIA
RV1	Steering Relief	Provides overpressure protection for	Valve Manifold
	Valve	steering components	
D) (0		Limits maximum load of Elevating	14.1 14 15.11
RV3	Lift Relief Valve	Assembly	Valve Manifold
	Bi-Directional Relief Valves		Underneath
RV4, 5		Allows oil flow to bypass Drive Motors when turning on tight radius	each Rear
		Motors when turning on tight radius	Drive Motor
RV6-13	Outrigger Relief	Provides overpressure protection to	Outrigger Valve
NV0-13	Valves	Outrigger Valves	Manifold
SV1	Sense Line Shuttle	Allows pilot pressure to pump Sense	Steering
	Valve	Line from Steering	Cylinder
SV2	Shuttle Valve	Allows for load sense to pump	Valve Manifold
SV3	Drive Shuttle Valve	Allows oil pressure from drive to	Not
		release brakes	Serviceable

DESIGNATION	NAME	FUNCTION	LOCATION
SV4	Shuttle Valve	Allows for Load Sense to Pump	Valve Manifold
V1	Steering Valve	Controls oil flow to Steering Cylinder, CYL1	Valve Manifold
V2 <b>Serial</b> <b>Number</b> <b>4022-4274</b>	Emergency Down Valve	Allows Platform to be lowered in the event of system malfunction or power loss	Rear of Elevating Assembly
V3	Proportional Valve	Regulates oil flow to Lift and Drive functions	Valve Manifold
V4	Lift Valve	Allows oil flow to Lift Cylinder, CYL3	Valve Manifold
V5	Forward Valve	Allows oil to flow to drive system in forward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V6	Reverse Valve	Allows oil flow to drive system in for- ward, allows return oil flow from drive system in reverse	Valve Manifold
V7	Reverse Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in forward and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V8	Forward Counterbalance Valve	Provides dynamic braking for machine in reverse and prevents run- away on slopes	Valve Manifold
V9, V10	Series/Parallel Valves	Directs oil flow to Drive Motors in either series (for higher speed) or par- allel (for higher torque) configuration	Valve Manifold
V11	Shunt Valve	Bypasses oil flow from front Drive Motors when in High Speed mode, allowing greater pressure from Rear Motors	Valve Manifold
V12, V13	Down Valve	Holds oil in Lift Cylinder when deck is elevated. Allows oil to flow out of Cyl- inder when deck is lowering. Can be manually actuated for emergency low- ering	Base of Lift Cylinder
V14, V15 Serial Number 4022-4274	Velocity Fuse Valves	Protects against uncontrolled descent of Platform if hose breaks	Inside Lift Cylinders
V19, V22	Outrigger Valves	Operates Outrigger Cylinders	On Outrigger Cylinders
V23	Axle Float Valve	Allows pilot pressure to release Check Valves on Axle Float Cylinder	Valve Manifold

Page 4-44 067904-008 LX Series Work Platform



NOTES:

Page 4-46 Work Platform

# **UpRight**

Call Toll Free in U.S.A. 1-800-926-LIFT

### UpRight, Inc.

801 South Pine Street Madera, California 93637

TEL: 559-662-3900 FAX: 559-673-6184

PARTS: 1-888-UR-PARTS PARTS FAX: 1-800-669-9884 **UpRight** 

Call Toll Free in U.S.A. 1-800-926-LIFT

P/N 067904-008 07-02

### **UpRight**

Unit S1, Park West Industrial Park Friel Avenue Nangor Road Dublin 12, Ireland

TEL: +353 1 620 9300 FAX: +353 1 620 9301